

Symantec NetBackup™ Status Codes Reference Guide

UNIX, Windows, and Linux

Release 7.6

Symantec NetBackup™ Status Codes Reference Guide

The software described in this book is furnished under a license agreement and may be used only in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

Documentation version: 7.6

PN: 21220054

Legal Notice

Copyright © 2013 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Symantec, the Symantec Logo, and the Checkmark Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This Symantec product may contain third party software for which Symantec is required to provide attribution to the third party ("Third Party Programs"). Some of the Third Party Programs are available under open source or free software licenses. The License Agreement accompanying the Software does not alter any rights or obligations you may have under those open source or free software licenses. Please see the Third Party Legal Notice Appendix to this Documentation or TPIP ReadMe File accompanying this Symantec product for more information on the Third Party Programs.

The product described in this document is distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation/reverse engineering. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Symantec Corporation and its licensors, if any.

THE DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID. SYMANTEC CORPORATION SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OR USE OF THIS DOCUMENTATION. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENTATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

The Licensed Software and Documentation are deemed to be commercial computer software as defined in FAR 12.212 and subject to restricted rights as defined in FAR Section 52.227-19 "Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights" and DFARS 227.7202, "Rights in Commercial Computer Software or Commercial Computer Software Documentation", as applicable, and any successor regulations. Any use, modification, reproduction release, performance, display or disclosure of the Licensed Software and Documentation by the U.S. Government shall be solely in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Symantec Corporation
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94043

<http://www.symantec.com>

Printed in the United States of America.

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Technical Support

Symantec Technical Support maintains support centers globally. Technical Support's primary role is to respond to specific queries about product features and functionality. The Technical Support group also creates content for our online Knowledge Base. The Technical Support group works collaboratively with the other functional areas within Symantec to answer your questions in a timely fashion. For example, the Technical Support group works with Product Engineering and Symantec Security Response to provide alerting services and virus definition updates.

Symantec's support offerings include the following:

- A range of support options that give you the flexibility to select the right amount of service for any size organization
- Telephone and/or Web-based support that provides rapid response and up-to-the-minute information
- Upgrade assurance that delivers software upgrades
- Global support purchased on a regional business hours or 24 hours a day, 7 days a week basis
- Premium service offerings that include Account Management Services

For information about Symantec's support offerings, you can visit our website at the following URL:

www.symantec.com/business/support/

All support services will be delivered in accordance with your support agreement and the then-current enterprise technical support policy.

Contacting Technical Support

Customers with a current support agreement may access Technical Support information at the following URL:

www.symantec.com/business/support/

Before contacting Technical Support, make sure you have satisfied the system requirements that are listed in your product documentation. Also, you should be at the computer on which the problem occurred, in case it is necessary to replicate the problem.

When you contact Technical Support, please have the following information available:

- Product release level
- Hardware information

- Available memory, disk space, and NIC information
- Operating system
- Version and patch level
- Network topology
- Router, gateway, and IP address information
- Problem description:
 - Error messages and log files
 - Troubleshooting that was performed before contacting Symantec
 - Recent software configuration changes and network changes

Licensing and registration

If your Symantec product requires registration or a license key, access our technical support Web page at the following URL:

www.symantec.com/business/support/

Customer service

Customer service information is available at the following URL:

www.symantec.com/business/support/

Customer Service is available to assist with non-technical questions, such as the following types of issues:

- Questions regarding product licensing or serialization
- Product registration updates, such as address or name changes
- General product information (features, language availability, local dealers)
- Latest information about product updates and upgrades
- Information about upgrade assurance and support contracts
- Information about the Symantec Buying Programs
- Advice about Symantec's technical support options
- Nontechnical presales questions
- Issues that are related to CD-ROMs, DVDs, or manuals

Support agreement resources

If you want to contact Symantec regarding an existing support agreement, please contact the support agreement administration team for your region as follows:

Asia-Pacific and Japan customercare_apac@symantec.com

Europe, Middle-East, and Africa semea@symantec.com

North America and Latin America supportsolutions@symantec.com

Contents

Technical Support	4
Chapter 1 NetBackup status codes	40
NetBackup status codes	40
NetBackup status code: 0	40
NetBackup status code: 1	40
NetBackup status code: 2	44
NetBackup status code: 3	45
NetBackup status code: 4	45
NetBackup status code: 5	45
NetBackup status code: 6	46
NetBackup status code: 7	46
NetBackup status code: 8	47
NetBackup status code: 9	47
NetBackup status code: 10	47
NetBackup status code: 11	47
NetBackup status code: 12	49
NetBackup status code: 13	51
NetBackup status code: 14	53
NetBackup status code: 15	54
NetBackup status code: 16	54
NetBackup status code: 17	54
NetBackup status code: 18	55
NetBackup status code: 19	55
NetBackup status code: 20	56
NetBackup status code: 21	58
NetBackup status code: 22	59
NetBackup status code: 23	59
NetBackup status code: 24	60
NetBackup status code: 25	61
NetBackup status code: 26	64
NetBackup status code: 27	64
NetBackup status code: 28	65
NetBackup status code: 29	65
NetBackup status code: 30	65

NetBackup status code: 31	66
NetBackup status code: 32	66
NetBackup status code: 33	66
NetBackup status code: 34	66
NetBackup status code: 35	67
NetBackup status code: 36	67
NetBackup status code: 37	67
NetBackup status code: 38	68
NetBackup status code: 39	68
NetBackup status code: 40	69
NetBackup status code: 41	69
NetBackup status code: 42	72
NetBackup status code: 43	73
NetBackup status code: 44	73
NetBackup status code: 45	73
NetBackup status code: 46	74
NetBackup status code: 47	75
NetBackup status code: 48	76
NetBackup status code: 49	76
NetBackup status code: 50	77
NetBackup status code: 51	78
NetBackup status code: 52	78
NetBackup status code: 53	79
NetBackup status code: 54	79
NetBackup status code: 55	80
NetBackup status code: 56	81
NetBackup status code: 57	81
NetBackup status code: 58	82
NetBackup status code: 59	82
NetBackup status code: 60	84
NetBackup status code: 63	84
NetBackup status code: 64	85
NetBackup status code: 65	85
NetBackup status code: 66	86
NetBackup status code: 67	86
NetBackup status code: 68	87
NetBackup status code: 69	87
NetBackup status code: 70	88
NetBackup status code: 71	88
NetBackup status code: 72	89
NetBackup status code: 73	89
NetBackup status code: 74	89
NetBackup status code: 75	90

NetBackup status code: 76	90
NetBackup status code: 77	90
NetBackup status code: 78	91
NetBackup status code: 79	91
NetBackup status code: 80	91
NetBackup status code: 81	92
NetBackup status code: 82	92
NetBackup status code: 83	93
NetBackup status code: 84	94
NetBackup status code: 85	95
NetBackup status code: 86	96
NetBackup status code: 87	97
NetBackup status code: 89	97
NetBackup status code: 90	98
NetBackup status code: 91	99
NetBackup status code: 92	100
NetBackup status code: 93	101
NetBackup status code: 94	101
NetBackup status code: 95	102
NetBackup status code: 96	102
NetBackup status code: 97	104
NetBackup status code: 98	104
NetBackup status code: 99	105
NetBackup status code: 100	105
NetBackup status code: 101	106
NetBackup status code: 102	106
NetBackup status code: 103	106
NetBackup status code: 104	107
NetBackup status code: 105	107
NetBackup status code: 106	107
NetBackup status code: 108	108
NetBackup status code: 109	108
NetBackup status code: 110	109
NetBackup status code: 111	109
NetBackup status code: 112	109
NetBackup status code: 114	110
NetBackup status code: 116	110
NetBackup status code: 117	111
NetBackup status code: 118	112
NetBackup status code: 120	114
NetBackup status code: 121	114
NetBackup status code: 122	114
NetBackup status code: 123	115

NetBackup status code: 124	115
NetBackup status code: 125	115
NetBackup status code: 126	115
NetBackup status code: 127	116
NetBackup status code: 128	116
NetBackup status code: 129	116
NetBackup status code: 130	117
NetBackup status code: 131	118
NetBackup status code: 132	118
NetBackup status code: 133	119
NetBackup status code: 134	119
NetBackup status code: 135	120
NetBackup status code: 136	120
NetBackup status code: 140	120
NetBackup status code: 141	121
NetBackup status code: 142	121
NetBackup status code: 143	122
NetBackup status code: 144	122
NetBackup status code: 145	122
NetBackup status code: 146	122
NetBackup status code: 147	123
NetBackup status code: 148	123
NetBackup status code: 149	124
NetBackup status code: 150	124
NetBackup status code: 151	124
NetBackup status code: 152	124
NetBackup status code: 153	125
NetBackup status code: 154	125
NetBackup status code: 155	125
NetBackup status code: 156	126
NetBackup status code: 157	136
NetBackup status code: 158	136
NetBackup status code: 159	137
NetBackup status code: 160	137
NetBackup status code: 161	138
NetBackup status code: 162	138
NetBackup status code: 163	139
NetBackup status code: 164	139
NetBackup status code: 165	139
NetBackup status code: 166	139
NetBackup status code: 167	140
NetBackup status code: 168	140
NetBackup status code: 169	140

NetBackup status code: 170	141
NetBackup status code: 171	142
NetBackup status code: 172	142
NetBackup status code: 173	143
NetBackup status code: 174	143
NetBackup status code: 175	145
NetBackup status code: 176	145
NetBackup status code: 177	146
NetBackup status code: 178	146
NetBackup status code: 179	146
NetBackup status code: 180	147
NetBackup status code: 181	147
NetBackup status code: 182	147
NetBackup status code: 183	148
NetBackup status code: 184	148
NetBackup status code: 185	149
NetBackup status code: 186	150
NetBackup status code: 189	150
NetBackup status code: 190	150
NetBackup status code: 191	151
NetBackup status code: 192	152
NetBackup status code: 193	152
NetBackup status code: 194	153
NetBackup status code: 195	153
NetBackup status code: 196	154
NetBackup status code: 197	154
NetBackup status code: 198	154
NetBackup status code: 199	155
NetBackup status code: 200	155
NetBackup status code: 201	156
NetBackup status code: 202	157
NetBackup status code: 203	158
NetBackup status code: 204	159
NetBackup status code: 205	160
NetBackup status code: 206	161
NetBackup status code: 207	162
NetBackup status code: 209	162
NetBackup status code: 210	163
NetBackup status code: 212	163
NetBackup status code: 213	163
NetBackup status code: 215	164
NetBackup status code: 216	165
NetBackup status code: 217	165

NetBackup status code: 218	166
NetBackup status code: 219	166
NetBackup status code: 220	167
NetBackup status code: 221	167
NetBackup status code: 222	168
NetBackup status code: 223	168
NetBackup status code: 224	168
NetBackup status code: 225	169
NetBackup status code: 226	169
NetBackup status code: 227	169
NetBackup status code: 228	169
NetBackup status code: 229	170
NetBackup status code: 230	170
NetBackup status code: 231	170
NetBackup status code: 232	170
NetBackup status code: 233	171
NetBackup status code: 234	171
NetBackup status code: 235	171
NetBackup status code: 236	172
NetBackup status code: 237	172
NetBackup status code: 238	172
NetBackup status code: 239	172
NetBackup status code: 240	173
NetBackup status code: 241	173
NetBackup status code: 242	173
NetBackup status code: 243	173
NetBackup status code: 245	173
NetBackup status code: 246	174
NetBackup status code: 247	174
NetBackup status code: 248	174
NetBackup status code: 249	174
NetBackup status code: 250	175
NetBackup status code: 251	175
NetBackup status code: 252	175
NetBackup status code: 253	175
NetBackup status code: 254	175
NetBackup status code: 256	176
NetBackup status code: 257	176
NetBackup status code: 258	176
NetBackup status code: 259	176
NetBackup status code: 260	176
NetBackup status code: 261	177
NetBackup status code: 262	177

NetBackup status code: 263	177
NetBackup status code: 265	177
NetBackup status code: 266	178
NetBackup status code: 267	178
NetBackup status code: 268	178
NetBackup status code: 269	179
NetBackup status code: 270	179
NetBackup status code: 271	179
NetBackup status code: 272	180
NetBackup status code: 273	180
NetBackup status code: 274	180
NetBackup status code: 275	180
NetBackup status code: 276	180
NetBackup status code: 277	181
NetBackup status code: 278	181
NetBackup status code: 279	181
NetBackup status code: 280	181
NetBackup status code: 281	181
NetBackup status code: 282	181
NetBackup status code: 283	182
NetBackup status code: 284	182
NetBackup status code: 285	182
NetBackup status code: 286	183
NetBackup status code: 287	183
NetBackup status code: 288	183
NetBackup status code: 289	184
NetBackup status code: 290	184
NetBackup status code: 291	185
NetBackup status code: 292	185
NetBackup status code: 293	185
NetBackup status code: 294	186
NetBackup status code: 295	187
NetBackup status code: 296	187
NetBackup status code: 297	188
NetBackup status code: 298	188
NetBackup status code: 299	188
NetBackup status code: 300	189
NetBackup status code: 301	189
NetBackup status code: 302	190
NetBackup status code: 303	190
NetBackup status code: 304	191
NetBackup status code: 305	191
NetBackup status code: 306	191

NetBackup status code: 307	191
NetBackup status code: 308	192
NetBackup status code: 309	192
NetBackup status code: 310	192
NetBackup status code: 311	193
NetBackup status code: 312	193
NetBackup status code: 313	193
NetBackup status code: 314	194
NetBackup status code: 315	194
NetBackup status code: 316	194
NetBackup status code: 317	194
NetBackup status code: 318	195
NetBackup status code: 319	195
NetBackup status code: 320	195
NetBackup status code: 321	196
NetBackup status code: 322	196
NetBackup status code: 323	196
NetBackup status code: 324	197
NetBackup status code: 325	197
NetBackup status code: 326	197
NetBackup status code: 327	198
NetBackup status code: 328	198
NetBackup status code: 329	198
NetBackup status code: 330	198
NetBackup status code: 331	199
NetBackup status code: 332	199
NetBackup status code: 333	199
NetBackup status code: 334	200
NetBackup status code: 335	200
NetBackup status code: 336	200
NetBackup status code: 337	200
NetBackup status code: 338	200
NetBackup status code: 339	201
NetBackup status code: 340	201
NetBackup status code: 341	201
NetBackup status code: 342	201
NetBackup status code: 343	202
NetBackup status code: 344	202
NetBackup status code: 345	202
NetBackup status code: 346	202
NetBackup status code: 347	202
NetBackup status code: 348	203
NetBackup status code: 349	203

NetBackup status code: 350	203
NetBackup status code: 351	203
NetBackup status code: 400	203
NetBackup status code: 401	204
NetBackup status code: 402	204
NetBackup status code: 403	205
NetBackup status code: 404	205
NetBackup status code: 405	205
NetBackup status code: 406	206
NetBackup status code: 407	206
NetBackup status code: 408	206
NetBackup status code: 409	207
NetBackup status code: 501	207
NetBackup status code: 502	207
NetBackup status code: 503	208
NetBackup status code: 504	208
NetBackup status code: 505	208
NetBackup status code: 506	209
NetBackup status code: 507	210
NetBackup status code: 508	210
NetBackup status code: 509	210
NetBackup status code: 510	211
NetBackup status code: 511	212
NetBackup status code: 512	212
NetBackup status code: 513	213
NetBackup status code: 514	213
NetBackup status code: 516	213
NetBackup status code: 517	214
NetBackup status code: 518	214
NetBackup status code: 519	215
NetBackup status code: 520	215
NetBackup status code: 521	215
NetBackup status code: 522	215
NetBackup status code: 523	216
NetBackup status code: 525	216
NetBackup status code: 526	217
NetBackup status code: 527	217
NetBackup status code: 600	217
NetBackup status code: 601	218
NetBackup status code: 602	218
NetBackup status code: 603	218
NetBackup status code: 604	219
NetBackup status code: 605	219

NetBackup status code: 606	219
NetBackup status code: 607	220
NetBackup status code: 608	220
NetBackup status code: 609	220
NetBackup status code: 610	221
NetBackup status code: 611	221
NetBackup status code: 612	221
NetBackup status code: 613	222
NetBackup status code: 614	222
NetBackup status code: 615	223
NetBackup status code: 616	223
NetBackup status code: 617	223
NetBackup status code: 618	223
NetBackup status code: 619	224
NetBackup status code: 620	224
NetBackup status code: 621	224
NetBackup status code: 622	224
NetBackup status code: 623	225
NetBackup status code: 624	225
NetBackup status code: 625	225
NetBackup status code: 626	226
NetBackup status code: 627	226
NetBackup status code: 628	226
NetBackup status code: 629	226
NetBackup status code: 630	227
NetBackup status code: 631	227
NetBackup status code: 632	227
NetBackup status code: 633	228
NetBackup status code: 634	228
NetBackup status code: 635	228
NetBackup status code: 636	229
NetBackup status code: 637	229
NetBackup status code: 638	230
NetBackup status code: 639	230
NetBackup status code: 640	230
NetBackup status code: 641	231
NetBackup status code: 642	231
NetBackup status code: 643	231
NetBackup status code: 644	232
NetBackup status code: 645	232
NetBackup status code: 646	233
NetBackup status code: 647	233
NetBackup status code: 648	233

NetBackup status code: 649	234
NetBackup status code: 650	234
NetBackup status code: 651	234
NetBackup status code: 652	235
NetBackup status code: 653	235
NetBackup status code: 654	235
NetBackup status code: 655	236
NetBackup status code: 656	236
NetBackup status code: 657	236
NetBackup status code: 658	237
NetBackup status code: 659	237
NetBackup status code: 660	237
NetBackup status code: 661	238
NetBackup status code: 662	238
NetBackup status code: 663	238
NetBackup status code: 664	239
NetBackup status code: 665	239
NetBackup status code: 667	239
NetBackup status code: 668	240
NetBackup status code: 669	240
NetBackup status code: 670	240
NetBackup status code: 671	240
NetBackup status code: 800	241
NetBackup status code: 801	241
NetBackup status code: 802	242
NetBackup status code: 803	242
NetBackup status code: 805	243
NetBackup status code: 806	244
NetBackup status code: 807	244
NetBackup status code: 811	244
NetBackup status code: 812	244
NetBackup status code: 813	245
NetBackup status code: 818	245
NetBackup status code: 819	245
NetBackup status code: 823	245
NetBackup status code: 830	246
NetBackup status code: 831	246
NetBackup status code: 832	247
NetBackup status code: 833	247
NetBackup status code: 900	247
NetBackup status code: 901	248
NetBackup status code: 902	248
NetBackup status code: 903	248

NetBackup status code: 904	249
NetBackup status code: 905	249
NetBackup status code: 906	249
NetBackup status code: 907	250
NetBackup status code: 908	250
NetBackup status code: 912	250
NetBackup status code: 914	251
NetBackup status code: 915	251
NetBackup status code: 916	251
NetBackup status code: 917	252
NetBackup status code: 918	252
NetBackup status code: 1000	252
NetBackup status code: 1001	252
NetBackup status code: 1002	253
NetBackup status code: 1057	253
NetBackup status code: 1058	253
NetBackup status code: 1401	254
NetBackup status code: 1402	254
NetBackup status code: 1403	254
NetBackup status code: 1404	254
NetBackup status code: 1405	254
NetBackup status code: 1406	255
NetBackup status code: 1407	255
NetBackup status code: 1408	255
NetBackup status code: 1409	255
NetBackup status code: 1410	255
NetBackup status code: 1411	255
NetBackup status code: 1412	256
NetBackup status code: 1413	256
NetBackup status code: 1414	256
NetBackup status code: 1415	256
NetBackup status code: 1416	256
NetBackup status code: 1417	256
NetBackup status code: 1418	257
NetBackup status code: 1419	257
NetBackup status code: 1420	257
NetBackup status code: 1421	257
NetBackup status code: 1422	257
NetBackup status code: 1423	258
NetBackup status code: 1424	258
NetBackup status code: 1425	258
NetBackup status code: 1426	258
NetBackup status code: 1450	258

NetBackup status code: 1451	259
NetBackup status code: 1452	259
NetBackup status code: 1453	259
NetBackup status code: 1454	259
NetBackup status code: 1455	259
NetBackup status code: 1456	260
NetBackup status code: 1457	260
NetBackup status code: 1458	260
NetBackup status code: 1459	260
NetBackup status code: 1460	260
NetBackup status code: 1461	261
NetBackup status code: 1462	261
NetBackup status code: 1463	261
NetBackup status code: 1464	261
NetBackup status code: 1465	261
NetBackup status code: 1466	262
NetBackup status code: 1467	262
NetBackup status code: 1468	262
NetBackup status code: 1500	262
NetBackup status code: 1501	263
NetBackup status code: 1502	263
NetBackup status code: 1503	264
NetBackup status code: 1504	264
NetBackup status code: 1505	264
NetBackup status code: 1506	265
NetBackup status code: 1507	265
NetBackup status code: 1508	265
NetBackup status code: 1509	266
NetBackup status code: 1510	266
NetBackup status code: 1511	266
NetBackup status code: 1512	266
NetBackup status code: 1513	266
NetBackup status code: 1514	267
NetBackup status code: 1515	267
NetBackup status code: 1516	267
NetBackup status code: 1517	268
NetBackup status code: 1518	268
NetBackup status code: 1519	268
NetBackup status code: 1521	268
NetBackup status code: 1522	269
NetBackup status code: 1523	269
NetBackup status code: 1524	269
NetBackup status code: 1525	269

NetBackup status code: 1526	270
NetBackup status code: 1527	270
NetBackup status code: 1528	270
NetBackup status code: 1529	271
NetBackup status code: 1530	271
NetBackup status code: 1531	272
NetBackup status code: 1532	272
NetBackup status code: 1533	273
NetBackup status code: 1534	273
NetBackup status code: 1535	273
NetBackup status code: 1536	274
NetBackup status code: 1537	274
NetBackup status code: 1538	275
NetBackup status code: 1539	275
NetBackup status code: 1540	275
NetBackup status code: 1541	275
NetBackup status code: 1542	276
NetBackup status code: 1543	276
NetBackup status code: 1545	276
NetBackup status code: 1546	276
NetBackup status code: 1547	277
NetBackup status code: 1548	277
NetBackup status code: 1549	277
NetBackup status code: 1552	278
NetBackup status code: 1553	278
NetBackup status code: 1554	279
NetBackup status code: 1556	279
NetBackup status code: 1557	279
NetBackup status code: 1558	279
NetBackup status code: 1559	280
NetBackup status code: 1560	280
NetBackup status code: 1561	280
NetBackup status code: 1562	281
NetBackup status code: 1563	281
NetBackup status code: 1564	281
NetBackup status code: 1565	281
NetBackup status code: 1566	282
NetBackup status code: 1567	282
NetBackup status code: 1568	282
NetBackup status code: 1569	282
NetBackup status code: 1570	283
NetBackup status code: 1571	283
NetBackup status code: 1572	283

NetBackup status code: 1573	283
NetBackup status code: 1574	284
NetBackup status code: 1575	284
NetBackup status code: 1576	284
NetBackup status code: 1577	285
NetBackup status code: 1578	285
NetBackup status code: 1579	285
NetBackup status code: 1580	285
NetBackup status code: 1581	285
NetBackup status code: 1582	286
NetBackup status code: 1583	286
NetBackup status code: 1584	286
NetBackup status code: 1585	286
NetBackup status code: 1586	287
NetBackup status code: 1587	287
NetBackup status code: 1588	287
NetBackup status code: 1589	287
NetBackup status code: 1590	288
NetBackup status code: 1591	288
NetBackup status code: 1592	288
NetBackup status code: 1593	288
NetBackup status code: 1594	288
NetBackup status code: 1596	289
NetBackup status code: 1597	289
NetBackup status code: 1598	289
NetBackup status code: 1599	289
NetBackup status code: 1600	290
NetBackup status code: 1601	290
NetBackup status code: 1602	290
NetBackup status code: 1603	290
NetBackup status code: 1604	291
NetBackup status code: 1800	291
NetBackup status code: 1915	291
NetBackup status code: 1916	292
NetBackup status code: 1917	292
NetBackup status code: 1918	292
NetBackup status code: 1919	292
NetBackup status code: 1920	293
NetBackup status code: 1921	293
NetBackup status code: 1922	293
NetBackup status code: 1924	294
NetBackup status code: 1925	294
NetBackup status code: 1926	294

NetBackup status code: 1927	294
NetBackup status code: 1928	294
NetBackup status code: 2000	295
NetBackup status code: 2001	296
NetBackup status code: 2002	296
NetBackup status code: 2003	297
NetBackup status code: 2004	297
NetBackup status code: 2005	297
NetBackup status code: 2006	297
NetBackup status code: 2007	298
NetBackup status code: 2008	298
NetBackup status code: 2009	298
NetBackup status code: 2010	299
NetBackup status code: 2011	299
NetBackup status code: 2012	299
NetBackup status code: 2013	299
NetBackup status code: 2014	300
NetBackup status code: 2015	300
NetBackup status code: 2016	301
NetBackup status code: 2017	301
NetBackup status code: 2018	301
NetBackup status code: 2019	301
NetBackup status code: 2020	302
NetBackup status code: 2021	302
NetBackup status code: 2022	302
NetBackup status code: 2023	302
NetBackup status code: 2024	303
NetBackup status code: 2025	303
NetBackup status code: 2026	303
NetBackup status code: 2027	304
NetBackup status code: 2028	304
NetBackup status code: 2029	304
NetBackup status code: 2030	305
NetBackup status code: 2031	305
NetBackup status code: 2032	305
NetBackup status code: 2033	306
NetBackup status code: 2034	306
NetBackup status code: 2035	306
NetBackup status code: 2036	307
NetBackup status code: 2037	307
NetBackup status code: 2038	307
NetBackup status code: 2039	307
NetBackup status code: 2040	308

NetBackup status code: 2041	308
NetBackup status code: 2042	308
NetBackup status code: 2043	308
NetBackup status code: 2044	309
NetBackup status code: 2045	309
NetBackup status code: 2046	309
NetBackup status code: 2047	309
NetBackup status code: 2048	309
NetBackup status code: 2049	310
NetBackup status code: 2050	310
NetBackup status code: 2051	310
NetBackup status code: 2052	310
NetBackup status code: 2053	311
NetBackup status code: 2054	311
NetBackup status code: 2055	311
NetBackup status code: 2056	311
NetBackup status code: 2057	311
NetBackup status code: 2058	312
NetBackup status code: 2059	312
NetBackup status code: 2060	312
NetBackup status code: 2061	312
NetBackup status code: 2062	312
NetBackup status code: 2063	313
NetBackup status code: 2064	313
NetBackup status code: 2065	313
NetBackup status code: 2066	314
NetBackup status code: 2067	314
NetBackup status code: 2068	314
NetBackup status code: 2069	314
NetBackup status code: 2070	315
NetBackup status code: 2071	315
NetBackup status code: 2072	315
NetBackup status code: 2073	315
NetBackup status code: 2074	316
NetBackup status code: 2075	316
NetBackup status code: 2076	316
NetBackup status code: 2078	317
NetBackup status code: 2079	317
NetBackup status code: 2080	317
NetBackup status code: 2081	318
NetBackup status code: 2082	318
NetBackup status code: 2083	318
NetBackup status code: 2084	318

NetBackup status code: 2085	319
NetBackup status code: 2086	319
NetBackup status code: 2087	319
NetBackup status code: 2088	319
NetBackup status code: 2089	320
NetBackup status code: 2090	320
NetBackup status code: 2091	321
NetBackup status code: 2092	321
NetBackup status code: 2093	322
NetBackup status code: 2094	323
NetBackup status code: 2095	323
NetBackup status code: 2096	323
NetBackup status code: 2097	323
NetBackup status code: 2098	323
NetBackup status code: 2099	324
NetBackup status code: 2100	324
NetBackup status code: 2101	324
NetBackup status code: 2102	325
NetBackup status code: 2103	325
NetBackup status code: 2104	325
NetBackup status code: 2105	325
NetBackup status code: 2106	325
NetBackup status code: 2107	326
NetBackup status code: 2108	326
NetBackup status code: 2109	326
NetBackup status code: 2110	327
NetBackup status code: 2111	327
NetBackup status code: 2504	327
NetBackup status code: 2517	327
NetBackup status code: 2800	328
NetBackup status code: 2801	328
NetBackup status code: 2802	329
NetBackup status code: 2803	330
NetBackup status code: 2804	332
NetBackup status code: 2805	333
NetBackup status code: 2806	333
NetBackup status code: 2807	334
NetBackup status code: 2808	335
NetBackup status code: 2809	335
NetBackup status code: 2810	336
NetBackup status code: 2811	337
NetBackup status code: 2812	338
NetBackup status code: 2813	338

NetBackup status code: 2814	339
NetBackup status code: 2815	339
NetBackup status code: 2816	340
NetBackup status code: 2817	340
NetBackup status code: 2818	341
NetBackup status code: 2819	342
NetBackup status code: 2820	342
NetBackup status code: 2826	342
NetBackup status code: 2828	343
NetBackup status code: 2829	343
NetBackup status code: 2830	343
NetBackup status code: 2831	344
NetBackup status code: 2832	344
NetBackup status code: 2833	344
NetBackup status code: 2834	345
NetBackup status code: 2835	345
NetBackup status code: 2836	345
NetBackup status code: 2837	346
NetBackup status code: 2838	346
NetBackup status code: 2839	346
NetBackup status code: 2840	347
NetBackup status code: 2841	347
NetBackup status code: 2842	347
NetBackup status code: 2843	348
NetBackup status code: 2844	348
NetBackup status code: 2845	348
NetBackup status code: 2846	349
NetBackup status code: 2847	349
NetBackup status code: 2848	349
NetBackup status code: 2849	350
NetBackup status code: 4200	350
NetBackup status code: 4201	350
NetBackup status code: 4202	351
NetBackup status code: 4203	351
NetBackup status code: 4204	352
NetBackup status code: 4205	352
NetBackup status code: 4206	352
NetBackup status code: 4207	353
NetBackup status code: 4208	353
NetBackup status code: 4209	353
NetBackup status code: 4210	354
NetBackup status code: 4211	354
NetBackup status code: 4212	354

NetBackup status code: 4213	354
NetBackup status code: 4214	355
NetBackup status code: 4215	355
NetBackup status code: 4216	356
NetBackup status code: 4217	356
NetBackup status code: 4218	356
NetBackup status code: 4219	356
NetBackup status code: 4220	357
NetBackup status code: 4221	357
NetBackup status code: 4222	357
NetBackup status code: 4223	358
NetBackup status code: 4224	358
NetBackup status code: 4225	358
NetBackup status code: 4226	358
NetBackup status code: 4227	359
NetBackup status code: 4228	359
NetBackup status code: 4229	359
NetBackup status code: 4230	359
NetBackup status code: 4231	360
NetBackup status code: 4232	360
NetBackup status code: 4233	360
NetBackup status code: 4234	360
NetBackup status code: 4235	361
NetBackup status code: 4236	361
NetBackup status code: 4237	361
NetBackup status code: 4238	361
NetBackup status code: 4239	361
NetBackup status code: 4240	362
NetBackup status code: 5000	362
NetBackup status code: 5001	362
NetBackup status code: 5002	362
NetBackup status code: 5003	363
NetBackup status code: 5004	363
NetBackup status code: 5005	363
NetBackup status code: 5006	363
NetBackup status code: 5007	363
NetBackup status code: 5008	364
NetBackup status code: 5009	364
NetBackup status code: 5010	364
NetBackup status code: 5011	364
NetBackup status code: 5012	364
NetBackup status code: 5013	364
NetBackup status code: 5014	365

NetBackup status code: 5015	365
NetBackup status code: 5016	365
NetBackup status code: 5017	365
NetBackup status code: 5018	365
NetBackup status code: 5019	366
NetBackup status code: 5020	366
NetBackup status code: 5021	366
NetBackup status code: 5022	366
NetBackup status code: 5023	366
NetBackup status code: 5024	366
NetBackup status code: 5025	367
NetBackup status code: 5026	367
NetBackup status code: 5027	367
NetBackup status code: 5028	367
NetBackup status code: 5029	368
NetBackup status code: 5030	368
NetBackup status code: 5031	368
NetBackup status code: 5032	368
NetBackup status code: 5033	369
NetBackup status code: 5034	369
NetBackup status code: 5035	369
NetBackup status code: 5036	369
NetBackup status code: 5037	369
NetBackup status code: 5038	370
NetBackup status code: 5039	370
NetBackup status code: 5040	370
NetBackup status code: 5041	370
NetBackup status code: 5042	370
NetBackup status code: 5043	371
NetBackup status code: 5400	371
NetBackup status code: 5401	371
NetBackup status code: 5402	371
NetBackup status code: 5403	372
NetBackup status code: 5404	372
NetBackup status code: 5405	372
NetBackup status code: 5406	372
NetBackup status code: 5407	373
NetBackup status code: 5408	373
NetBackup status code: 5409	373
NetBackup status code: 5410	373
NetBackup status code: 5411	373
NetBackup status code: 5412	374
NetBackup status code: 5413	374

NetBackup status code: 5414	374
NetBackup status code: 5415	374
NetBackup status code: 5416	374
NetBackup status code: 5500	375
NetBackup status code: 5501	375
NetBackup status code: 5502	375
NetBackup status code: 5503	375
NetBackup status code: 5504	376
NetBackup status code: 5505	376
NetBackup status code: 5506	376
NetBackup status code: 5507	376
NetBackup status code: 5508	377
NetBackup status code: 5761	377
NetBackup status code: 5762	377
NetBackup status code: 5763	377
NetBackup status code: 5764	377
NetBackup status code: 5765	378
NetBackup status code: 5766	378
NetBackup status code: 5767	378
NetBackup status code: 5768	378
NetBackup status code: 5769	379
NetBackup status code: 5770	379
NetBackup status code: 5771	379
NetBackup status code: 5772	379
NetBackup status code: 5773	379
NetBackup status code: 5774	380
NetBackup status code: 5775	380
NetBackup status code: 5776	380
NetBackup status code: 5777	380
NetBackup status code: 5778	380
NetBackup status code: 5779	380
NetBackup status code: 5780	381
NetBackup status code: 5781	381
NetBackup status code: 5782	381
NetBackup status code: 5783	381
NetBackup status code: 5784	381
NetBackup status code: 5785	381
NetBackup status code: 5786	382
NetBackup status code: 5787	382
NetBackup status code: 5788	382
NetBackup status code: 5789	382
NetBackup status code: 5790	382
NetBackup status code: 5794	383

NetBackup status code: 5795	383
NetBackup status code: 5796	383
NetBackup status code: 5797	383
NetBackup status code: 5798	383
NetBackup status code: 5799	384
NetBackup status code: 5800	384
NetBackup status code: 5801	384
NetBackup status code: 5802	384
NetBackup status code: 5803	384
NetBackup status code: 5804	385
NetBackup status code: 5805	385
NetBackup status code: 5806	385
NetBackup status code: 5807	385
NetBackup status code: 5808	385
NetBackup status code: 5809	385
NetBackup status code: 5810	386
NetBackup status code: 5811	386
NetBackup status code: 5812	386
NetBackup status code: 5813	386
NetBackup status code: 5814	386
NetBackup status code: 5815	387
NetBackup status code: 5816	387
NetBackup status code: 5817	387
NetBackup status code: 5818	387
NetBackup status code: 5819	387
NetBackup status code: 5820	387
NetBackup status code: 5821	388

Chapter 2	Media Manager status codes	389
	Media Manager status codes	389
	Media Manager status code 1	389
	Media Manager status code 2	389
	Media Manager status code 3	390
	Media Manager status code 4	390
	Media Manager status code 5	390
	Media Manager status code 6	391
	Media Manager status code 7	391
	Media Manager status code 8	391
	Media Manager status code 9	392
	Media Manager status code 10	392
	Media Manager status code 11	393
	Media Manager status code 12	393

Media Manager status code 13	393
Media Manager status code 14	394
Media Manager status code 15	394
Media Manager status code 16	395
Media Manager status code 18	395
Media Manager status code 19	395
Media Manager status code 20	395
Media Manager status code 21	396
Media Manager status code 22	396
Media Manager status code 23	396
Media Manager status code 25	397
Media Manager status code 26	397
Media Manager status code 27	397
Media Manager status code 28	397
Media Manager status code 32	398
Media Manager status code 34	398
Media Manager status code 35	398
Media Manager status code 36	399
Media Manager status code 37	399
Media Manager status code 39	400
Media Manager status code 40	400
Media Manager status code 41	400
Media Manager status code 42	400
Media Manager status code 43	401
Media Manager status code 44	402
Media Manager status code 45	402
Media Manager status code 46	402
Media Manager status code 47	403
Media Manager status code 48	403
Media Manager status code 49	403
Media Manager status code 50	404
Media Manager status code 51	404
Media Manager status code 52	404
Media Manager status code 53	405
Media Manager status code 54	405
Media Manager status code 55	405
Media Manager status code 56	406
Media Manager status code 57	406
Media Manager status code 58	407
Media Manager status code 59	407
Media Manager status code 60	407
Media Manager status code 61	408
Media Manager status code 62	408

Media Manager status code 63	408
Media Manager status code 64	409
Media Manager status code 65	409
Media Manager status code 67	409
Media Manager status code 68	410
Media Manager status code 69	410
Media Manager status code 70	410
Media Manager status code 71	411
Media Manager status code 72	412
Media Manager status code 73	412
Media Manager status code 74	412
Media Manager status code 75	413
Media Manager status code 76	413
Media Manager status code 78	413
Media Manager status code 79	414
Media Manager status code 80	414
Media Manager status code 81	415
Media Manager status code 82	415
Media Manager status code 83	416
Media Manager status code 84	416
Media Manager status code 85	416
Media Manager status code 86	417
Media Manager status code 87	417
Media Manager status code 88	417
Media Manager status code 89	418
Media Manager status code 90	418
Media Manager status code 92	419
Media Manager status code 93	419
Media Manager status code 94	419
Media Manager status code 95	420
Media Manager status code 96	420
Media Manager status code 97	421
Media Manager status code 101	421
Media Manager status code 102	422
Media Manager status code 104	422
Media Manager status code 105	422
Media Manager status code 109	423
Media Manager status code 110	423
Media Manager status code 111	424
Media Manager status code 112	424
Media Manager status code 113	424
Media Manager status code 114	424
Media Manager status code 115	425

Media Manager status code 116	425
Media Manager status code 117	425
Media Manager status code 118	426
Media Manager status code 119	426
Media Manager status code 121	426
Media Manager status code 122	427
Media Manager status code 126	427
Media Manager status code 127	428
Media Manager status code 129	428
Media Manager status code 130	428
Media Manager status code 131	429
Media Manager status code 132	429
Media Manager status code 133	429
Media Manager status code 134	430
Media Manager status code 135	430
Media Manager status code 136	431
Media Manager status code 137	431
Media Manager status code 138	431
Media Manager status code 139	432
Media Manager status code 140	432
Media Manager status code 141	432
Media Manager status code 142	433
Media Manager status code 143	433
Media Manager status code 144	433
Media Manager status code 145	433
Media Manager status code 146	434
Media Manager status code 147	434
Media Manager status code 148	434
Media Manager status code 149	435
Media Manager status code 150	435
Media Manager status code 152	435
Media Manager status code 153	436
Media Manager status code 155	436
Media Manager status code 160	436
Media Manager status code 162	436
Media Manager status code 163	437
Media Manager status code 164	437
Media Manager status code 165	437
Media Manager status code 166	438
Media Manager status code 167	438
Media Manager status code 168	438
Media Manager status code 169	439
Media Manager status code 171	439

Media Manager status code 172	439
Media Manager status code 173	439
Media Manager status code 175	440
Media Manager status code 176	440
Media Manager status code 177	440
Media Manager status code 181	440
Media Manager status code 182	441
Media Manager status code 185	442
Media Manager status code 186	442
Media Manager status code 187	442
Media Manager status code 188	443
Media Manager status code 189	444
Media Manager status code 190	445
Media Manager status code 191	445
Media Manager status code 192	445
Media Manager status code 193	445
Media Manager status code 194	446
Media Manager status code 195	446
Media Manager status code 196	446
Media Manager status code 198	447
Media Manager status code 199	447

Chapter 3 Device configuration status codes 448

Device configuration status codes	448
Device configuration status code 0	448
Device configuration status code 1	448
Device configuration status code 2	449
Device configuration status code 3	449
Device configuration status code 7	449
Device configuration status code 8	450
Device configuration status code 9	450
Device configuration status code 10	450
Device configuration status code 11	450
Device configuration status code 13	451
Device configuration status code 14	451
Device configuration status code 15	451
Device configuration status code 16	452
Device configuration status code 17	452
Device configuration status code 18	452
Device configuration status code 19	453
Device configuration status code 21	453
Device configuration status code 22	453

Device configuration status code 24	454
Device configuration status code 25	454
Device configuration status code 27	454
Device configuration status code 28	455
Device configuration status code 29	455
Device configuration status code 30	455
Device configuration status code 31	456
Device configuration status code 33	456
Device configuration status code 34	456
Device configuration status code 35	457
Device configuration status code 36	457
Device configuration status code 37	457
Device configuration status code 38	457
Device configuration status code 39	458
Device configuration status code 40	458
Device configuration status code 41	458
Device configuration status code 42	458
Device configuration status code 44	459
Device configuration status code 48	459
Device configuration status code 49	460
Device configuration status code 51	460
Device configuration status code 52	460
Device configuration status code 53	461
Device configuration status code 55	461
Device configuration status code 56	461
Device configuration status code 57	461
Device configuration status code 58	462
Device configuration status code 59	462
Device configuration status code 60	462
Device configuration status code 61	463
Device configuration status code 62	463
Device configuration status code 63	463
Device configuration status code 64	463
Device configuration status code 65	464
Device configuration status code 66	464
Device configuration status code 67	464
Device configuration status code 68	464
Device configuration status code 69	464
Device configuration status code 70	465
Device configuration status code 71	465
Device configuration status code 72	465
Device configuration status code 73	465
Device configuration status code 74	466

Device configuration status code 75	466
Device configuration status code 76	466
Device configuration status code 77	466
Device configuration status code 78	467
Device configuration status code 79	467
Device configuration status code 81	467
Device configuration status code 82	468
Device configuration status code 83	468
Device configuration status code 84	468
Device configuration status code 85	468
Device configuration status code 86	469
Device configuration status code 87	469
Device configuration status code 88	469
Device configuration status code 89	470
Device configuration status code 90	470
Device configuration status code 91	470
Device configuration status code 92	470
Device configuration status code 93	471
Device configuration status code 95	471
Device configuration status code 96	471
Device configuration status code 97	471
Device configuration status code 98	472
Device configuration status code 99	472
Device configuration status code 100	472
Device configuration status code 101	472

Chapter 4	Device management status codes	473
	Device management status codes	473
	Device management status code 1	473
	Device management status code 2	473
	Device management status code 3	474
	Device management status code 4	474
	Device management status code 5	474
	Device management status code 6	475
	Device management status code 7	475
	Device management status code 8	476
	Device management status code 10	476
	Device management status code 12	476
	Device management status code 13	477
	Device management status code 14	477
	Device management status code 15	477
	Device management status code 16	478

Device management status code 17	478
Device management status code 19	478
Device management status code 20	478
Device management status code 21	479
Device management status code 22	479
Device management status code 23	479
Device management status code 24	480
Device management status code 25	480
Device management status code 26	480
Device management status code 27	481
Device management status code 28	481
Device management status code 30	481
Device management status code 32	482
Device management status code 33	482
Device management status code 35	482
Device management status code 36	483
Device management status code 37	483
Device management status code 38	484
Device management status code 39	484
Device management status code 40	484
Device management status code 41	484
Device management status code 42	485
Device management status code 44	485
Device management status code 46	485
Device management status code 47	486
Device management status code 48	486
Device management status code 49	487
Device management status code 50	487
Device management status code 52	487
Device management status code 53	487
Device management status code 55	488
Device management status code 56	488
Device management status code 58	488
Device management status code 59	488
Device management status code 60	489
Device management status code 61	489
Device management status code 62	489
Device management status code 63	490
Device management status code 64	490
Device management status code 65	490
Device management status code 66	490
Device management status code 69	491
Device management status code 70	491

Device management status code 71	491
Device management status code 72	492
Device management status code 73	492
Device management status code 74	492
Device management status code 75	492
Device management status code 76	493
Device management status code 77	493
Device management status code 78	493
Device management status code 79	494
Device management status code 80	494
Device management status code 81	494
Device management status code 82	494
Device management status code 83	495
Device management status code 84	495

Chapter 5 Robotic status codes 496

Robotic status codes	496
Robotic status code 200	496
Robotic status code 201	496
Robotic status code 202	497
Robotic status code 203	498
Robotic status code 204	498
Robotic status code 205	498
Robotic status code 206	498
Robotic status code 207	499
Robotic status code 208	499
Robotic status code 209	499
Robotic status code 210	500
Robotic status code 211	500
Robotic status code 212	501
Robotic status code 213	501
Robotic status code 214	501
Robotic status code 215	502
Robotic status code 216	502
Robotic status code 217	502
Robotic status code 218	503
Robotic status code 219	503
Robotic status code 220	503
Robotic status code 221	503
Robotic status code 222	504
Robotic status code 223	504
Robotic status code 224	504

Robotic status code 225	505
Robotic status code 226	505
Robotic status code 228	505
Robotic status code 229	506
Robotic status code 230	506
Robotic status code 232	507
Robotic status code 233	507
Robotic status code 234	507
Robotic status code 235	508
Robotic status code 236	508
Robotic status code 237	508
Robotic status code 238	508
Robotic status code 239	508
Robotic status code 240	509
Robotic status code 242	509
Robotic status code 243	509
Robotic status code 244	510
Robotic status code 245	510
Robotic status code 246	510
Robotic status code 249	511
Robotic status code 250	511
Robotic status code 251	511
Robotic status code 252	511
Robotic status code 253	511
Robotic status code 254	512
Robotic status code 255	512
Robotic status code 256	512
Robotic status code 257	512
Robotic status code 258	513
Robotic status code 259	513
Robotic status code 260	513
Robotic status code 261	513
Robotic status code 262	514

Chapter 6	Robotic error codes	515
	Robotic error codes	515
	Robot Error status code 1	515
	Robot Error status code 2	516
	Robot Error status code 3	516
	Robot Error status code 4	516
	Robot Error status code 5	517
	Robot Error status code 6	517

Robot Error status code 7	517
Robot Error status code 8	517
Robot Error status code 9	518
Robot Error status code 10	518
Robot Error status code 11	518
Robot Error status code 12	518
Robot Error status code 13	519
Robot Error status code 14	519
Robot Error status code 16	519
Robot Error status code 17	520

NetBackup status codes

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [NetBackup status codes](#)

NetBackup status codes

The following is a complete list of the NetBackup status codes that are listed in numerical order:

Note: The term media server, as distinct from master server or server, does not apply to the NetBackup server product. When you troubleshoot a Server installation, ignore any references to media server. (This note does not apply to NetBackup Enterprise Server.)

NetBackup status code: 0

Message: the requested operation was successfully completed

Explanation: No problems were detected with the requested operation.

Recommended Action: No action is needed, unless a database was backed up through a database extension product (for example, NetBackup for Oracle or NetBackup for SQL Server). In those instances, code 0 means the backup script (that started the backup) ran without error. However, you must check other status as explained in the related NetBackup manual to see if the database was successfully backed up.

NetBackup status code: 1

Message: the requested operation was partially successful

Explanation: A problem was detected that may require corrective action during the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Check the All Log Entries report and also the progress log (if there is one).

The following are some of the problems that can appear under status code 1:

- A file or a directory path is more than 1023 characters long.
For NetBackup Snapshot Client, the maximum path name length is 1000 characters for snapshot backups, not 1023. When the snapshot is created, a new mount point is added to the beginning of the file path. If the new mount point plus the original file path exceeds 1023 characters, the backup fails with status code 1. The progress log includes the entry

```
ERR-Skipping long dir path.
```

- You cannot open a file.
The file may have been locked for some reason.
- The following information applies only to UNIX systems:
NetBackup cannot get the link name of a file.
- The following information applies only to UNIX systems:
NetBackup cannot process a sparse file.
- A read error that was encountered in a file.
- File is of an unknown type, or may be hidden.
- The following information applies only to UNIX systems:
The `lstat` system call fails on a file that is eligible to be backed up. This error may be a permission problem.
- The following information applies only to UNIX systems:
A file cannot be locked that has mandatory locking enabled.
- A synthetic backup job may terminate with a status code 1 under the following conditions:
 - No images were found to synthesize (status code = 607).
 - TIR information has been pruned from component images (status code = 136).
 - Image format is unsupported (status code = 79).
The synthetic backup job logs the actual status code in the NetBackup error log. Refer to the documentation for the corresponding NetBackup error code for the corrective action to take.
- A BMR job may terminate with status code 1 in the following situation:

You save the BMR configuration and it returns an error even though the child jobs completed successfully. For information, examine the **Detailed Status** tab of the **Job Details** dialog box, or the `nbjm` unified log (originator ID 117).

- A policy that contains multiple backup scripts starts a scheduled backup of a UNIX database extension client. If it fails with a status code 1, some of the backup scripts returned a failure status.
- On clients using Windows Open File Backups (WOFB) to back up open or active files, the following may occur:

Volume snapshots were not enabled successfully for the backup.

The following logging messages should appear in the `bpbkar32` logs if volume snapshots were not successfully enabled.

If multistreamed backup jobs are enabled, log messages similar to the following appear that indicate volume snapshots were not enabled for the multistreamed backup job:

```
11:05:44.601 AM: [1536.724] <4> tar_backup::V_AddToFI_XBSAObj:
INF - Volume snapshots not enabled for: D:\Directory1
```

If multistreamed backups were not enabled, log messages similar to the following appear, which indicate volume snapshots were not enabled for the non-streamed backup job:

```
1:59:41.229 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_CreateSnapshot: INF -
=====
1:59:41.229 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_CreateSnapshot: INF - Attempting to
create snapshots for D:\Directory1
1:59:41.229 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_CreateSnapshot: INF - CREATE request:
C:\Program Files\VERITAS\NetBackup\bin\bpfis create -fim VSP
"D:\ Directory1"
1:59:41.799 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_ParseBpfisOutput: INF - Snapshot
creation, FIS_ID: 1058813981
1:59:41.799 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_ParseBpfisOutput: INF - Snapshot creation
EXIT STATUS 11: system call failed
1:59:41.799 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_CreateSnapshot: INF - Snapshot creation
was not successful
1:59:41.799 PM: [2076.2088] <4>
```

```
V_Snapshot::V_Snapshot_CreateSnapshot: INF -  
=====
```

In this case, examine the `bpfis` logs for error messages regarding snapshot creation failures. More details are available on the `bpfis` logs.

See the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*.

In the `bpfis` logs, the following messages may appear when snapshot creation fails for Windows Open File Backup:

First message:

```
04:01:14.168 [376.2364] <32> onlfi-fi_split: VfMS error 11; see  
following messages:  
04:01:14.168 [376.2364] <32> onlfi-fi_split: Fatal method error  
was reported  
04:01:14.168 [376.2364] <32> onlfi-fi_split: vfm_freeze_commit:  
method: VSP, type: FIM, function: VSP_make  
04:01:14.168 [376.2364] <32> onlfi-fi_split: VfMS method error  
3; see following message:  
04:01:14.168 [376.2364] <32> onlfi-fi_split: snapshot services:  
snapshot creation failed: invalid argument(s).
```

Cause: VSP was not enabled because the VSP snapshot for the backup did not meet the specified minimum time in the Busy File Wait VSP setting.

Either increase the Busy File Timeout VSP setting (recommended setting: 300 seconds or more) or submit the backup job when the volume has less activity.

Second message:

```
04:17:55.571 [1636.3224] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: snapshot services:  
(null): There was an unexpected error while preparing the VSP  
snapshot transaction. Dumping the parameter array to provide  
more information: Error 112 from VSP_Prepere
```

Cause: VSP was not enabled for the backup because the client for the VSP Snapshot Cache files does not have enough free disk space.

Free up disk space on the volumes being backed up.

Third message:

If Microsoft Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS) is used as the Windows Open File Backup snapshot provider and snapshot creation fails, refer to the following: Event Viewer's Application and System Logs for error information.

- A snapshot error may have occurred. Also, you may have some clients that use the Windows Open File Backup option to back up open or active files. In this case, a log message in the `bpbkar32` debug log appears, which indicates that a snapshot error occurred.

The following is an example of a snapshot error:

```
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <2> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: ERR -  
Snapshot Error while reading test.file
```

See the recommended actions under status code 156.

- The granular processing operation of an Exchange Granular backup job has failed to complete successfully. Check the `bbpkar` debug log for more information. A legacy (non-VSS) backup still truncates transaction logs if the job ends with status 1 because a granular processing operation failed. In this situation, the backup image is suitable for database recovery.

NetBackup status code: 2

Message: none of the requested files were backed up

Explanation: A backup or archive did not back up any of the files in the file list.

This status code applies primarily to automatic backups using Lotus Notes or SQL database agents, when all the backups that are job-related have failed. Or, an Enterprise Vault backup has failed. It should not occur for standard file system backups.

Open a NetBackup support case (recommended in Symantec document [276903.pdf](#)) if you encounter this error for a UNIX, Linux, or Windows file system backup, or for database agents other than SQL Server or Lotus Notes.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- The following information applies only to Lotus Notes:
This error occurs when archive style logging is not enabled for the Lotus Domino server on UNIX. It also occurs when another backup of the transaction logs is in progress.
- For troubleshooting guidance, such as a list of logs to gather, and for details on particular issues, refer to the Symantec support document [276903.pdf](#).
- See the troubleshooting topic of the appropriate guide for a description of troubleshooting tools:
 - *NetBackup for Microsoft SQL Server Administrator's Guide*
 - *NetBackup for Lotus Notes Administrator's Guide*
 - *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Administrator's Guide*

NetBackup status code: 3

Message: valid archive image produced, but no files deleted due to non-fatal problems

Explanation: The backup portion of the archive command reported problems so the files were not deleted.

Recommended Action: Examine the progress log or status of the archive on the client to determine if you need to retry the archive after correcting the problem. If the problem is not serious and the files were backed up, you can manually delete the files. To verify which files were backed up, use the NetBackup client-user interface in restore mode and browse the files in the archive.

A possible cause for files not being deleted is that you do not have the necessary permissions. NetBackup cannot delete files unless you are the user that owns the files, a superuser on UNIX, or an administrator on Windows.

NetBackup status code: 4

Message: archive file removal failed

Explanation: The backup portion of the archive completed was successful but the delete failed.

Recommended Action: Verify that you have permission to delete the files and that the read-only flag is not set for the files. On UNIX clients, verify that you have write permission to the directories that contain the files. Since the backup was successful, you can delete the files that were backed up. (If you do not have the necessary permissions, have the system administrator delete the files.)

NetBackup status code: 5

Message: the restore failed to recover the requested files

Explanation: Errors caused the restore to fail.

Recommended Action: Perform the following items in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client's server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

NetBackup status code: 6

Message: the backup failed to back up the requested files

Explanation: Errors caused the user backup to fail.

Recommended Action: Do the following as appropriate:

- Verify that you have read access to the files. Check the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the backup failed. Correct problems and retry the backup.
- The following information applies only to Windows clients:
Verify that the account used to start the NetBackup Client service has read access to the files.
- The following information applies only to Macintosh clients:
This code can be due to multiple backups being tried simultaneously on the same client.

Some possible solutions are as follows:

- Adjust the backup schedules.
- If the client is only in one policy, set the policy attribute, Limit jobs per policy, to 1.
- Set the NetBackup global attribute, Maximum jobs per client, to 1 (note that this limits all clients in all policies).
- For a UNIX or Linux database extension client (for example, NetBackup for Oracle), this status code can indicate a problem with the script that controls the backup.

Check the progress report on the client for a message such as

```
Script exited with status code = number
```

The number varies. The progress log usually names the script.

Check the script for problems. Also, check that the troubleshooting logs created by the database extension. See the NetBackup guide that came with the database extension for information on the scripts and the troubleshooting logs.

NetBackup status code: 7

Message: the archive failed to back up the requested files

Explanation: Errors caused the user archive to fail.

Recommended Action: Verify that you have read access to the files. Check the progress log or the status on the client for messages on why the archive failed. Correct problems and retry the archive.

On Windows clients, verify that the account used to start the NetBackup services has read access to the files.

NetBackup status code: 8

Message: unable to determine the status of rbak

Explanation: On DomainOS clients, `rbak` is used to do restores. If `rbak` does not exit with a status message, NetBackup cannot determine whether the restore worked or not.

Recommended Action: Check for a new core file to see if `rbak` quit abnormally. Check the `ps` output to see if `rbak` is hung. If so, cancel it and try again. Check the progress log for any unusual messages from `rbak`.

NetBackup status code: 9

Message: a necessary extension package is not installed or not configured properly

Explanation: A NetBackup extension product must be installed and configured to perform the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Verify that the required extension product is installed and configured.

NetBackup status code: 10

Message: allocation failed

Explanation: The system memory allocation fails because of insufficient system memory available. A possible cause is that the system is overloaded with too many processes and not enough physical or virtual memory.

Recommended Action: Free up memory by terminating any unneeded processes that consume memory. Add more swap space or physical memory.

NetBackup status code: 11

Message: system call failed

Explanation: A system call has failed. This status code is used for a generic system call failure that does not have its own status code.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the All Log Entries and Problems reports to determine the system call that failed and other information about the error.

- `njbm` and `nbproxy` return status code 11 when an exception is processed, such as when `nbproxy` obtains policy or configuration information. Examine the `njbm` unified log (originator ID 117) or the `nbproxy` legacy log for more detail on the cause of the error.
- A frequent cause is that the server's file system is full. For example, you may see a message similar to the following in the Problems report or `bpdbm` debug log:

```
06/27/95 01:04:00 romb romb db_FLISTsend failed: system call
failed (11)
06/27/95 01:04:01 romb romb media manager terminated by parent
process
06/27/95 01:05:15 romb romb backup of client romb that exited with
status 11 (system call failed)
```

On UNIX systems, run a `df` command on the `/usr/openv/netbackup/db` directory.

If the `df` command does not reveal the problem, check the `bpdbm` debug logs or do a `grep` for the message

```
system call failed
```

In relevant files under the directory `/usr/openv/netbackup/db/error/`

On Windows systems, verify that the disk partition where NetBackup is installed has enough room.

- Verify that the system is not running out of virtual memory. If virtual memory is the problem, turn off unused applications or increase the amount of virtual memory.

To increase virtual memory on Windows, do the following in the order presented:

- Display the Control Panel.
- Double-click **System**.
- On the **Performance** tab, set **Virtual Memory** to a higher value.
- The following information applies only to UNIX clients:
 - Check for a semaphore problem. This error may occur because the system does not have enough allocated semaphores. It is most commonly seen on Solaris servers when an RDBMS is also running.
 - The symptoms of the problem vary. In some cases, error messages in the NetBackup log indicate a backup failure due to an error in semaphore operation. Another symptom is the inability of the NetBackup device manager daemon, `ltid`, to acquire a needed semaphore.

System requirements vary; thus, no definite recommendations can be made. One customer running NetBackup and ORACLE on a Solaris server made the following changes to the `/etc/system` file and then rebooted the system (`boot -r`). The changes were adequate.

```
set semsys:seminfo_semmni=300
set semsys:seminfo_semmns=300
set semsys:seminfo_semmssl=300
set semsys:seminfo_semmnu=600
```

Set these attributes to a value great enough to provide resources to all applications on your system.

- Examine other debug logs or the progress log or status on the client. Examine the `nbjm` unified log (originator ID 117) for more detail on the cause of the error.

NetBackup status code: 12

Message: file open failed

Explanation: An open of a file failed.

A disk storage unit tries to write to or create a directory on the root device of the NetBackup server or media server. In this case, the Activity Monitor job details log contains the message "not permitted to root device." By default the absolute path or specified directory for a disk storage unit cannot be on the root file system (or system disk). You must explicitly enable them to be there when the storage unit is created.

Recommended Action: Do the following as appropriate:

- If you want the path for the disk storage unit to reside in the root file system: Open the **Change Storage Unit** dialog box in the **NetBackup Administration Console** and select the check box: **This directory can exist on the root file system or system disk.**
- If the specified path for the disk storage unit is not in the root file system or system device, verify that the path is in a mounted file system.
- If the specified path for the disk storage unit is in the root file system or system device but does not need to be, use the **Change Storage Unit** dialog box to specify a different (non-root) path in a mounted file system.
- Check the NetBackup Problems report. Try to determine the file and why the error occurred. A possible cause is a permission problem with the file. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

- For NetBackup Lotus Notes, point-in-time restore jobs may fail with a status 12. These jobs are initiated from the master server by using either the **NetBackup Administration Console** or the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface. Their failure is reported in the NetBackup tar log file. (For Windows, this file is located in the `install_path\NetBackup\logs\tar` folder. For UNIX, it is located in the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/tar` folder.) If the install path of the NetBackup master server is different from the install path of the NetBackup client, the automatic restore of Lotus transaction log extents during recovery of the Lotus database fail. Note that the Activity Monitor shows a status 0 (successful). The tar log on the client, however, shows success for the restore but a failure (status 12) for the Lotus database recovery.
Perform the restore job from the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the NetBackup client.

- For NetBackup Snapshot Client, status code 12 may appear in the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/bptm` or `bpdm` log with the following:

```
tpc_read_config failed: cannot open file
/usr/openv/volmgr/database/3pc.conf
```

This status code may indicate that the policy is configured with either the NetBackup media server or Third-Party Copy Device as the off-host backup method, but the `3pc.conf` file does not exist or is in the wrong location.

Instructions are available on how to create the `3pc.conf` file.

See the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*.

- For a FlashBackup policy, if the CACHE= entry follows the source data entry, the backup fails with status code 12. Messages such as the following appear in the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` logs on the client:

```
09:55:33.941 [6092] <16> bpfsmmap: ERR - open_snapdisk: NBU
snapshot enable failed error 3
09:55:33.942 [6092] <32> bpfsmmap: FTL - bpfsmmap: can't open
snapshot disk /dev/rdisk/c4t1d0s3 errno 0
09:55:33.950 [6092] <16> bpbkar Exit: ERR - bpbkar FATAL exit
status = 12: file open failed
09:55:33.956 [6092] <4> bpbkar Exit: INF - EXIT STATUS 12: file
open failed
09:55:33.957 [6092] <2> bpbkar Exit: INF - Close of stdout
complete
```

Change the order of the backup selections list so that the CACHE entry precedes the source data entry. (The source data entry specifies the raw partition that contains the file system to be backed up.)

NetBackup status code: 13

Message: file read failed

Explanation: A read of a file or socket failed.

The possible causes include the following:

- A network communication problem that occurred on the master server, media server, or one of the clients.
- An I/O error that occurred during a read from the file system.
- Read of an incomplete file or a corrupt file.
- A socket read failure caused by a network problem or a problem with the process that writes to the socket.
- A problem specific to NetBackup Snapshot Client (see recommended actions).
- The first EV-SQL backup after a NetBackup installation failed.
See the Troubleshooting section of the *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Administrator's Guide*.
- On Windows, the file list that NetBackup generates for the snapshot copy operation does not have enough information to restore from the `tar32` copy. For example, block number information is not correct because the `tar32` copy is not yet created.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the problem occurred.
- Check that network communication works properly.
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- For a FlashBackup client, check the `/var/adm/messages` log for errors like the following:

```
Mar 24 01:35:58 bison unix: WARNING: sn_alloccache: cache
/dev/rdisk/c0t2d0s3 full - all snaps using this cache are now
unusable
```

This error indicates that the cache partition is not large enough. If possible, increase the size of the cache partition. Or, if multiple backups use the same cache, reduce the number of concurrent backups. To reduce the number, reschedule some of them or reschedule the entire backup to a time when the file system is less active.

- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.
- Ensure that the latest service packs for all products and components (SQL, Exchange, Notes, etc.) have been installed.
- Ensure that all the network hardware (NICs, hubs, switches, routers, etc.) throughout the environment are set to full duplex, not half duplex.
- Check the following items regarding the NICs in your system:
 - Upgrade to the latest NIC drivers throughout the system.
 - Ensure that all NICs are set to full duplex, not half duplex. See Troubleshooting network interface card performance in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - Increase the timeout settings on the NIC.
 - If NIC teaming is implemented, deactivate for testing purposes.
 - Replace the NIC itself on the affected client or server.
- For NetBackup Snapshot Client, status code 13 may appear in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` log.

The log can indicate the following:

- The files to back up reside on an IDE drive as opposed to SCSI. The off-host backup method was set to either NetBackup media server or Third-Party Copy Device. If you use off-host backup, the disk that contains the client files must be a SCSI or Fibre Channel device.

If the disk is an IDE drive, you may see the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
get_disk_info: FTL - /var/tmp/caa026fEU disk_inquiry failed.  
Errno = 25: Inappropriate ioctl for device
```

The following listing may appear in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` log:

```
bpbkar: INF - Processing /var  
bpbkar: ERR - get_disk_info() failed, status 13  
bpbkar: ERR - tpc_get_disk_info() failed: err 13  
bpbkar: ERR - bpbkar FATAL exit status = 13: file read failed  
bpbkar: INF - EXIT STATUS 13: file read failed
```

- The files to back up exist on a file system that is not mounted. The file system that is specified as the snapshot source must be mounted. If the snapshot

source is not mounted but the mount point is present, NetBackup may try to take a snapshot of the directory preceding the directory that was specified as the snapshot source.

- For the NetBackup media server method, you may need to increase the client read timeout value. In some environments, NetBackup may require more read time than the default value allows. If the client read timeout is insufficient, the backup may fail, which causes this error.
To increase the client read timeout for all clients, in the **NetBackup Administration Console**, go to **Host Properties > Master Servers >** double-click the master server, then go to **Properties > Timeouts**. Then increase the client read timeout.
- On Windows, refresh the **Backup, Archive, and Restore** client console and retry the restore. This action refreshes the file list displayed in the client console and passes the correct information about the selected files.

NetBackup status code: 14

Message: file write failed

Explanation: A write to a file or socket failed.

Possible causes include the following:

- An I/O error that occurred during a write to the file system.
- Write to a socket failed. Cause of this failure: a network problem or a problem with the process that reads from the socket.
- Writing to a full disk partition.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the problem occurred.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.
- Make sure that routers, bridges, and other network devices are all at "full" duplex. See Troubleshooting network interface card performance in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use a "sniffer" program to determine the number of packets being rejected or re-requested.
- On Windows systems, the client `bpbkarr` log may contain a 10054 Connection Reset Error (usually indicates a hardware error). Somewhere between the

NetBackup client and server, the connection was reset. When NetBackup receives this error, it cannot continue the backup. This error has been attributed to the following:

- A hiccup in the network.
- A bad network interface card on a NetBackup client.
- A bad network interface card on the NetBackup server.
- Faulty routers.
- Any other applications that interfere with NetBackup connections.
- On Novell systems, status code 14 has also been attributed to network issues. Try a "sniffer" program.
- The error occurs while you use the NetBackup-Java interface: The application server (bpjava processes) for the NetBackup-Java interface probably ran out of disk space in the file system containing `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/user_ops`. The application server writes temporary files into directories in the `/user_ops` directory. Try clearing up disk space in the file system.

NetBackup status code: 15

Message: file close failed

Explanation: A close of a file or socket failed.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the problem occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 16

Message: unimplemented feature

Explanation: The specified operation is not implemented. This error should not occur through normal use of NetBackup.

Recommended Action: Save all error information and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 17

Message: pipe open failed

Explanation: Occurs in NetBackup client menu and Vault areas.

Recommended Action: Save all error information and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 18

Message: pipe close failed

Explanation: A pipe close failed when one process tries to start a child process.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 19

Message: getservbyname failed

Explanation: A call to `getservbyname()` failed. The `getservbyname()` function uses the name of the service to find a service entry in the `services` file. (Or NIS services map on UNIX if it is configured.)

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on why the failure occurred.
- On a UNIX or Linux system, check that `/etc/services` and NIS services map (if applicable) have entries for the NetBackup services: `bpcd`, `bpdbm`, and `bprd`.
- On a Windows system, verify that the `%SystemRoot%\system32\drivers\etc\services` file shows the correct entries for the NetBackup Internet processes: `bpcd`, `bpdbm`, and `bprd`.
Ensure that the following numbers match the settings in the `services` file: The NetBackup Client Service Port number and NetBackup Request Service Port number on the **Network** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface and click **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu. The values on the **Network** tab are written to the `services` file when the NetBackup Client service starts.
See "Verifying host names and services entries" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the level of network activity. An overloaded network can cause this error.
- If these actions do not reveal the problem, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 20

Message: invalid command parameter

Explanation: One or more command parameters were not valid. This error can occur when incompatible levels of NetBackup are installed on a master and its media server(s) or client(s). For example, a NetBackup master server has NetBackup 7.6 and the media server or the client has NetBackup 7.0.

This error can also occur if the wrong parameters are used when you run a command line.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues.
- If the error occurs when you run a command on the command line, verify that the parameters are valid.
- This status code may occur if `nbgm` passes parameters but does not have a required parameter. Check the `nbgm` unified logs (originator ID 117) for the list of parameters that were passed.
- The following information pertains to NetBackup Snapshot Client.
 - If the following appears in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bptm` log as enabled on a third-party copy backup, multiplexing was enabled on a third-party copy backup.:

```
bptm: cannot perform Third-Party-Copy for multiplexed backups  
send_brm_msg: ERROR 20
```

bptm: EXITING with status 20

The Third-Party Copy Device off-host backup method is incompatible with multiplexing (the writing of two or more concurrent backup jobs to the same storage device). You must disable multiplexing for any third-party copy backups. If multiplexing is enabled, the backup fails.

- The media server may not have the correct `3pc.conf` file entry for the client disk that is needed for the backup.

The following appears in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` log:

```
14:45:00.983 [15773] <4> bmap_mm_get_devid: GET_DEVICE_INDEX 1  
EMC:SYMMETRIX:601092014000  
14:45:00.986 [15773] <4> bpbkar child_send_keepalives: keepalive  
child started, pid = 15822  
14:47:02.029 [15773] <4> bmap_mm_get_devid: keepalive child:  
15822 killed  
14:47:02.030 [15773] <4> bmap_mm_get_devid: DEVICE_INDEX -1
```



```
14:47:02.031 [15773] <16> bpcmap_send_extend: ERR - can't obtain
device id string EMC:SYMMETRIX:601092014000
14:47:33.167 [15773] <16> bpbkar Exit: ERR - bpbkar FATAL exit
status = 227: no entity was found
14:47:33.167 [15773] <4> bpbkar Exit: INF - EXIT STATUS 227: no
entity was found
14:47:33.168 [15773] <2> bpbkar Exit: INF - Close of stdout
complete
```

This shows that a particular device cannot be found in the `3pc.conf` file on the media server (14:47:02.031 [15773] <16> bpcmap_send_extend: ERR - can't obtain device id string EMC:SYMMETRIX:601092014000).

The problem is one of the following:

- The `3pc.conf` file on the media server is outdated. Recreate the `3pc.conf` file.
- The media server is not on the same Fibre Channel network as the third-party copy device and client disk. As a result, the `3pc.conf` file does not have a correct entry for the client disk. Run the `bptpcinfo` command with the `-x client_name` option; this option adds the client disk to the `3pc.conf` file. For each disk that is added to the file by means of `bptpcinfo -x client_name`, you may need to add the device's worldwide name (`wwn=`).

See the NetBackup Snapshot Client Configuration online document.

See Snapshot Client Assistance in the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*.

- The HP VxFS snapshot mechanism requires a dedicated cache partition for each snapshot. A check is made in the mount table to make sure that the cache partition is not already in use. If the cache partition is already in use, status code 20 occurs.

Check the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` log for a message similar to the following:

```
bpfsmmap: FTL - bpfsmmap: snapshot cache already in use,
/dev/arrayvg/vol1c
bpbkar Exit: ERR - bpbkar FATAL exit status = 20: invalid
command parameter
bpbkar Exit: INF - EXIT STATUS 20: invalid command parameter
```

If the snapshot cache partition is already in use, do one of the following: Set up your policy schedules to run at different times or use different cache partitions for each backup.

If the Allow multiple data streams option is enabled, each stream must have its own dedicated cache partition.

- Compare the NetBackup version level on the server to the version level on the clients by doing the following:
 - On UNIX or Linux NetBackup servers and clients, check the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/version` file.
 - On Windows NetBackup servers, check the `install_path\Netbackup\version.txt` file or the About NetBackup item on the **Help** menu.
 - On Microsoft Windows clients, check the **About NetBackup item on the Help** menu.
 - On Macintosh clients, check the version file in the bin folder in the NetBackup folder in the Preferences folder.
 - If a Java interface displays the error, tell them how to enable the debug print manager in the Java startup file. Retry and compare the parameters that were logged on the Java log with the parameters listed in the commands usage statement.
- If these actions do not reveal the problem, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code (if the process uses legacy logging). Then retry the operation and check the resulting log.

NetBackup status code: 21

Message: socket open failed

Explanation: A socket was not opened.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. If you cannot determine the cause from the Problems report, create debug log directories for the processes that returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- The following information applies only to Sun Solaris:
Verify that all operating system patches are installed.
See the Operating Notes section of the *NetBackup Release Notes*.
- The following information applies only to Windows systems:
Verify that the recommended service packs are installed.

NetBackup status code: 22

Message: socket close failed

Explanation: A socket was not closed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. If you cannot determine the cause from the Problems report, create debug log directories for the processes that could have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- The following information applies only to Sun Solaris:
Verify that all operating system patches are installed.
See the Operating Notes section of the *NetBackup Release Notes*.
- The following information applies only to Windows systems:
Verify that the recommended service packs are installed.

NetBackup status code: 23

Message: socket read failed

Explanation: A read operation from a socket failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. If you cannot determine the cause from the Problems report, create debug log directories for the processes that could have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- Corrupt binaries are one possible cause for this error.
Load a fresh `bptm` from the install media to try to resolve the problem.
- The following information applies only to Sun Solaris:
Verify that all operating system patches are installed.
See the Operating Notes section of the *NetBackup Release Notes*.
- The following information applies only to Windows systems:
Verify that the recommended service packs are installed.
- This error may occur during a restore to a Novell client.
Note the following possible actions:
 - By default, the value for Novell "Maximum Concurrent Disk Cache Writes" may be too low (for example, 50); Novell recommends setting it to 100. A value of 100 increases the speed and efficiency of the disk cache writes. It increases the number of write requests to be run at one time.

- Change to or add the following settings in the Novell `sys:system\autoexec.ncf` file:

```
SET Maximum Packet Receive Buffers = 4000
SET Maximum Directory Cache Buffers = 4000
SET Maximum Concurrent Disk Cache Writes = 2000
SET Maximum Concurrent Directory Cache Writes = 2000
SET Maximum Physical Receive Packet Size = 1514
```
- On Windows master servers, check the `LIST_FILES_TIMEOUT` value and ensure that this value is at least 1800.

NetBackup status code: 24

Message: socket write failed

Explanation: A write operation to a socket failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. If you cannot determine the cause from the Problems report, create debug log directories for the processes that could have returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- A possible cause is a high network load. For example, this problem occurs with `Cannot write to STDOUT` when a Windows system that monitors network load detects a high load. It then sends an ICMP packet to other systems to inform them that the route those systems use was disconnected. The log messages were similar to the following:

```
01/31/96 14:05:23 ruble crabtree.null.com from client
crabtree.null.com: ERR - Cannot write to STDOUT. Err no= 242: No
route to host
01/31/96 14:05:48 ruble crabtree.null.com successfully wrote
backup id crabtree.null.com_0823125016, copy 1, fragment 1,
440864 Kbytes at 628.538 Kbytes/sec
01/31/96 14:05:51 netbackup crabtree.null.com CLIENT
crabtree.null.com POLICY Remote3SysFullW SCHED Sirius EXIT
STATUS 24 (socket write failed)
```

- The following information applies only to Sun Solaris:
Verify that all operating system patches are installed.
See the Operating Notes section of the *NetBackup Release Notes*.
- The following information applies only to Windows systems:

Verify that the recommended service packs are installed.

- This error may occur during a restore to a Novell client.

Note the following possible actions:

- By default, the value for Novell "Maximum Packet Receive Buffers" may be too low (such as 100). To improve the restore performance, change this value to 2000. To change it, issue `SET Maximum Packet Receive Buffers=<value>` at the console, or enter the value in either of the following Novell files: `sys:system\startup.ncf` or `sys:system\autoexec.ncf`.

- Change to or add the following settings in the Novell

`sys:system\autoexec.ncf` file:

```
SET Maximum Packet Receive Buffers = 4000
SET Maximum Directory Cache Buffers = 4000
SET Maximum Concurrent Disk Cache Writes = 2000
SET Maximum Concurrent Directory Cache Writes = 2000
SET Maximum Physical Receive Packet Size = 1514
```

NetBackup status code: 25

Message: cannot connect on socket

Explanation: A process that timed out while it connects to another process for a particular operation. This problem can occur in the following situation: when a process tries to connect to the NetBackup request daemon (`bprd`) or database manager daemon (`bpdbm`) and the daemon is not running. (On Windows, these daemons are the NetBackup Request Manager and NetBackup database manager services.)

It can also occur in the following situations: the network or server is heavily loaded and has slow response time or an evaluation license key for NetBackup expired. However, the most common cause of this error is a host name resolution problem.

The following are other possible causes of this error caused by network connectivity issues or a required process such as `pbx_exchange` not running.

- `nbjm` is unable to connect to `bpcd` on the media server
- `nbpem` is unable to connect to `nbproxy`
- `bptm` on the media server is unable to connect to `nbjm` on the master server.
- You cannot perform an immediate backup operation.

These errors are caused either by network connectivity issues or if a required process such as `pbx_exchange` is not running.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that `bpcompatd`, `vnetd`, and Private Branch Exchange (PBX) are running. Information on how to start PBX is available. See "Resolving PBX problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- If necessary, stop and restart NetBackup.

- On UNIX systems, enter the following:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bp.kill_all  
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bp.start_all
```

- On Windows systems, enter the following:

```
install_path\NetBackup\bin\bpdown  
install_path\NetBackup\bin\bpup
```

- The following information applies only to a UNIX or Linux NetBackup master server:

Verify that the `bprd` and the `bpdbm` processes are running. If these processes are not running, start them. On a Windows master server, verify that the NetBackup Request Manager and NetBackup database manager services are running. If these services are not running, start them.

If these processes or services are running, examine the All Log Entries report for the time of the failure to determine where the failure occurred.

Do one of the following:

- If you cannot view the report or you get a `cannot connect on socket error` when you try to view it, verify again that the NetBackup database manager service or daemon is running. Then, create a debug log directory for `bpdbm`, retry the operation, and check the resulting debug log.
- If you can view the report and have not found an entry that is related to this problem, create debug log directories for the related processes that were running when the error first appeared. (This process frequently is `bpbrm`.) Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- Verify that the server list specifies the correct master server.
 - The following information applies only to Windows systems:
The master server is designated in the **Server to use for backups and restores** drop-down in the **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface and click **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** on the **File** menu.

- The following information applies only to UNIX, Linux, and Macintosh systems:

The master server is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file.

- Check the following Symantec support website to ensure that all recommended NetBackup patches are installed:

www.symantec.com/business/support/

Then select **NetBackup** followed by **files and updates**.

- If failure occurs when you run a user-directed backup from a client, make sure that a user-directed backup schedule exists at the master server.
- With NetBackup database extensions:
Make sure that the applicable database product has the correct permissions allowing NetBackup to write to the progress log on the client.
- The following information applies only to UNIX systems:

If `bpdbm` has quit when the shutdown script runs on a media server, carefully read the `K77netbackup` script. It contains details on how to prevent this problem. The script is in `/usr/openv/netbackup/bin/goodies`.

If you change the server list on a master server, stop, and restart the following: The NetBackup database manager and request daemons (UNIX) or the NetBackup database manager and NetBackup Request Manager services (Windows).

- Check the `services` file.

- The following information applies only to UNIX systems:

Verify that the `/etc/services` file (and NIS services if NIS is used) has entries for the NetBackup services: `bpcd`, `bpdbm`, and `bprd`.

On Windows, verify that the `%SystemRoot%\system32\drivers\etc\services` file has the correct entries for `bpcd`, `bpdbm`, and `bprd`.

Also, verify that the following numbers match the settings in the `services` file:

The **NetBackup Client Service Port** and the **NetBackup Request Service Port** on the **Network** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface and click **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu. The values on the **Network** tab are written to the `services` file when the NetBackup Client service starts.

See Verifying host names and services entries in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- On Sun Solaris, verify that all operating system patches are installed
See the Operating Notes section of the *NetBackup Release Notes*.
- On Windows, verify that the recommended service packs are installed.

- When the base NetBackup license key expires, daemons (such as `bprd` and `bpdbm`) terminate on the NetBackup server. If these daemons are not running, you are likely to encounter status code 25 errors in the Administration console. Install a valid base NetBackup license key, restart the daemons, and restart the console.
- For NetBackup Snapshot Client, the following applies: When many devices are configured on a media server, it may take a long time for the `bptpcinfo` command to generate the file `3pc`. When the backup is run for the first time, the backup may fail with status 25. Make sure that the `/usr/opensv/volmgr/database/3pc.conf` file exists. If it does, rerun the backup. If the backup fails again, run the `bptpcinfo` manually to generate the file `3pc`, then try the backup again.

NetBackup status code: 26

Message: client/server handshaking failed

Explanation: A process on the server encountered an error when it communicated with the client. This error indicates that the client and server were able to initiate communications, but encountered difficulties and the communications did not complete. This problem can occur during a backup or a restore.

Recommended Action: Determine which activity encountered the handshake failure by examining the All Log Entries report for the appropriate time period. Determine the client and server that had the handshake failure.

For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 27

Message: child process killed by signal

Explanation: A child of the process that reported this error was terminated. This error may occur if the backup job was terminated or another error terminated the child process. This problem may also occur if a NetBackup process was terminated through Task Manager or another utility.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that you think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 28

Message: failed trying to fork a process

Explanation: A fork of a child process failed (on UNIX) or a CreateProcess failed (on Windows).

This failure may be due to the following:

- An overloaded system
- Insufficient swap space or physical memory
- Too many processes are running on the system

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create debug log directories for the processes that think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 29

Message: failed trying to exec a command

Explanation: A command was not run. This error can occur because the permissions of the command do not allow it to be run. Or it occurs due to a lack of system resources such as memory and swap space.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred.
- Check the permissions on the command to be run.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 30

Message: cannot get passwd information

Explanation: Could not get the `passwd` entry for a user.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log for the process that you think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 31

Message: could not set user id for process

Explanation: Could not set the user ID of a process to the user ID of the requesting user. NetBackup runs client processes as the requesting user.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that you think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 32

Message: could not set group id for process

Explanation: Could not set the group ID of a process to the requesting user group. NetBackup runs client processes with the group ID of the requesting user.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that you think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 33

Message: failed while trying to send mail

Explanation: An email notification about backup, archive, or restore results has failed. The email was not sent to the administrator's address as specified by the email global attribute. On a UNIX or Linux client, the email was not sent to an email address that is specified with USEMAIL in the client's `bp.conf` file.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that you think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 34

Message: failed waiting for child process

Explanation: A NetBackup process encountered a failure while it waited for a child process to complete.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for clues on where and why the failure occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create

a debug log for the process that you think may have returned this status code. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 35

Message: cannot make required directory

Explanation: Could not create a required directory.

Possible causes are the following:

- A process does not have permission to create the directory
- The path to the directory is not valid
- An IO error occurs
- No space is available on the device that contains the directory

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report to determine which directory was not created and why it was not created. In particular, check for a full disk partition.
- Check the permissions on the parent directory. Verify that NetBackup services are started with a **Logon as** account that has permission to create the directory.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 36

Message: failed trying to allocate memory

Explanation: Allocation of system memory failed. This error occurs when an insufficient system memory is available. This cause of this error may be that the system is overloaded with too many processes and it does not enough physical and virtual memory.

Recommended Action: Free up memory by terminating any unneeded processes that consume a lot of memory. Add more swap space or physical memory.

NetBackup status code: 37

Message: operation requested by an invalid server

Explanation: An invalid media server or Windows NetBackup Remote Administration Console made a request to the NetBackup request daemon (`bprd`)

or NetBackup database manager daemon (`bpdbm`). On Windows, these daemons are the NetBackup Request Manager and NetBackup database manager services.

Recommended Action: Examine the NetBackup All Log Entries report for the time of this error to determine which system tried to connect to the master server.

If the server is a valid media server, verify that the storage unit for the media server is defined. Also, verify that the server or Windows NetBackup Remote Administration Console has a server list entry on the master server.

If necessary, update the server list.

On a UNIX or Linux master server, add a `SERVER = media_server_name` to the `bp.conf` file. `media_server_name` is the host name of the media server. On a Windows master server, add the media server to the list on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box.

See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

If a server or Windows NetBackup Remote Administration Console has more than one host name (for example, it has multiple network interfaces), verify that the master server has a server list entry for each of them.

If you change the server list on a UNIX or Linux master server, for the changes to take effect do the following: stop and restart the NetBackup Request daemon (`bpd`) and NetBackup database manager daemon (`bpdbm`). If you change the server list on a Windows master server, stop, and restart the NetBackup Request Manager and NetBackup database manager services.

NetBackup status code: 38

Message: could not get group information

Explanation: Could not get the group entry that describes a UNIX or Linux user group.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues on why the error occurred. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 39

Message: client name mismatch

Explanation: The client used a name in a request to the NetBackup server that did not match the configured name in the policy on the server.

Recommended Action: Change one of the following so the two match: the NetBackup client name setting on the client (see the applicable NetBackup users guide) or the one in the policy configuration on the server.

NetBackup status code: 40

Message: network connection broken

Explanation: The connection between the client and the server was broken. This status code can also appear if the connection is broken between the master and the media server during a backup.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Try pinging the client from the server. If pinging is not possible, check for loose connections or other network problems.
- Verify that the server list settings are correct on both the client and the server. If the backup involves a media server, verify that these entries are correct on both the master and the media server. For example, if a media server does not have a server list entry for the master, it does not accept connections from the master.
 - On Windows, the master server is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - On UNIX, Linux, and Macintosh systems the master server is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file.

If you change the server list on a UNIX or Linux master server, for the changes to take effect you must stop and restart the NetBackup Request daemon (`bpird`) and NetBackup database manager daemon (`bpdbm`). On Windows, stop and restart the NetBackup Request Manager and NetBackup database manager services.

- Status code 40 can also be due to denial of a mount request by the operator.
- This status code may occur if `njbm` was unable to connect to `bpbrm` or to `bpmount`. Examine the `njbm` unified log (originator ID 117) or the `bpbrm` or the `bpmount` legacy logs for more detail on the cause of the error.

NetBackup status code: 41

Message: network connection timed out

Explanation: The possible causes include the following:

- The server did not receive any information from the client for too long a period of time.
- **Explanation:** You have attempted to back up too many files using FSCP (File level fast single copy backup) with fast backup enabled.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If you are backing up too many files, use **Host Properties** on the NetBackup server to change **Client connect timeout** and **Client read timeout** to a much higher value (e.g., 4000). These settings are on the **Timeouts** and **Universal Settings** tabs, respectively, in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. The default for these timeouts is 300 seconds.

Also, set the **File browse timeout** on the **Timeouts** tab to a value greater than 4000.

Then retry the operation. The names of the files are logged on the debug log file in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` directory before `bpbkar` processes them. The last file in the log is the file that causes problems.

- On UNIX, Linux, or Windows clients, check for the following problems with the `bpbkar` client process.

On Windows clients: The `bpbkar` client process is not hung. Due to the files and directories it scans, it has not replied to the server within the **Client read timeout** or **Client connect timeout** period. This error occurs during incremental backups when directories have thousands of unmodified files.

For this case, use **Host Properties** on the NetBackup server to change **Client connect timeout** or **Client read timeout**. These settings are on the **Timeouts** and **Universal Settings** tabs, respectively, in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. The default for these timeouts is 300 seconds.

See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

You can also monitor CPU utilization to determine if this condition exists.

The following information applies only to UNIX or Linux clients:

- The `bpbkar` client process is hung on a file that has a mandatory locking set. For this case, add the following to the client's `bp.conf` file:

```
VERBOSE
```

And as root on the client run the following:

```
touch /usr/opensv/netbackup/bpbkar_path_tr  
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar
```

Then retry the operation. The names of the files are logged on the debug log file in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` directory before `bpbkar` processes them. The last file in the log is the file that causes problems.

Note: Also, use these procedures for other unknown `bpbkar` hangs.

If the problem is due to mandatory file locking, have NetBackup skip the locked files. Set `LOCKED_FILE_ACTION` to `SKIP` in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file on the client.

- The `bpbkar` client process is not hung. Due to the files and directories it scans, it has not replied to the server within `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` or `CLIENT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT`. This error occurs during backups when directories have thousands of unmodified files or during restores of the sparse files that have thousands of holes. For this case, try to add or modify the `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` and `CLIENT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` values in the server's `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file. The default for the `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` and `CLIENT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` is 300 seconds if it is not specified.

Use your system's `ps` command and monitor CPU utilization to help decide which of these conditions exist.

When you finish the investigation of the problem, delete the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` directory, since the log files can become quite large and are not deleted automatically. Also delete `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bpbkar_path_tr` so you do not generate larger log files than needed the next time you create directory `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar`.

- On Windows systems, try the following:
 - Disable the following file:

```
install_path\VERITAS\NetBackup\bin\tracker.exe
```
 - Repair hard drive fragmentation. Try an application that is called Diskeeper Lite, which is part of the Windows Resource Kit.
 - Make sure that enough space is available in `\temp`.
- If the server cannot connect to the client, create `bpcd` or `bpbkar` (UNIX, Linux, and Windows only) debug log directories on the client. Then retry the operation and check the resulting logs. If these logs do not provide a clue, create a `bpbrrm` debug log on the server. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

If the `bpbrm` log has entries similar to the following, the problem is in the routing configuration on the server:

```
bpbrm hookup_timeout: timed out waiting during the client hookup
bpbrm Exit: client backup EXIT STATUS 41: network connection
timed out
```

Verify that the client IP address is correct in the name service that is used. On UNIX clients, if both the NIS and the DNS files are used, verify that they match. See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- If you use an AIX token ring adapter and the `routed` daemon is running, the timeout occurs because the token ring adapter creates dynamic routes. It then causes the `routed` daemon to crash.
- For a FlashBackup client, this error occurs if the file system being backed up is very large and has a very large number of files. It can also occur if a large number of concurrent data streams are active at the same time. To correct it, add `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` to the `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf` file and set it to increase the timeout interval.
- Make sure all recommended NetBackup patches are installed. Check the following Symantec support website for current patch information:
www.symantec.com/business/support/
Then select **NetBackup** followed by **files and updates**.
- Add the `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` values to the master server, media server, and client when a NetBackup database extension product is installed. The values should all be the same for each server. The value set is dependent on the size of the database being backed up. More information on `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` is available.
See the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*.
- Make sure that enhanced authentication is configured correctly. For example, the following may result in status code 41: Host A is configured to use enhanced authentication with host B, but host B is not configured to use enhanced authentication with host A. In this case, connections from host B to host A are likely to fail with status code 41. Connections from host A to B are likely to fail with authentication errors (status code 160).

NetBackup status code: 42

Message: network read failed

Explanation: An attempt to read data from a socket failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that both the client and the server are operational.
- Resolve any network communication problems.
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the Problems report for clues.

NetBackup status code: 43

Message: unexpected message received

Explanation: The client and the server handshake were not correct.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the correct version of software is running on the client and the server.
- To enable detailed debug logging, do the following:
 - On the server, create a `bpbxm` debug log directory.
 - On clients, create a `bpcd` debug log directory (created automatically on Macintosh clients).
 - Increase the amount of debug information to include in the logs.
See "About logs" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the logs.
If you use `bpstart_notify` scripts on UNIX, Linux, or Windows clients, verify that messages are not written to `stdout` or `stderr`.

NetBackup status code: 44

Message: network write failed

Explanation: An attempt to write data to a socket failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the Problems report for information about the error.
- Verify that the client and servers are operational and connected to the network.
- Create a debug log directory for the process that reported the problem and the operation. Examine the resulting debug log file for detailed troubleshooting information.
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 45

Message: request attempted on a non reserved port

Explanation: A try was made to access a client from a non-reserved port.

Recommended Action: Verify that the latest software is installed on the client and server.

- On UNIX NetBackup servers and clients, check the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/version` file.
- On Windows NetBackup servers, check the `install_path\netbackup\version.txt` file or the **About NetBackup** item on the **Help** menu.
- On Microsoft Windows clients, check the **About NetBackup** item on the **Help** menu.
- On Macintosh clients, check the version file in the bin folder in the NetBackup folder in the Preferences folder.

NetBackup status code: 46

Message: server not allowed access

Explanation: The server tries to access a client, but access is blocked.

Possible causes are as follows:

- The server is not listed on the client as a valid server.
- The client was configured to require encrypted backups, but the encryption attribute for the backup policy on the server was not selected.
- The evaluation license for the NetBackup Encryption product has expired on the server, but the NetBackup client was configured to require encrypted backups. As a result, the server tries to make a non-encrypted backup of the client. Since the client is configured to require encryption, the backup failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the server is a valid server but is not listed on the client, add its name to the client's server list:
 - On Windows clients in the **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** dialog box, do the following: Add the server in the **Server to use for backups and restores** drop-down list. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client. Then click **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** on the **File** menu.
 - On UNIX, Linux, and Macintosh clients, add a `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file.

If you continue to have problems, more information is available:

See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

See "Verifying host names and services entries" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- To make non-encrypted backups of the client, set CRYPT_OPTION on the client to **allowed** or **denied**.

Refer to the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide*.

- If the NetBackup encryption evaluation license has expired on the server and you want to continue encrypting backups of the client, do the following: Purchase a permanent encryption license key and add it to the server. After you add the permanent encryption license key, check the attributes of the backup policy to make sure that encryption is selected.

To check the validity of an evaluation license key, do the following:

On Windows, go to the **Help** menu on the **NetBackup Administration** window on the NetBackup server and select **License Keys**. If the evaluation key is not listed in the **NetBackup License Keys** window, the key has expired. Use this window to add the new permanent encryption key.

On UNIX, use the following command on the server:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/admincmd/get_license_key
```

Select option `f` to list the active license keys and features. If the evaluation key is not listed, the key has expired. Use this command to add the new permanent encryption key.

- Be sure that all name resolution services (primary, load-balancing, and secondary) are properly configured for consistent forward and reverse name resolution of NetBackup hosts.

More information is available in the following technical article:

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH204794>

NetBackup status code: 47

Message: host is unreachable

Explanation: An attempt to connect to another computer failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the name service (or services) used by the client are configured to resolve the host names of the NetBackup server correctly.
- Verify that the name service (or services) used by the server are configured to resolve the host name of the NetBackup client correctly.
- Try to ping the client from the server and the server from the client.
- If you continue to have problems, do the following:
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 48

Message: client hostname could not be found

Explanation: The system function `gethostbyname()` failed to find the client's host name.

Recommended Action: Verify that the client name is correct in the following:

- ■ The NetBackup policy configuration on the master server.
- The **General** tab in the following dialog boxes: **NetBackup Client Properties** and **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** (on Microsoft Windows non-target clients). To display these dialog boxes, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client. For the **General** tab, click **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu; click **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** on the **File** menu.
- The `bp.conf` file on UNIX, Linux, and Macintosh clients.
- On clients and servers, verify that the name service is set up to resolve the NetBackup client names correctly.
On UNIX clients, verify that the client's host name is in the `/etc/hosts` file or the YP hosts file or NIS maps.

NetBackup status code: 49

Message: client did not start

Explanation: The client failed to start up correctly.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Make sure that software is installed on the client and it is the correct version. If necessary, reinstall the client software.
 - Check for full file systems on the client.
 - Enable detailed debug logging on the client by doing one of the following:
 - Create `bpcd` and `bpbkar` (UNIX, Linux, and Windows only) debug log directories.
 - On a UNIX or Linux client, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file.
 - On Windows clients, increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the resulting logs.

- On UNIX or Linux systems, use the UNIX `sum` command to check for corrupt binaries.

NetBackup status code: 50

Message: client process aborted

Explanation: One of the following has occurred:

- **Explanation:** The client backup terminates abnormally. For example, this error occurs if a NetBackup master or media server is shut down or rebooted when a backup or restore is in progress.

An administrator uses an OS-provided command line (for example, the `kill` command) to kill an active process. The job status does not reflect the change until one hour later, when the status changes to DONE and this status code is generated.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Enable detailed debug logging.
 - Create a `bpbkar` debug log directory (UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients only).
 - Create a `bpcd` debug log directory. (This log is created automatically on Macintosh clients.)
 - On UNIX clients, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf` file.
 - On PC clients, increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Retry the operation and examine the resulting logs.

- This error may occur if `nbjm` terminated while a backup job was running. Examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbjm` (117) for more detail on the error. All unified logging is written to `/usr/openv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- On UNIX clients, check for core files in the `/` directory.
- On UNIX clients, check the system log (`/usr/adm/messages` on Solaris) for system problems.
- This problem can sometimes be due to a corrupt binary. On UNIX clients, use the UNIX `sum` command to check the `bpcd`, `bpbkar`, and `tar` binaries, which are located in `/usr/openv/netbackup/bin` on the client.

Reinstall them if they are not the same as in the client directory under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/client` on the server.

On a Windows client, check the `bpinetd.exe`, `bpcd.exe`, `bbkar32.exe`, and `tar32.exe` files, which are located in the `install_path\NetBackup\bin` folder on the client.

Reinstall the client if these files are as follows:

- Not the same size as on other Windows clients
- Not at the same release level
- Do not have the same NetBackup patches as other Windows clients

NetBackup status code: 51

Message: timed out waiting for database information

Explanation: The catalog process did not respond within five minutes.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the NetBackup database manager service or daemon is running.
- Verify that the file system that contains the NetBackup catalogs has enough space.
- Create `bpbrm` and `bpdbm` debug log directories on the server and retry the operation.
- Look in the debug log files to find more information on the problem.

NetBackup status code: 52

Message: timed out waiting for media manager to mount volume

Explanation: The requested volume was not mounted before the timeout expired. This error can also occur if the volume is a cleaning tape but was not specified as a cleaning tape.

Another possible cause: the last available drive has a mount request for a non-backup (such as a restore). Then a backup that requires the same drive is initiated before the mount completes. This error is due to the drive not being reported as busy until the mount completes.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the requested volume is available and an appropriate drive is ready and in the UP state.

- If this error occurs during a read operation (restore, duplicate, verify), the drives could be busy. Increase the timeout for the media mount that the NetBackup global attribute specifies, to allow more time to mount and position the media.
- Verify that the tape is not a cleaning tape that is configured as a regular volume.
- When an Automated Cartridge System controls the robot, verify that the ACSLS system is up.
- If it is an initial installation, a procedure is available. See "Troubleshooting configuration problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On Windows, check the Event Viewer Application log for the error messages that indicate why the tape mount did not complete. On UNIX, check the system log.

NetBackup status code: 53

Message: backup restore manager failed to read the file list

Explanation: The backup and restore manager (`bpbrm`) did not read the list of files to back up or restore.

Recommended Action: Verify that the server software was installed correctly on all NetBackup servers. If that is not the problem, do the following:

- Create `bpbrm` debug log directories on the server.
- On a UNIX or Linux NetBackup server, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows NetBackup server, set the **Global logging level** option on the **Logging** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, refer to the following topic:
See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
Increase the unified logging levels by using the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following procedure:
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs for detailed troubleshooting information.

NetBackup status code: 54

Message: timed out connecting to client

Explanation: The server did not complete the connection to the client. The accept system or winsock call timed out after 60 seconds.

Some third-party software packages (for example, a personal firewall product) can affect the TCP/IP stack in Windows. This action can cause a loss of connection between the NetBackup server and the `bpcd` process on the client. NetBackup tries to set `SO_REUSEADDR` (allow local address reuse) on the inbound socket connection so that the port can be handed off from `bpcd.exe` (the NetBackup Client Service) to `bpcd.exe`. Some products may not allow this functionality due to the various methods that can be used to violate system security.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For a Macintosh target client: Verify that the server does not try to connect when a backup or restore is already in progress on the client. These clients can handle only one NetBackup job at a time.

On a Macintosh, check for activity by examining the `NetBackupListen` file in the following folder on the startup disk of the Macintosh client:

```
:System Folder:Preferences:NetBackup:logs:inetd:log.mmddy
```

- Perform the following procedure:
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX clients, verify that the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpcd` binary exists and that it is the correct size.
- Check the `/etc/inetd.conf` file to make sure the `bpcd` path is correct in the following entry:

```
bpcd stream tcp nowait root /usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpcd bpcd
```

- On the systems that include the following, make sure that the client name is in the master's `/etc/hosts` file: NetBackup master, media, and clients (with NetBackup database extension products installed on one or more clients).
- Completely uninstall the third-party software package on the client that causes the failure. Or, contact the software manufacturer to investigate if other configuration options or workarounds are possible.

NetBackup status code: 55

Message: permission denied by client during `rcmd`

Explanation: The UNIX or Linux client does not have the server's name in its `/.rhosts` file.

Recommended Action: Add the server name to the `/.rhosts` file on the UNIX or Linux client.

NetBackup status code: 56

Message: client's network is unreachable

Explanation: An error reported that the client could not reach the host (WSAENETUNREACH on Windows or ENETUNREACH on UNIX) on a system call.

Recommended Action: Try to ping the client from the server. Check the IP address for the client. If you still have problems, talk to your network administrator.

NetBackup status code: 57

Message: client connection refused

Explanation: The client refused a connection on the port number for `bpcd`.

This error can occur because of the following:

- No process listening activity occurs on the `bpcd` port
- The number of connections to the `bpcd` port is more than the network subsystem can handle with the `listen()` call

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For Windows NetBackup servers:
 - Make sure the NetBackup client software is installed.
 - Verify that the `bpcd` and `bprd` port numbers in the `%SystemRoot%\system32\drivers\etc\services` file on the server matches the setting on the client.
 - Verify that the **NetBackup Client Service Port** number and **NetBackup Request Service Port** number on the **Network** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog match the `bpcd` and `bprd` settings in the `services` file. To display this dialog, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the server and click **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu. The values on the **Network** tab are written to the `services` file when the NetBackup Client service starts.
 - Verify that the NetBackup client service is running.
 - Use the following command to see if the master server returns correct information for the client:

```
install_path\VERITAS\NetBackup\bin\bpclntcmd -pn
```

- On UNIX servers, do the following:

- Make sure the NetBackup client software is installed.
- Verify that the `bpcd` port number on the server (either NIS services map or in `/etc/services`) matches the number in the client's services file.
- For a Macintosh target client, verify that the server is not trying to connect when a backup or restore is already in progress on the client. These clients can handle only one NetBackup job at a time.
- Additional help is available.
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 58

Message: can't connect to client

Explanation: The server was unable to connect to the client.

Recommended Action: Resolve network communication problems.

See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 59

Message: access to the client was not allowed

Explanation: The master or the media server tries to access the client, but the client does not recognize the server as a valid server.

For the Enterprise Vault Agent: The names of all of the media servers among the Enterprise Vault servers are not specified in the client configuration.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the server is a valid server, verify that it is in the server list on the client. If necessary add it as follows:
 - On Windows clients: Add the server on the **Server to use for backups and restores** drop-down in the **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client. Then click **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** on the **File** menu.
 - On UNIX, and Macintosh clients: add a `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file.
- If you change the server list on a UNIX or Linux master server, do the following for the changes to take effect: stop and then restart the NetBackup Request daemon (`bprd`) and NetBackup database manager daemon (`bpdbm`). On Windows, stop and restart the NetBackup Request Manager and NetBackup Database Manager services.

- On Windows clients, enable `bpineted` debug logging as follows:
 - Create a `bpineted` debug log directory on the client.
 - Increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - Retry the backup and examine the resulting logs to determine the cause of the failure.
- On all clients, enable `bpcd` debug logging as follows:
 - Create a `bpcd` debug log directory on the client.
 - On a UNIX or Linux client, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf` file.
 - On PC clients, increase the debug or log level as explained in the debug log topics in Chapter 3.
 - Retry the backup and examine the resulting logs to determine the cause of the failure.
- Check the `bpcd` debug log to determine the server's peer name and what comparisons are made.
The `bpcd` process compares NetBackup server list entries to the peer name of the server that tries the connection. It rejects the connection if the names are different. If necessary, change the server list entry on the client to match the peer name.
- On Windows clients, check the following:
 - Verify that NetBackup for Windows software was installed under a Windows administrator account.
If NetBackup is under another type of account, reinstall it under an administrator account. The installation completes successfully under a non-administrator account except for the following: the NetBackup Client service is not added to Windows and the NetBackup server cannot access the client.
 - Verify that the Windows TCP/IP service specifies the domain server that resolves names for the subnet that contains the NetBackup servers.
UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients are frequently not on the same subnet and use different domain servers. When this condition exists, NetBackup servers and Windows clients may be able to ping one another, but the server still cannot access the Windows client.
- The preceding items may not resolve this problem.

See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- If NetBackup use multiple network interfaces with media servers, make sure that the interface names appear in the client's `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf` file.
- For the Enterprise Vault Agent: See the Troubleshooting section of the *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Administrator's Guide*.
- Be sure that all name resolution services (primary, load-balancing, and secondary) are properly configured for consistent forward and reverse name resolution of NetBackup hosts.

More information is available in the following technical article:

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH204794>

NetBackup status code: 60

Message: client cannot read the mount table

Explanation: The backup process on the client did not read the list of mounted file systems.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Run a `df` to see if the system can read the mount table.
- On an SCO system, code 60 can occur because the mount-point path name exceeds 31 characters (the maximum number on an SCO system). The `bpbkar` debug log on the client shows a message similar to the following:

```
bpbkar build_nfs_list: FTL - cannot statfs net Errno: 42406
```

To eliminate these errors for future backups, create a mount point with a shorter name and symbolically link the long name to the short name.

- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bpbkar` debug log directory. Then retry the operation and check the resulting log.

NetBackup status code: 63

Message: process was killed by a signal

Explanation: A kill signal was sent to the client process.

Recommended Action: The usual cause for this error is that someone intentionally terminated a backup.

NetBackup status code: 64

Message: timed out waiting for the client backup to start

Explanation: The client did not send a ready message to the server within the allotted time.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On all clients, enable `bpcd` debug logging as follows:
 - Create a `bpcd` debug log directory on the client.
 - On a UNIX or Linux client, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf` file.
 - On PC clients, increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On a UNIX, Linux, or Windows client, create the `bpbkar` debug log directory on the client.
- On Windows clients, verify that the NetBackup Client service is running.
- On a UNIX or Linux client, use the `ps` command to check for a client process that uses too much CPU time.
- Retry the backup and examine the debug logs for clues on the cause of the failure.

NetBackup status code: 65

Message: client timed out waiting for the continue message from the media manager

Explanation: The tape manager, `bptm`, reported that the media did not load and position within the allotted time.

Recommended Action: Verify that the requested volume is available and the required device is in an UP state.

- Create a `bptm` debug log directory on the server.
- On a UNIX or Linux NetBackup server, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows NetBackup server, set the **Verbose logging level** option on the **Logging** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box.
See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Retry the operation and check the `bptm` debug log file for information on the drive, robot, and tape that causes the timeout.
- On a Windows NetBackup server (master or media): check the Event Viewer Application log for the error messages that indicate why the tape mount did not complete.

NetBackup status code: 66

Message: client backup failed to receive the CONTINUE BACKUP message

Explanation: The client `bpbkar` process did not receive the message from the server that indicates that the server is ready to continue.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the server did not crash.
- On UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients, enable `bpbkar` debug logging.
 - Create a `bpbkar` debug log directory.
 - On a UNIX or Linux client, add the `VERBOSE` option to the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows client, set **Verbose** on the **TroubleShooting** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client. Then select **NetBackup Client Properties** from the **File** menu.
- On other PC clients except Macintosh, create a debug log directory for `bpcd` (the `bpcd` log is created automatically on Macintosh). Increase the amount of information that appears in the logs. See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On the master server, create `bpbrm` debug log directories. Increase the logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs for `nbpem`, `nbjm`, and `nbrb`. Use the `vxlogcfg` command as described in the following topic: See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 67

Message: client backup failed to read the file list

Explanation: The client did not read the list of files to back up.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the server did not crash.

- Set up debug logging.
 - On the server, create a `bpbrm` debug log directory.
 - On UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients, create a `bpbkar` debug log directory.
 - On other PC clients except Macintosh, create a debug log directory for `bpcd` (the `bpcd` log is created automatically on Macintosh).

Increase the amount of information that appears in the logs.

See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 68

Message: client timed out waiting for the file list

Explanation: The client did not receive the list of files to back up within the allotted time. This list comes from the server.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the server did not crash.
- Set up debug logging.
 - On the server, create a `bpbrm` debug log directory.
 - On UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients, create a `bpbkar` debug log directory.
 - On other PC clients except Macintosh, create a debug log directory for `bpcd` (the `bpcd` log is created automatically on Macintosh).

Increase the amount of information that appears in the logs.

See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 69

Message: invalid filelist specification

Explanation: One of the following is true:

- VMware Intelligent Policy: Multiple backup components with the same `VM_name` have conflicting information.
- **Explanation:** The policy file list from the server has invalid entries.

- For the Enterprise Vault Agent: A policy contains some directives that cannot be specified together in the same policy.
- NetBackup Snapshot Client: In an off-host backup (**NetBackup Media Server** or **Third-Party Copy Device**), the file list contains the ALL_LOCAL_DRIVES entry. NetBackup does not support the ALL_LOCAL_DRIVES entry for off-host backups.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- VMware Intelligent Policy: Check for duplication of the *VM_name* of the VMs in the policy.
- Policy file list problem: Check the policy file list. If wildcards are used, verify that the bracket characters ([and]) in the list match. If the file list contains UNC (Universal Naming Convention) names, ensure that they are properly formatted. This error can occur if *nbjm* is running and a SharePoint job rediscovery returns a 0 or 1 and the policy file list is empty. Examine the *nbjm* unified log (originator ID 117) for more detail on the cause of the error.
- Enterprise Vault Agent: For more information, please see the Troubleshooting section of the *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Administrator's Guide* available from the following location:
<http://www.symantec.com/docs/DOC5332>
- NetBackup Snapshot Client: Remove the ALL_LOCAL_DRIVES entry from the file list.

NetBackup status code: 70

Message: an entry in the filelist expanded to too many characters

Explanation: The wildcards, which were used in one of the file list entries, specified too many files.

Recommended Action: Change the wildcards in the file list to specify fewer files.

NetBackup status code: 71

Message: none of the files in the file list exist

Explanation: The files in the file list did not match any of the files on the client. This error can occur with only one file in the file list and the file cannot be backed up due to an I/O error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the correct file list is specified for this client.

- On Windows clients, verify that the account used to start the NetBackup Client service has read access to the files.
If you back up a network drive or a UNC (universal naming convention) path, do the following: use the Services application in the Windows Control Panel to verify that the NetBackup Client service does not start under the SYSTEM account. The SYSTEM account cannot access network drives.
To back up network drives or UNC paths: change the NetBackup Client service startup to log in as a user that has permission to access network drives.
- Check the All Log Entries report for clues.
- To set up debug logging, do one of the following:
 - On UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients, create a debug log directory for `bpbkar`.
 - On other PC clients except Macintosh, create a debug log directory for `bpcd` (the `bpcd` log is created automatically on Macintosh).
- Increase the amount of information that appears in the logs.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- For an NDMP policy type, verify that the credentials of the NDMP hosts have been added. If not, add them.

NetBackup status code: 72

Message: the client type is incorrect in the configuration database

Explanation: The policy type attribute in the policy configuration indicates that the client is one type, but the installed software is for another type.

Recommended Action: Verify that the policy type attribute for the policy is correct.

NetBackup status code: 73

Message: `bpstart_notify` failed

Explanation: The `bpstart_notify` script returned a nonzero exit code.

Recommended Action: Check the `bpstart_notify` script on the client to see if it performs as expected.

NetBackup status code: 74

Message: client timed out waiting for `bpstart_notify` to complete

Explanation: The `bpstart_notify` script on the client takes too long.

Recommended Action: Try to speed up the `bpstart_notify` script or set the `BPSTART_TIMEOUT` on the server to a value that is larger than the default. Set `BPSTART_TIMEOUT` in the `bp.conf` file on a UNIX or Linux NetBackup server. On a Windows NetBackup server, use Host Properties to set **Backup Start Notify Timeout**.

See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 75

Message: client timed out waiting for `bpend_notify` to complete

Explanation: The `bpend_notify` script on the client takes too long.

Recommended Action: Try to speed up the `bpend_notify` script or set `BPEND_TIMEOUT` on the server to a value that is larger than the default. Set `BPEND_TIMEOUT` in the `bp.conf` file on a UNIX or Linux NetBackup server. On a Windows NetBackup server, use Host Properties to set **Backup End Notify Timeout**.

NetBackup status code: 76

Message: client timed out reading file

Explanation: A fifo was specified in the file list and no data was produced on the fifo within the allotted time.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the process that is to produce the data on the named fifo is started correctly. Add an entry to the `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf` file on the server to set `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` to a larger value than the default.

NetBackup status code: 77

Message: execution of the specified system command returned a nonzero status

Explanation: An immediate command returned a nonzero status.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the command is specified correctly.
- For NetBackup Snapshot Client only, do the following:
The policy file list may contain the files that do not reside within a file system that was designated as the snapshot source. To apply a snapshot method to

the backup of individual files, the snapshot source must be a file system. (It cannot be a raw partition or Volume Manager volume.) The files in the policy file list must reside within that file system.

- Run the command manually to see if the wanted result is produced.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, set up debug logging, as follows:
 - On UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients, create a debug log directory for `bpbkar`.
 - On other PC clients except Macintosh, create a debug log directory for `bpcd` (the `bpcd` log is created automatically on Macintosh).
 - Increase the amount of information that appears in the logs. See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - Retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 78

Message: afs/dfs command failed

Explanation: Indicates an AFS `vos` command failure.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems Report for additional information on why the command failed.
- The `bpbkar` debug log shows the command that was run. Create a debug log directory for `bpbkar`. Retry the operation and retry the resulting debug log.
- Try running the `vos` command manually to duplicate the problem.

NetBackup status code: 79

Message: unsupported image format for the requested database query

Explanation: One or more of the images to be synthesized was encrypted. These images cannot be synthesized.

Recommended Action: Ensure that none of the images was encrypted.

NetBackup status code: 80

Message: Media Manager device daemon (ltid) is not active

Explanation: If the server is UNIX or Linux, the NetBackup device manager daemon, `ltid`, is not running. If the server is Windows, the NetBackup Device Manager service is not running.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On Windows, use the Activity Monitor or the Services application in the Windows Control Panel to see if the NetBackup Device Manager service is running. If it is not running, start it. To enable verbose logging, place `VERBOSE` on a line by itself in the `install_path\Volmgr\vm.conf` file before you start the service.
- On UNIX, use `vmops` to see if `ltid` is running and if necessary start `ltid` in verbose mode with the following command:

```
/usr/opensv/volmgr/bin/ltid -v
```

Or, add a `VERBOSE` entry to the `/usr/opensv/volmgr/vm.conf` file. Create the `vm.conf` file if necessary.

- On UNIX, check the system logs to verify that `ltid` starts.

Note: On UNIX systems, `ltid`, and on Windows systems, the NetBackup Device Manager service, is used only if devices are attached to the system.

NetBackup status code: 81

Message: Media Manager volume daemon (`vmd`) is not active

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) did not communicate with the NetBackup Volume Manager (`vmd`). This communication is required for most operations.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On UNIX, verify that the Media Manager device daemon (`ltid`) and the NetBackup Volume Manager (`vmd`) are running. Start them if necessary.
- On Windows, verify that both the NetBackup Device Manager service and the NetBackup Volume Manager service are running. Start them if necessary.

Note: `ltid` or the NetBackup Device Manager service is used only if devices are attached to the system.

NetBackup status code: 82

Message: media manager killed by signal

Explanation: Another process or a user terminated the tape manager (`bptm`) or disk manager (`bpdm`).

Recommended Action: This error should not occur in normal operation. If you want to terminate an active backup, use the NetBackup Activity Monitor.

When you back up a DomainOS client, this error occurs after the server has not received anything on the socket for at least 300 seconds. It causes a client read timeout and breaks the connection. The `bpbkar` debug log has an entry similar to the following:

```
13:22:49 [1347] <16> bpbkar: ERR - Extra output - - ECONNRESET  
Connection reset by peer (UNIX/errno status)
```

To resolve the problem, increase the `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` value. In this instance, set the value to 900.

NetBackup status code: 83

Message: media open error

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) or disk manager (`bpdm`) did not open the device or file that the backup or restore must use.

Recommended Action: For additional information, check the following:

- NetBackup Problems report
- Event Viewer Application log (Windows)
- System log (UNIX)
- Typically, this status code indicates a drive configuration problem that allows more than one process at a time to open the device. On UNIX, the problem may be due one or more of the following:
 - Two (or more) devices were configured that are the same physical device (for different densities perhaps). Verify that none of the `/dev` files that were used for these devices have the same major or minor numbers.
 - Links exist in the file system that allow users access to the drives.
 - The configuration for the drives was modified (in the administrator interface or `vm.conf`) and the Media Manager device daemon, `ltid`, was not restarted. Verify the configuration and then start `ltid`.

On Windows, the problem may be that the Media and Device Management device configuration was modified but the NetBackup Device Manager service was not restarted. Verify the configuration and restart the NetBackup Device Manager service.

- On Windows, make sure that the tapes are not write protected.
- For detailed troubleshooting information:
 - Create a debug log directory for `bpdm` (if the device is disk) or `bptm` (if the device is tape).
 - On UNIX, restart `ltid` in the verbose mode by running the following:

```
/usr/opensv/volmgr/bin/ltid -v
```

Or, add a `VERBOSE` entry to the `/usr/opensv/volmgr/vm.conf` file. Create the `vm.conf` file if necessary.
 - On Windows, enable verbose logging by adding `VERBOSE` on a line by itself in the `install_path\Volmgr\vm.conf` file. Then, stop and restart the NetBackup Device Manager service.
 - Retry the operation and check the resulting debug log files.
 - On Windows systems, look at the `install_path\VERITAS\NetBackup\db\media\errors` log for a drive that frequently produces errors.
On UNIX systems, look at the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/db/media/errors` log (which is also included in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/goodies/support/support` script output) for a drive that frequently produces errors.

NetBackup status code: 84

Message: media write error

Explanation: The system's device driver returned an I/O error while NetBackup wrote to removable media or a disk file.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For NetBackup Snapshot Client only:
If the following message appears in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bptm` log, and the values for `key`, `asc`, and `ascq` are all zero (0x0) as shown in this example message:

```
tape error occurred on extended copy command, key = 0x0, asc =  
0x0, ascq = 0x0
```

your host-bus adapter and its driver are probably not supported by NetBackup Snapshot Client. The host-bus adapters that are supported in the release are listed in the *NetBackup Release Notes*.

- For additional information, check the following:
 - NetBackup Problems report to determine the device or media that caused the error
 - System and error logs for the system (UNIX)
 - Event Viewer Application and System logs (Windows)
- If NetBackup writes backups to a disk file, verify the following: the fragment size that is configured for the disk storage unit is not greater than the maximum file size that the operating system specifies.
- On Windows, make sure that the tapes are not write protected.
- If `bpbackupdb` was used to back up the NetBackup catalog to a disk path on a UNIX or Linux system, the image you try to write may be greater than the maximum file size that the operating system specifies. Tape files do not have this limit. You may have to back up the catalog to tape.
- If the media is tape, check for the following:
 - A defective or a dirty drive. Clean it or have it repaired (refer to the `tpclean` command for robotic drives).
 - The wrong media type. Verify that the media matches the drive type you use.
 - Defective media. If it is defective, use the `bpmedia` command to set the volume to the FROZEN state so it is not used for future backups.
 - Incorrect drive configuration. Verify the Media and Device Management and system configuration for the drive.

For example, on UNIX the drive may be configured for fixed mode when it must be variable mode.

See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide* for more information.

This configuration often results in the media being frozen with the message

```
too many data blocks written, check tape and drive block size configuration
```

See "Frozen media troubleshooting considerations" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 85

Message: media read error

Explanation: The system device driver returned an I/O error while NetBackup reads from tape or a disk file.

Recommended Action: For additional information, check the following:

- NetBackup Problems report to determine the device or media that caused the error
- System and error logs for the system (UNIX)
- Event Viewer Application and System logs (Windows)
- Check for the following:
 - A defective or a dirty drive. Clean it or have it repaired (see the `tpclean` command for cleaning).
 - Incorrect drive configuration. Verify the Media and Device Management and system configuration for the drive.
For example, on UNIX, the drive may be configured for fixed mode when it must be variable mode. More information is available.
See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.
 - Defective media. In this case, you may not be able to recover all the data on the media. Use the `bpmedia` command to set the volume to the FROZEN state so it is not used for future backups.
See "Frozen media troubleshooting considerations" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - The wrong media type. Verify that the media matches the drive type you use.

NetBackup status code: 86

Message: media position error

Explanation: The system's device driver returned an I/O error while NetBackup was positioning the tape media.

Recommended Action: For additional information, check the following:

- NetBackup Problems report to determine the device or media that caused the error
- System and error logs for the system (UNIX)
- Event Viewer Application and System logs (Windows)
- Check for the following:
 - A defective or a dirty drive. Clean it or have it repaired (see the `tpclean` command for cleaning).
 - Incorrect drive configuration. Verify the Media and Device Management and system configuration for the drive.

For example, on UNIX, the drive may be configured for fixed mode when it must be variable mode.

See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide* for more information.

- Defective media. In this case, some data may be lost. Use the `bpmedia` command to set the volume to the FROZEN state so it is not used for future backups.
See "Frozen media troubleshooting considerations" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- The wrong media type. Verify that the media matches the drive type you use.

NetBackup status code: 87

Message: media close error

Explanation: The system's device driver returned an I/O error while NetBackup closed a tape.

Recommended Action: For additional information, check the following:

- NetBackup Problems report to determine the device or media that caused the error
- System and error logs for the system (UNIX)
- Event Viewer Application and System logs (Windows)
- Check for the following:
 - A defective or a dirty drive. Clean it or have it repaired (see the `tpclean` command for cleaning).
 - Defective media. In this case, some data may be lost. Use the `bpmedia` command to set the volume to the FROZEN state so it is not used for future backups.
See "Frozen media troubleshooting considerations" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 89

Message: problems encountered during setup of shared memory

Explanation: The NetBackup processes use shared memory for some operations. This status is returned when an error is encountered in the initialization of the shared memory by the operating system's APIs.

Recommended Action: Check for a shared memory problem. This error can occur if the system cannot allocate enough shared memory. It usually occurs with multiplexing, which increases the amount of shared memory that is required for the operation. An entry similar to the following may be seen in a NetBackup log or report:

```
system cannot allocate enough shared memory
```

If you see this type of message, refer to your platform vendor documentation for instructions on how to increase shared memory on your system.

For older levels of Solaris: you may need to change one or more default System V Shared Memory settings to prevent jobs failing with the memory allocation message, as follows:

- For Solaris 9, the default `shminfo_shmmax` value is 8 megabytes. You can place the following line in your `/etc/system` file to increase this setting. A value of 32 megabytes has been used in this example. Your system may require a greater value under some circumstances such as a high value for the NetBackup multiplexing parameter. According to Sun Microsystems documentation, setting this parameter to its maximum possible value has no side effects. (This parameter is not applicable to Solaris 10).

```
set shmsys:shminfo_shmmax=33554432
```

- For Solaris 9, the default `shminfo_shmmni` value is 100. You can place the following line in your `/etc/system` file to increase this setting. The default value is usually sufficient for NetBackup. In some circumstances, such as installing a NetBackup media server on a large database server, this setting may need to be increased. A value of 220 has been used in this example. (This parameter is not applicable to Solaris 10).

```
set shmsys:shminfo_shmmni=220
```

Note: If you modify any of these values in the `/etc/system` file, you must reboot the system with `boot -r` for the new settings to take effect.

Refer to your vendor documentation for detailed instructions on how to modify these values. Note that these `shminfo` parameters are not applicable to Solaris 10.

NetBackup status code: 90

Message: media manager received no data for backup image

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) or disk manager (`bpdm`) received no data when it performed a backup, archive, or duplication. This error can occur for incremental backups where no data was backed up because no files have changed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the All Log Entries report.
- For detailed debug information, create `bpdm` or `bptm` debug log directories on the server. If the client is Windows, also create a `bpbkar` debug log directory on the client. Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- For additional information, check the following:
 - NetBackup Problems report to determine the device or media that caused the error
 - System and error logs for the system (UNIX)
 - Event Viewer Application log (Windows)
- Verify the Media and Device Management and system configuration for the drive.

For example, on UNIX, the drive may not be set for variable mode in a case where NetBackup requires that mode.

Check the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide* for drive configuration information.
- Verify that the Media and Device Management configuration for the backup device matches what is specified for the storage unit in the NetBackup policy.
- Verify that you use the correct media in the drive.
- For detailed debug information, create a `bpdm` or `bptm` debug log directory (whichever applies) on the server. If the client is Windows, also create a `bpbkar` debug log directory on the client. Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
- If the error occurred during duplication or a Vault session that uses an Alternate Read Server to perform duplication, verify that the Alternate Read Server has access to the source media.

NetBackup status code: 91

Message: fatal NB media database error

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) received an error while it read or updated its media catalog.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the All Log Entries report for more information.
- Check the NetBackup Media Lists report to see if the catalog is intact. If the catalog is not intact, you may want to reload it from the latest NetBackup catalog backup volume.
- Verify that the disk partition on which the catalog resides has enough space.
- If these actions do not explain the problem, check the NetBackup Problems report.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bptm` debug log directory on the server and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log file.
- Contact customer support and send appropriate problem and debug log sections.

NetBackup status code: 92

Message: media manager detected image that was not in tar format

Explanation: When you performed a restore, the tape manager (`bptm`) or disk manager (`bpdm`) did not find a `tar` header at the offset it expected.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Perform a `bpverify` of the affected image to determine if it is written correctly.
- Check the NetBackup Problems report for additional information about the error.
- Verify the Media and Device Management and system configuration for the drive.

For example, on some UNIX systems if you do not configure the drive for variable-mode block size writes, the backup images that write to the media produce this error when you attempt to restore the image.

The following sequence of events occurs:

- Backup succeeds.
- Verify succeeds.
- Restore fails.

The `bptm` debug log shows an error similar to the following:

```
00:58:54 [2304] <16> write_data: write of 32768 bytes indicated  
only 29696 bytes were written, errno = 0
```

In this case, configure the drive for variable-mode block sizes and suspend the media that writes on that device.

See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

The images that were written to those media may be restorable (platform dependent), but single file restores are almost guaranteed to fail. You can expire these media and regenerate the backups. Or you can attempt to duplicate the images on these media to another device and then expire the original copy.

- This error has occurred on re-labeled and value-added 8-mm tape drives where the drive's micro code incorrectly processes a `forward space record` SCSI command.
- If the problem is not one of those discussed, create a debug log directory for either `bpdm` or `bptm` and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log file.

NetBackup status code: 93

Message: media manager found wrong tape in drive

Explanation: When you load a volume for a backup or restore, the tape manager (`bptm`) found a volume that loaded without the expected tape header. This error may mean that volumes in a robot are not in the slots that are indicated in the Media and Device Management volume configuration.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the volume is in a robot and the robot supports bar codes, perform a **Compare Contents with Volume Configuration** robot inventory (on Windows) or **Compare robot contents with volume configuration** robot inventory (on UNIX). The resulting report shows the media ID that was found and validates its slot number with what is in the volume configuration. Then, either change the physical location in the robot or change the volume configuration to show the correct slot.
- If the volume was mounted on a nonrobotic drive, verify that the correct volume was mounted and assigned.

NetBackup status code: 94

Message: cannot position to correct image

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) searched for a backup image to restore but did not find the correct backup ID at the expected position on the volume. This error can indicate a drive hardware problem.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Try the restore on another drive if possible.
- For additional information, check the following:

- NetBackup Problems report to determine the device or volume that caused the error
- System and error logs for the system (UNIX)
- Event Viewer Application and System logs (Windows)
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for `bptm` and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log files.

NetBackup status code: 95

Message: media id is not assigned to this host in the EMM database

Explanation: An operation was requested on a media ID for which NetBackup does not have a record assigned to the requesting server. An example is using `bpmedia` to suspend or freeze a media ID that does not exist or is not assigned to the requesting server.

Recommended Action: Run a NetBackup Media List report to determine the valid media IDs and their assigned hosts. Then, retry the command with a valid media ID and assigned host.

NetBackup status code: 96

Message: unable to allocate new media for backup, storage unit has none available

Explanation: The NetBackup resource broker (`nbrb`) did not allocate a new volume for backups. This error indicates that the storage unit has no more volumes available in the volume pool specified for this backup. Note that NetBackup does not change storage units during the backup.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems report to determine the storage unit that is out of media.

- If the storage unit is a robot with empty slots, add more volumes (remember to specify the correct volume pool).
 - If there are no empty slots, move some media to nonrobotic and then add new volumes.
 - If you have difficulty keeping track of your available volumes, try the `available_media` script:
On UNIX, this script is in:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/goodies/available_media
```

On Windows, the script is in:

```
install_path\NetBackup\bin\goodies\available_media.c  
m  
d
```

This script lists all volumes in the volume configuration, and augments that list with information on the volumes currently assigned to NetBackup.

- Set up a scratch volume pool as a reserve of unassigned tapes. If NetBackup needs a new tape and none are available in the current volume pool, it does the following: moves a tape from the scratch pool into the volume pool that the backup uses.
- If the storage unit and volume pool appear to have media, verify the following:
 - Volume is not FROZEN or SUSPENDED.
Check for this condition by using the NetBackup Media List report. If the volume is frozen or suspended, use the `bpmmedia` command to unfreeze or unsuspend it (if that is wanted).
See "Frozen media troubleshooting considerations" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - Volume has not expired or exceeded its maximum number of mounts.
 - The EMM database host name for the device is correct.
If you change the EMM database host name, stop and restart the following: the Media Manager device daemon, `ltid`, (if the server is UNIX or Linux) or the NetBackup Device Manager service (if the server is a Windows system).
 - The correct host is specified for the storage unit in the NetBackup configuration.
The host connection should be the server (master or media) with drives connected to it.
 - The Media and Device Management volume configuration has media in the correct volume pool. Unassigned or active media is available at the required retention level.
Use the NetBackup Media List report to show the retention levels, volume pools, and status (active and so on) for all volumes. Use the NetBackup Media Summary report to check for active volumes at the correct retention levels.
- The NetBackup `bptm` process is rejected when it requests media from the `vmd` process (UNIX) or the NetBackup Volume Manager service (Windows). The cause of this problem is that the process or service cannot determine the name of the host that makes the request.

This error can be due to an incorrect network configuration that involves the following:

- Multiple network interfaces
- `/etc/resolv.conf` on those UNIX or Linux systems that use it
- Running DNS with reverse addressing not configured
- Create `bptm` and `vmd` debug log directories and retry the operation.
- Examine the `bptm` debug log to verify that `bptm` connects to the correct system. If an error is logged, examine the `vmd` log.

On UNIX, the `vmd` log is:

```
/usr/opensv/volmgr/debug/daemon/log.xxxxxx
```

On Windows, the `vmd` log is:

```
install_path\Volmgr\debug\daemon\xxxxxx.log
```

- If this storage unit is new and this attempt to use it is the first, stop and restart NetBackup on the master server.

Note: The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) usually show the NetBackup media selection process.

More troubleshooting information in a wizard format is available for this status code.

<http://www.symantec.com/business/support/index?StatusCode=96>

NetBackup status code: 97

Message: requested media id is in use, cannot process request

Explanation: An operation was requested on a media ID that is in use. An example of this operation is the attempt to suspend or freeze a volume while it is in use for a backup or restore.

Recommended Action: Retry the command when the volume is not in use. Use the Device Monitor to determine if the volume is in use.

NetBackup status code: 98

Message: error requesting media (tpeq)

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) received an error when they requested a media mount from the NetBackup Device Manager service (on Windows) or the Media Manager device daemon (`ltid`) (on UNIX).

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report to determine the reason for the failure. The most common cause is that the NetBackup Device Manager service (on Windows) or the Media Manager device daemon (`ltid`) (on UNIX) is not running. Start it if necessary.
- If you duplicate backups or use Vault to duplicate backups, this error could indicate the following: the Alternate Read Server does not have access to the tape where the original backup resides.

NetBackup status code: 99

Message: NDMP backup failure

Explanation: The paths in your NDMP policy file list did not back up successfully. One of the following occurred:

- None of the backup paths exist on the NDMP host.
- An NDMP backup uses a wildcard character that points to a file, not a file path.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- **Recommended Action:** Check the NetBackup All Log Entries report for more information.
- Try the following commands from another master server or media server:

```
# tpautoconf -verify ndmp_filer  
# tpautoconf -probe ndmp_host
```

On the filer, verify that the NDMP service is running. The verification process depends on the filer.

For NetApp, run `ndmpd status` to verify that the NDMP daemon is running. If not, execute `ndmpd on` and re-verify by running `ndmpd status`.

- Change the NDMP wildcard to specify path names only. You cannot use a wildcard character that also matches a file name. For example, an NDMP backup selection is `/vol/vol_archive_01/autoit*`. This specification matches path name `/vol/vol_archive_01/autoit_01/`, but it also matches file name `/vol/vol_archive_01/autoit-v1-setup.exe`.

NetBackup status code: 100

Message: system error occurred while processing user command

Explanation: A system call failure in `bparcarchive`, `bpbbackup`, `bplist`, or `bprestore`.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Enable debug logging for `bparc`, `bpb`, `bpl`, or `bprestore` (as appropriate) by creating debug log directories for them.
On UNIX, if a nonroot user has problems, verify that the directory that was created has mode 666. Look for and correct any reported errors.
- Retry the operation and check the resulting logs.
If the logs do not reveal the problem, use the command-line version of the command and correct any problems that are reported on `stderr`.

NetBackup status code: 101

Message: failed opening mail pipe

Explanation: The process that attempts to send mail did not open the pipe to the server.

Recommended Action: Make sure that mail is configured on the client. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bpcd` debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting `bpcd` debug log.

NetBackup status code: 102

Message: failed closing mail pipe

Explanation: The process that sends mail could not close the pipe to the server.

Recommended Action: Make sure that mail is configured on the client. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bpcd` debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting `bpcd` debug log.

NetBackup status code: 103

Message: error occurred during initialization, check configuration file

Explanation: NetBackup Snapshot Client can perform two kinds of off-host backups by means of a data mover: the NetBackup Media Server method or the Third-Party Copy Device method. For either method, an off-host data mover backup requires a configuration file (the `3pc.conf` file) to identify the following devices on the SAN:

- The client disks to back up
- The devices on which to store the data

Explanation: If the media server has access to many disks and storage devices on the SAN, it may take too long to acquire the device information from the SAN. As a result, if no `3pc.conf` file exists on the media server, the first multistream backup that uses a data mover method may fail.

Recommended Action: Create the `3pc.conf` file manually before running the first multistream data mover backup. Use the following command to create the `3pc.conf` file:

```
# bptpcinfo -a
```

Recommended Action: The `3pc.conf` file is created at
`/usr/opensv/volmgr/database/3pc.conf`.

Recommended Action: More information is available on the `3pc.conf` file and how to create it.

Recommended Action: See *Configuring NetBackup for off-host data mover backups* in the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Configuration* document.

<http://entsupport.symantec.com/docs/288300>

NetBackup status code: 104

Message: invalid file pathname

Explanation: None

Recommended Action: None

NetBackup status code: 105

Message: file pathname exceeds the maximum length allowed

Explanation: The path name (built by using the current working directory) exceeds the maximum path length that the system allows.

Recommended Action: Shorten the current working directory path length.

NetBackup status code: 106

Message: invalid file pathname found, cannot process request

Explanation: One of the file paths to be backed up or archived is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do one or more of the following:

- Verify that the full path names are used and that they do not exceed the maximum path length for the system. (On UNIX, they start with a slash character [/].)
- Verify that the files exist and that the permissions allow NetBackup to access them.

- Some NDMP servers do not support directory-level expansion. Some NDMP filer vendors do not have the APIs that Symantec uses to support wildcard characters lower than the volume level. For example, `/fs1/dir*` is not a supported backup selection specification on EMC filers.

NetBackup status code: 108

Action succeeded but auditing failed

The primary action being audited has succeeded but the corresponding audit record has failed because it was never created.

For example, you use the `bppolicynew` command to create a policy and it returns status code 108. The policy is created successfully, but the associated audit record does not appear in the audit report that the `nbauditreport` command generates.

This error can be returned only if auditing is enabled using the `nbeimmcmd` command.

Do the following:

- Ensure that the `nbaudit` daemon (NetBackup Audit Manager) is running.
- **Recommended Action:** Examine the logs responsible for the primary action and the `nbaudit` logs for more details on the cause of the error. For example, check the `bpdbm` logs for policy creation.

NetBackup status code: 109

Message: invalid date specified

Explanation: This error can occur when you run a command on the command line that contains a date option. The format of a date option can vary depending on the locale of the master server.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the error occurred on a command line, examine the standard error output from the command for an explanatory message.
- Refer to the format for the date options in the usage statement for the command. Look up the locale of the master server. Compare the date format of that locale with the date format on the usage statement for the command.
- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues.
- If the error appears in a Java interface, enable the debug print manager in the Java startup file. Retry and compare the parameters that are logged in the Java log with the parameters listed in the command's usage statement.

- If these actions do not reveal the problem, create a debug log directory for the process that returned this status code. Then retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 110

Message: Cannot find the NetBackup configuration information

Explanation: On Windows, NetBackup did not read the registry entries that were created during installation. On UNIX, the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file does not exist.

Recommended Action: On Windows, reinstall NetBackup software on the client. On UNIX, create a `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file with at least the following lines:

```
SERVER = server_name
CLIENT_NAME = client_name
```

NetBackup status code: 111

Message: No entry was found in the server list

Explanation: On UNIX, the `SERVER = server_name` line is omitted from the `bp.conf` file. On Windows, the server list contains no entries.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On a UNIX client, add the following line to the top of the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file:

```
SERVER = server_name
```

- On a Microsoft Windows client, add the server name on the **Server to use for backups and restores** drop-down in the **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client. Then click **Specify NetBackup Machines and Policy Type** on the **File** menu.
- On a Macintosh client, add the `SERVER = server_name` line to the `bp.conf` file in the NetBackup folder in the Preferences folder.

NetBackup status code: 112

Message: no files specified in the file list

Explanation: A restore was requested with no files in the file list.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Specify at least one file to be restored.
- This status code may occur if `nbgm` is running and a stream discovery fails to find all stream files. Examine the `nbgm` unified log (originator ID 117) for more details on the cause of the error.

NetBackup status code: 114

Message: unimplemented error code

Explanation: This error should not occur. If `nbgm` received a negative error number, status 114 is issued.

Recommended Action: Examine the `nbgm` unified log (originator ID 117) for detailed information on the cause of the error.

NetBackup status code: 116

Message: VxSS authentication failed

Explanation: On either end of a socket connection, the parties did not mutually authenticate each other.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Ensure that the Symantec Product Authentication Service is installed and configured.
For complete installation instructions, see the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide*.
- Check that both parties have a valid certificate. Examine the expiry date that is listed from a `bpbat -WhoAmI`. For example:

```
bpbat -WhoAmI
Name: JDOG
Domain: MYCOMPANY
Issued by: /CN=broker/OU=root@machine1.mycompany.com/O=vx
Expiry Date: Sep 19 12:51:55 2009 GMT
Authentication method: Microsoft Windows
```

Operation completed successfully.

Shows an expiry date of September 19th, 2009. After 12:51:55 GMT this credential is no longer valid and a new credential is required.

- If you run from the NetBackup Administration Console, close and reopen the console. The console automatically obtains a credential for the currently logged on identity, if possible. By default these certificates are valid for 24 hours. To set a longer default time, consult the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide*.
- Ensure that the certificates for both sides use the same broker or are children of the same root broker and that trusts were established between them. See the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide* for more information on broker hierarchies and how to establish trust relationships between brokers.
- Ensure that connectivity between the physical systems in question is possible. If general sockets cannot connect between the computers (such as ping and telnet), issues within the network unrelated to NetBackup can cause this problem.
- Ensure that the system has sufficient swap space and the following directories are not full:
 - /home/username
 - /user/opensv/netbackup/logs
 - /tmp

NetBackup status code: 117

Message: VxSS access denied

Explanation: The user identity that was used to attempt an operation does not have the permissions that are needed to perform the action.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If you use the default groups, make certain that the user attempts to perform an operation appropriate for that group. For example, a member of NBU_Operators is unable to modify policy information, which is a permission reserved for administrator roles.
- Ensure that the system has sufficient swap space and the following directories are not full:
 - /home/username
 - /user/opensv/netbackup/logs
 - /tmp
- If you use your own defined groups and permissions, first determine the object with which the operation is associated. Then add the permissions relative to the

action. For example, a user is required to up and down drives but currently does not have permission to do so. Verify that the user belongs to the correct authorization group.

If necessary, verify that the group has Up and Down permissions on the Drive object within the **Group Permission** tab. If necessary, increase the verbosity level of NetBackup to locate what object and what permissions are required for the failing request. The pertinent lines in the debug logs look similar to the following:

```
17:19:27.653 [904.872] <2> GetAzinfo: Peer Cred Info.  
Name: JMIZZLE  
Domain: MYCOMPANY  
Expiry: Sep 24 21:45:32 2003 GMT  
Issued by: /CN=broker/OU=root@machine1.mycompany.com/O=vx  
AuthType: 1  
17:19:37.077 [904.872] <2> VssAzAuthorize: vss_az.cpp.5082:  
Function: VssAzAuthorize. Object  
NBU_RES_Drives  
17:19:37.077 [904.872] <2> VssAzAuthorize: vss_az.cpp.5083:  
Function: VssAzAuthorize. Permissions Up  
17:19:40.171 [904.872] <2> VssAzAuthorize: vss_az.cpp.5166:  
Function: VssAzAuthorize. 20 Permission denied.
```

In this example, the user JMIZZLE attempts to perform an operation that requires the Up permission on the Drives object. To diagnose the problem, examine the group(s) to which the user belongs to ensure that the appropriate group includes the Up permission. (Up is a member of the Operate permission set for Drives.)

NetBackup status code: 118

Message: VxSS authorization failed

Explanation: NetBackup was unable to complete the authorization check against the authorization service.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Ensure that the Symantec Product Authorization Service or daemon is running. Refer to the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide* for more information on authentication and authorization daemons.
- Ensure that you are in communication with the correct master server. Within the `bp.conf` files on the local server, verify that the entry `AUTHORIZATION_SERVICES` specifies the proper host name (fully qualified) of the authorization service. For example, `AUTHORIZATION_SERVICE = machine2.mycompany.com 0` specifies that the server contacts machine2 to

perform authorization checks. Also ensure that this entry matches that of the master server.

- Ensure that the system has sufficient swap space and the following directories are not full:

- /home/userName
- /user/opensv/netbackup/logs
- /tmp

- Ensure that the server that contacts the master has a valid certificate. The computer certificate can be examined as follows:

For UNIX:

```
# bpnbat -WhoAmI -cf  
/usr/opensv/var/vxss/credentials/machine3.mycompany.com
```

For Windows:

```
Bpnbat WhoAmI -cf "c:\Program  
Files\VERITAS\NetBackup\var\vxss\credentials\machine3.my  
company.com"
```

Both of which would return:

```
Name: machine3.mycompany.com  
Domain: NBU_Machines@machine2.mycompany.com  
Issued by: /CN=broker/OU=root@machine2.mycompany.com/O=vx  
Expiry Date: Sep 2 19:25:29 2004 GMT  
Authentication method: Symantec Private Security  
Operation completed successfully.
```

If the expiry date was exceeded, use `bpnbat -LoginMachine` to obtain a new credential for the computer.

See the *NetBackup Commands Reference Guide* for more information on `bpnbat`.

The server that attempts the check is not authorized to examine the authorization database. Ensure that `bpnbaz -ShowAuthorizers` re-tuned the computer's identity. Ensure that the computer has a computer credential under the directory as follows:

```
Program Files\VERITAS\var\vxss\credentials (Windows)  
/usr/opensv/var/vxss/credentials (UNIX)
```

This credential should have the full name of the computer as in the following example: `machine1.company.com`.

- Check that the maximum number of open sockets to the authorization database was not exhausted. Use `netstat` to determine the number of sockets that are opened to port 4032 on the authorization server and that refer to the following configurations:

Windows:

`HKLM\SOFTWARE\VERITAS\Security\Authorization\Communication\ClientMaxConnections`

UNIX: `/etc/vx/vss/VRTSaz.conf` entry `ClientMaxConnections`

If the maximum number of open connections was reached, you may need to increase the number of maximum open connections. An increase in the number of open connections increases the memory footprint of the authorization service or daemon. Note that extreme increases in the maximum number of connections can cause performance degradation.

NetBackup status code: 120

Message: cannot find configuration database record for requested NB database backup

Explanation: The program that backs up the NetBackup internal catalogs did not find the attributes that indicate which media IDs to use or paths to back up. This error should not occur under normal circumstances.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for additional information about the error.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create `admin` and `bpdbm` debug log directories and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs.
- Contact customer support and send the appropriate problem and debug log sections that detail the error.

NetBackup status code: 121

Message: no media is defined for the requested NB database backup

Explanation: When NetBackup attempted to back up its internal catalogs, no media IDs were defined in the catalog backup configuration.

Recommended Action: Add the media IDs to the catalog backup configuration. Verify that the media IDs are in the NetBackup volume pool.

NetBackup status code: 122

Message: specified device path does not exist

Explanation: The NetBackup internal catalogs were backed up by using the `bpbackupdb` command line and by specifying a device path (on Windows) or a raw device file (on UNIX) that does not exist.

Recommended Action: Retry the command by using a valid device file name.

NetBackup status code: 123

Message: specified disk path is not a directory

Explanation: When NetBackup attempted to back up its internal catalogs, the backup attributes were set to dump to a disk. However, the disk file path already exists and is not a directory.

Recommended Action: Specify a different disk path for the catalog backup or delete the file that already exists.

NetBackup status code: 124

Message: NB database backup failed, a path was not found or is inaccessible

Explanation: One or more of the specified paths in the catalog backup configuration were not backed up.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for additional information about the error.
The following are some possible causes:
 - The path does not exist.
 - On a UNIX system, one of the paths contains a symbolic link.
- After you determine which path cannot be accessed, correct the path names in the catalog backup configuration.

NetBackup status code: 125

Message: a NetBackup catalog backup is in progress

Explanation: Only one NetBackup catalog backup can be active at any given time. Certain operations are not allowed during an online catalog backup. (These include catalog archiving, catalog compression, and expiration of the last copy of an image.)

Recommended Action: Retry the operation after the catalog backup completes.

NetBackup status code: 126

Message: NB database backup header is too large, too many paths specified

Explanation: Too many paths were specified in the NetBackup catalog backup configuration to fit in a fixed-size media header. This error should not occur under normal circumstances.

Recommended Action: Delete some of the paths from the catalog backup configuration.

NetBackup status code: 127

Message: specified media or path does not contain a valid NB database backup header

Explanation: The `bprecover` command was issued and the media ID specified does not have valid catalog backup data.

Recommended Action: Validate that the correct media ID is used.

NetBackup status code: 128

Message: NB database recovery failed, a process has encountered an exceptional condition

Explanation: In the catalogs that were specified for recovery, one or more cannot be restored. For more detail, refer to the error message that precedes this status code in the output from the `bprecover` command.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Fix the problem that was reported in the error message in the `bprecover` output.
- Identify which NetBackup services to shut down before a NetBackup database recovery attempt:
See "About recovering the NetBackup catalog" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
The NetBackup services should be shut down except for the NetBackup Client Service, which must be running for the database recovery to succeed.
- Check the NetBackup Problems report for additional information about the error.
The following are some possible causes:
 - A disk may be full.
 - The NetBackup catalog tape may be corrupt.

NetBackup status code: 129

Message: Disk storage unit is full

Explanation: As NetBackup writes to the file system for the disk storage unit, runs out of space. Until more file system space is available, images of similar size or larger may fail with this error when written to this disk storage unit.

In a scheduled backup job that writes to a storage unit group (which contains this disk storage unit), the following occurs: the NetBackup scheduler requests the storage unit with the greatest available capacity when the job is retried.

For the retry, when the scheduler requests the storage unit with the greatest available capacity, note the following:

- A tape storage unit in the storage unit group has preference over any disk storage units since tape storage units usually have more capacity.
- If the storage unit with the most unused capacity is busy, NetBackup skips it. NetBackup then selects an available storage unit with the next largest, unused capacity.
- If the storage unit with the greatest unused capacity is the one that lacked capacity when the job first failed, the scheduler tries it again. That storage unit may have more unused capacity now than it did when the job failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Either free sufficient space or add more space to the file system for this storage unit.
- Lower the high capacity mark for this disk storage unit. Configure the policies to access it through a storage unit group that provides alternative storage to use when this storage unit fills up. Ideally, if an image exceeds the file system's high capacity mark, it also completes successfully. This image leaves the storage unit in a full state (over the high capacity mark). The storage unit then is not assigned to other jobs until its capacity falls under its high capacity mark.
- If the Staging attribute is set on the disk storage unit that did not have enough capacity, it may be unable to create free space. It cannot create space because the backups that are staged to the disk are not relocated (eligible to be deleted from the staging storage unit). Ensure that staging's relocation (duplication) jobs successfully copy enough images to provide sufficient free space for new backups.

NetBackup status code: 130

Message: system error occurred

Explanation: An error occurred that prevents the product from operating in a consistent fashion. This error is usually related to a system call.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for additional information about the error.
- Check the system log for reported problems.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create `bpdbm`, `bptm`, and `bprd` debug log directories on the master server. Increase the unified logging level by using the `vxlogcfg` command.
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 131

Message: client is not validated to use the server

Explanation: The client name, as determined from the connection to the server, did not match any client name in the NetBackup configuration. No `altnames` configuration for this client exists on the master server. A client and server with multiple network connections can encounter this problem in the following situation: the name by which the client is configured is not the one by which its routing tables direct connections to the server.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Examine the NetBackup Problems report.
- Create a debug log directory for `bprd` and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log to determine the connection and the client names.
Depending on the request type (restore, backup, and so on), you may need or want to do the following:
 - Change the client's configured name.
 - Modify the routing tables on the client.
 - On the master server, set up an `altnames` directory and file for this client
See the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*.
or
 - On a UNIX master server, create a soft link in the NetBackup image catalog.
- See Verifying host names and services entries in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 132

Message: user is not validated to use the server from this client

Explanation: None

Recommended Action: None

NetBackup status code: 133

Message: invalid request

Explanation: One of two explanations exist.

- A request was made that is not recognized. This lack of recognition usually results from different versions of NetBackup software being used together.
- If a client receives this error in response to a list or restore request, then the `DISALLOW_CLIENT_LIST_RESTORE` or `DISALLOW_CLIENT_RESTORE` option exists in the `bp.conf` file on a UNIX NetBackup server or in the registry on a Windows NetBackup server. These options deny list and restore requests from all NetBackup clients.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If you suspect that the software versions are the problem, verify that all NetBackup software is at the same version level.
 - On UNIX NetBackup servers and clients, check the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/version` file.
 - On Windows NetBackup servers, check the `install_path\netbackup\version.txt` file or the **About NetBackup** item on the **Help** menu.
 - On Microsoft Windows clients, check the **About NetBackup** item on the **Help** menu.
 - On Macintosh clients, check the version file in the bin folder in the NetBackup folder in the Preferences folder.
- If the server denies list and restore requests, remove the `DISALLOW_CLIENT_LIST_RESTORE` and `DISALLOW_CLIENT_RESTORE` options from the `bp.conf` file on a UNIX NetBackup server or from the registry on a Windows NetBackup server. Then, stop and restart the NetBackup request daemon (UNIX) or NetBackup Request Manager service (Windows).
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create `bpdbm`, `bprd`, and `admin` debug log directories. Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 134

Message: unable to process request because the server resources are busy

Explanation: Status code 134 is an informational message that indicates that all drives in the storage unit are currently in use. If all drives are in use, NetBackup automatically tries another storage unit. If one is not available, NetBackup re-queues the job with a status of 134 and retries it later.

Recommended Action: None.

The 134 code is an informational message only and is not considered an error. It can occur for a number of reasons in normal operation. The 134 status code can occur more frequently in an SSO environment. No action is necessary.

A status 134 is not logged in the error logs. A 134 status causes a new try to appear in the Activity Monitor. It does not increase the retry count that is associated with the allowed number of retries.

NetBackup status code: 135

Message: client is not validated to perform the requested operation

Explanation: An alternate client restore was tried that did not come from the root user (on UNIX) or the administrator (on Windows).

Recommended Action: Retry the operation as a root user (on UNIX) or as an administrator (on Windows) on the master server. Also see status code 131.

NetBackup status code: 136

Message: tir info was pruned from the image file

Explanation: The TIR information was pruned from one or more of the component (differential or cumulative) backup images being synthesized.

This situation arises when the following occurs:

- The most recent backup image for the client is a synthetic full or cumulative backup
- The TIR information from one or more of the component images before the synthetic full (or cumulative) backup is pruned

The TIR information is automatically restored to the image catalog if you expire the synthetic backup (full or cumulative) image and try to rerun the synthetic backup job for the client. However, the synthetic backup job fails with this error if the TIR restore fails due to bad, missing, or vaulted media or a bad drive.

Recommended Action: Reimport the TIR information into the catalog of each component image (from which the TIR information was pruned). Then rerun the synthetic backup job. The TIR information can be imported into the image catalog by initiating a true image restore of any file from that component image. The restore process also restores the TIR information in the image catalog.

NetBackup status code: 140

Message: user id was not superuser

Explanation: A user or process that did not have root privileges (on UNIX) or administrator privileges (on Windows) started the process.

Recommended Action: If appropriate, give the user or the process administrator privileges (on Windows) or root privileges (on UNIX) and retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 141

Message: file path specified is not absolute

Explanation: The file specification must be an absolute path.

Recommended Action: Correct the file specification and retry the command.

NetBackup status code: 142

Message: file does not exist

Explanation: To back up a VxFS file system with Snapshot Client, the VxFS file system on the client must be patched with correct, dynamically linked libraries. If the correct VxFS libraries are not installed, the backup fails with status 142.

The following appears in the log:

- For most snapshot backups, the following message appears in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log on the client:

```
09:36:48.299 [527] <32> fs_dev_rt_check: FTL - snapshot method:
nbu_snap abort - required VxFS dynamic linked libraries for
NetBackup are not installed. Please visit the Symantec support
website, and refer to Technote number 262225 for further
information.
```

- For the backups that run from a FlashBackup policy, the following appears in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbkar` log on the client:

```
10:09:56.566 [1146] <32> bpfsmmap: FTL - bpfsmmap: FlashBackup
abort - required VxFS dynamic linked libraries for NetBackup are
not installed. Please visit the Symantec support website, and
refer to Technote number 262225 for further information.
10:09:56.571 [1146] <16> bpbkar Exit: ERR - bpbkar FATAL exit
status = 142: file does not exist
10:09:56.573 [1146] <4> bpbkar Exit: INF - EXIT STATUS 142: file
does not exist
```

- The bpexpdate, bpimedia, bpimport, and bpverify commands can return this status code if you cannot gather disk pool, disk volume, disk pool volume, disk media IDs, or server type information.
- The bpbkar returns this status code if a checkpoint clone is missing, or if a frozen image backup does not return the snapshot information.

Recommended Action: Install the VxFS dynamic libraries on the NetBackup client as described in TechNote 28008 and try the backup again.

NetBackup status code: 143

Message: invalid command protocol

Explanation: A poorly formed request was made to the NetBackup request daemon (UNIX) or to the Request Manager service (Windows). This error can be due to the following: mismatched versions of the product, corrupted network communication, or to a non-NetBackup process sending data across the port for the daemon or service.

Recommended Action: Examine the NetBackup error logs to determine the system that was the source of the data. On that system, determine the process that initiated the request. If it was a NetBackup process, verify that the process or command is compatible with the version of software on the server.

NetBackup status code: 144

Message: invalid command usage

Explanation: This status code is due to a NetBackup process being started with improper options or an incompatibility in the product.

Recommended Action: Either correct the command or verify that all NetBackup binaries are at the same version level.

NetBackup status code: 145

Message: daemon is already running

Explanation: Another copy of the process is running.

Recommended Action: Terminate the current copy of the process and then restart the process.

NetBackup status code: 146

Message: cannot get a bound socket

Explanation: The service or daemon did not bind to its socket. A system call fails when the daemon (UNIX) or service (Windows) attempts to bind to its configured port number. This error is usually caused when another process acquired the port before the daemon or service started.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Examine the NetBackup Problems and All Log Entries reports.
- Create `bprd` and `bpdbm` debug log directories and retry the operation. Check the resulting logs to see the system error message that resulted from the attempt. If another process has the port, use other system commands to determine the process. Based on this research, either change the port number in your `services` file or map or terminate the process that acquired the port.

On UNIX, another possible cause for this error is the use of the `kill` command to terminate `bprd` or `bpdbm`. If you have to stop `bprd`, use the **Terminate Request Daemon** option on the **Special Actions** menu in `bpadm`. To stop `bpdbm`, use the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpdbm -terminate` command. Use of the `kill` command to stop these processes can leave them unable to bind to their assigned ports the next time they are started.

To identify a `bprd` or a `bpdbm` problem, look for lines similar to the following in the debug log for the respective process:

```
<16> getsockbound: bind() failed, Address already in use (114)
<32> listen_loop: cannot get bound socket. errno = 114
<4> terminate: termination begun...error code = 146
```

Similar entries can appear in the reports.

- If the problem persists longer than ten minutes, it may be necessary to restart the server.

NetBackup status code: 147

Message: required or specified copy was not found

Explanation: The requested copy number of a backup or an archive image cannot be found.

Recommended Action: Correct the request to specify a copy number that does exist.

NetBackup status code: 148

Message: daemon fork failed

Explanation: A NetBackup service did not create a child process due to an error that was received from the system. This error is probably an intermittent error that is based on the availability of resources on the system.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Restart the service at a later time and investigate the system problems that limit the number of processes.
- On Windows systems, check the Event Viewer Application and System logs.

NetBackup status code: 149

Message: master server request failed

Explanation: None

Recommended Action: None

NetBackup status code: 150

Message: termination requested by administrator

Explanation: Using the GUI, an administrator terminates an active process. The job status changes to FAILED.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 151

Message: Backup Exec operation failed

Explanation: The Global Data Manager console reported that a Backup Exec job (backup, archive, or restore) did not complete normally.

Recommended Action: Consult the Backup Exec job history on the Backup Exec server for details.

NetBackup status code: 152

Message: required value not set

Explanation: An incomplete request was made to the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX), or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows). This error usually occurs because different versions of software are used together.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that all software is at the same version level.

- For detailed troubleshooting information, create `bpdbm` and `admin` debug log directories and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 153

Message: server is not the master server

Explanation: This status code is reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 154

Message: storage unit characteristics mismatched to request

Explanation: A backup was tried and the storage unit selected for use had the characteristics that were not compatible with the backup type.

Recommended Action: Verify that the characteristics of the selected storage unit are appropriate for the attempted backup.

- For a NetBackup Snapshot Client, the policy storage unit was set to **Any_available** and the off-host backup method was set to **Third-Party Copy Device** or **NetBackup Media Server**. Do not choose **Any_available**. A particular storage unit (such as `nut-4mm-robot-t14-0`) must be specified when **Third-Party Copy Device** or **NetBackup Media Server** is specified as the off-host backup method.
- For an NDMP policy type, verify the following:
 - You have defined a storage unit of type NDMP.
 - The NDMP host value matches the host name of the client. For example, if the NDMP policy specifies `toaster` as the client, the configuration for the storage unit must specify `toaster` as the NDMP host.
 - The media server for the storage unit is running the correct version of NetBackup.
- For a policy type other than NDMP, verify that the policy specifies a media manager or disk type storage unit.

NetBackup status code: 155

Message: disk is full

Explanation: The write to the catalog file failed because the disk that contains the catalog database is full, or the track log folder is full.

Recommended Action: Free up space on the disks where NetBackup catalogs reside or where the track log folder resides and retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 156

Message: snapshot error encountered

Explanation: The following are possible causes of this status code:

- An error related to the Enterprise Vault Agent. The following errors can result in a status code 156:
 - VSS_E_BAD_STATE snapshot error
 - VSS_E_INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE snapshot error
- A snapshot-backup related error regarding Windows Open File Backup or Snapshot Client.
- Multiple volumes are mounted to the same mount point

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- **For the Enterprise Vault Agent:**
See the Troubleshooting section of the *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Administrator's Guide*.
- **For a Windows Open File Backup Snapshot Provider that uses VSS:**
See the Troubleshooting section of one of the following guides:
 - *NetBackup for VMware Administrator's Guide*
 - *NetBackup for Hyper-V Administrator's Guide*
 - *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*

The VSS cache files may be too small for the number of files being backed up using VSS.

If `bpbkar` debug logs are turned on, a message similar to the following appears in the `bpbkar` debug log for the backup.

```
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <2> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: ERR -  
failure reading file: D:\ test.file (WIN32 5: Access is denied.  
)  
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <4> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: INF - tar  
message received from dos_backup::tfs_readdata  
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <2> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: ERR -  
Snapshot Error while reading test.file  
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <4> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: INF - tar  
message received from tar_backup::nextfile_state_switch  
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <2> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: FTL -
```

```
Backup operation aborted!  
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <2> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: INF -  
Client completed sending data for backup  
8:51:14.569 AM: [1924.2304] <2> tar_base::V_vTarMsgW: INF - EXIT  
STATUS 156: snapshot error encountered
```

To increase the VSS cache size by using the Shadow Copy configuration in Windows 2003, do the following in the order listed:

- In Windows, right-click **My Computer** and select **Manage**.
- In the console tree, right-click **Shared Folders**, select **All Tasks**, and select **Configure Shadow Copies**.
- Select the volume where you want to make changes, and then select **Settings**.
- In the **Settings** dialog box, change the **Maximum Size** setting to either of the following: No Limit or a size large enough to suit the requirements of your installation and your usage of VSS.
- **For backups using Snapshot Client and the NAS_Snapshot method, with or without SnapVault:**
 - If the backup fails with status code 156, consult the `bpfis` legacy log, in `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows). If the `bpfis` directory does not already exist, you must create it and rerun the job.
If necessary, increase the logging level and retry the job.
See "About logs" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - On Windows clients, when restoring files from a backup that is made with the `NAS_Snapshot` method, log into the NetBackup Client Service as the Administrator account, not as the local system account. Otherwise, the backup fails with status 156.
 - In Windows Services, double-click the NetBackup Client Service.
 - Then check the **Log On** tab: if the service is not logged on as Administrator, stop the service.
 - Change the logon to the Administrator account and restart the service.
 - Retry the restore.
- For other NetBackup Snapshot Client issues:
 - The file system that is specified as a snapshot source is not mounted. In this case, you may see the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
17:12:51 bpfis: FTL - snapshot creation failed, status 156
17:12:51 bpfis: INF - EXIT STATUS 156: snapshot error
encountered
```

and the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
17:12:51 onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - cannot snap_on, err: 5
17:12:51 delete_mount_point: INF - Deleted mount point
/tmp/___jody_test:20958
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see following
messages:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze: method: nbu_snap, type:
FIM, function: nbu_snap_freeze
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error 5; see following
message:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - nbu_snap_freeze: Cannot turn on
snapshot; snapshot source=/opt, cache=/dev/rdisk/clt3dls0, snap
error=5
17:12:51 onlfi_thaw: WRN - / is not frozen
```

Make sure that the file system that is specified for the snapshot source has been mounted.

- The file system that is specified as the snapshot source does not correspond to the file system that contains the actual files (as opposed to symbolic links to the files). The mounted file system for the snapshot source must contain the actual files, not symbolic links. If items in the file list, such as `/oracle`, is a symbolic link to `/export/home/oracle`, the snapshot source must specify `/export`, or `/export/home`, not `/oracle`.
- **VxVM** is selected as the snapshot method but the snapshot source is not configured over a Veritas Volume Manager (VxVM) volume. In this case, you may see the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
17:12:51 bpfis: FTL - snapshot creation failed, status 156
17:12:51 bpfis: INF - EXIT STATUS 156: snapshot error
encountered
```

and something like the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
17:12:51 onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - vxvm_freeze: Snapshot source
/cockpit1 on device /dev/dsk/clt0d0s6 is not on a VxVM volume
17:12:51 delete_mount_point: INF - Deleted mount point
/tmp/_cockpit1_coc_group1:3518
```



```
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see following
messages:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze: method: vxvm, type:
FIM, function: vxvm_freeze
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error 9; see following
message:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vxvm_freeze: Snapshot source
/cockpit1 on device /dev/dsk/clt0d0s6 is not on a VxVM volume
17:12:51 onlfi_thaw: INF - fim=vxvm
17:12:51 onlfi_thaw: WRN - /cockpit1 is not frozen
```

Make sure that the snapshot source is configured over a Veritas Volume Manager (VxVM) volume.

- **VxVM** was selected as the snapshot method, but a Veritas Volume Manager snapshot mirror of the snapshot source volume had not been created before running the backup, or another backup is currently running that uses the snapshot mirror. In either case, you may see the following in the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see following
messages:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze: method: vxvm, type:
FIM, function: vxvm_freeze
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error 3; see following
message:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - find_ready_snapshot: Cannot find
available snapshot mirror
```

Refer to the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide* for information on how to create a snapshot mirror on the client before you run the backup.

- **VxVM** was selected as the snapshot method, and a Veritas Volume Manager snapshot mirror of the snapshot source volume has been created. However, two different backup jobs (A and B) try to back up the same volume (for example, `vol101`), but job A starts before job B. After an available snapshot mirror is found, a brief pause occurs before the snapshot is formed. Job B that runs slightly behind job A may try to create a snapshot of the snapshot mirror immediately before job A creates the snapshot and gets the lock on it.

In this case, you may see the following in the

```
/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/bpfis log:
```

```
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see following
messages:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze: method: vxvm, type:
FIM, function: vxvm_freeze
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error 3; see following
message:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vxvm_freeze: Command failed with
status=11: /usr/sbin/vxassist -g rootdg snapshot vol01
VfMSCAAu7a4Uw </dev/null>/var/tmp/VfMSAAAs7a4Uw
2>/var/tmp/VfMSBAAt7a4Uw
```

The job that was unable to get a lock (job B in the preceding example) fails, and must be run again.

- When using `nbu_snap` as a snapshot method, you may have stale snapshots if status code 156 occurs with the following messages in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log. (Stale snapshots are those that `nbu_snap` did not automatically delete.)

```
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see following
messages:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze: method: nbu_snap, type:
FIM, function: nbu_snap_freeze
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error 5; see following
message:
17:12:51 onlfi_freeze: FTL - nbu_snap_freeze: Cannot turn on
snapshot; snapshot source=/oracle/ufs_r,
cache=/dev/rdisk/c4t1d11s4,snap error=11
```

- Look for stale snapshots by running the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/driver/snaplist` command when there are no active backups running. If the `snaplist` command shows cache entries, there are stale snapshots. Nothing is displayed if there are no stale snapshots.

Example `snaplist` output:

```
id  ident      size    cached  minblk  err time
43  6515      8390970  0        0        0  11/16/00 13:31:36
device = /dev/rdisk/c1t6d0s0
cache  = /dev/rdisk/c1t6d0s7
```

- Use the `snappoff` command to remove the stale snapshot, as follows:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/driver/snappoff id
```

where *id* is the ID from the `snapplist` output (such as 43 in the preceding example).

- If a backup using the **VxFS_Checkpoint** snapshot method failed, the NetBackup `bpbkar` process should automatically remove the clone. Sometimes, however, `bpbkar` is unable to remove the clone. In this case, you may see messages such as the following in the

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis log:
```

```
15:21:45.716 [4236] <4> create_mount_point: INF - Created mount
point /tmp/_vtrax_test:4236
15:21:45.869 [4236] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - vxfs clone handle
: 9600344
15:21:45.870 [4236] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze: Cannot create checkpoint; status=17
15:21:45.872 [4236] <4> delete_mount_point: INF - Deleted mount
point /tmp/_vtrax_test:4236
15:21:45.873 [4236] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see
following messages:
15:21:45.873 [4236] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
was reported
15:21:45.873 [4236] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze: method:
VxFS_Checkpoint, type: FIM, function: VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze
15:21:45.873 [4236] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error
17; see following message:
15:21:45.874 [4236] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL -
VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze: Cannot create checkpoint; status=17
```

Remove the clone as follows.

Note: If the checkpoint is not removed, you cannot use **VxFS_Checkpoint** to back up any data in the file system where the checkpoint is mounted.

- List the name of the checkpoint by entering the following VxFS command:

```
/usr/lib/fs/vxfs/fsckptadm list /file_system
```

where *file_system* is the name of the file system where the checkpoint is mounted. A sample output follows. In this example, `/vtrax_test` is the file system and `fi_ckpt` is the name of the checkpoint.

```

/vtrax_test
fi_ckpt:
ctime = Mon Nov 12 10:08:13 2001
mtime = Mon Nov 12 10:08:13 2001
flags = largefiles

```

- Remove the checkpoint by entering the following:

```

/usr/lib/fs/vxfs/fsckptadm remove checkpoint /file_system

```

- If the checkpoint cannot be removed, unmount the checkpoint and retry the first step in this procedure.
- If a snapshot backup fails using TimeFinder, ShadowImage, or BusinessCopy method, there may be a VxVM clone left over from a previous backup. You may see messages similar to the following in the

/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis log:

```

19:13:07.686 [14981] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - do_cmd: Command
failed with status=20: /usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpdgclone -g
wil_test -n vol01 -f /var/tmp/HDSTFCAAs7aOqD </dev/null
>/var/tmp/VfMSAAAq7aOqD 2>/var/tmp/VfMSBAAr7aOqD
19:13:07.687 [14981] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - --- Dumping file
/var/tmp/VfMSAAAq7aOqD (stdout):
19:13:07.687 [14981] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - --- End of file
/var/tmp/VfMSAAAq7aOqD
19:13:07.687 [14981] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - --- Dumping file
/var/tmp/VfMSBAAr7aOqD (stderr):
19:13:07.687 [14981] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -      clone group
and volume already exists
19:13:07.688 [14981] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - --- End of file
/var/tmp/VfMSBAAr7aOqD

```

NetBackup automatically creates VxVM clones for TimeFinder, ShadowImage, or BusinessCopy backups of the data that is configured over volumes. After the backup has completed, NetBackup removes the VxVM clone. In this case, a system crash or restart may have prevented the removal. Remove the clone as follows.

(Do the following on the client or alternate client, depending on the type of backup.)

- When no backups are running, use the following VxVM command to list any clones: `vxdg list`

The clone name is of the form `clone_disk_group_clone`.

- To remove the clone, enter the following:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpdgclone -g disk_group -n volume -c
```

For example:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpdgclone -g wil_test -n vol01 -c
```

where `wil_test` is the name of the disk group and `vol01` is the name of the VxVM volume.

For more information on how to remove a VxVM clone, refer to the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*. For `vxdg`, refer to the *Veritas Volume Manager Administrator's Guide*.

- Before running the backup again, resynchronize the primary disk with the secondary disk. For assistance, refer to the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*.
- If a snapshot backup fails using the FlashSnap or VVR snapshot method, a VxVM snapshot may be left over from a previous backup. You may see messages similar to the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
14:41:15.345 [22493] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS error 11; see
following messages:
14:41:15.345 [22493] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - Fatal method error
was reported
14:41:15.345 [22493] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - vfm_freeze_commit:
method: FlashSnap, type: FIM, function: FlashSnap_freeze_commit
14:41:15.345 [22493] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL - VfMS method error
8; see following message:
14:41:15.345 [22493] <32> onlfi_freeze: FTL -
vxxvm__find_ready_snapshot: Cannot find available snapshot mirror
```

NetBackup automatically creates VxVM snapshots for backups of the data that is configured over volumes. After the backup completes, NetBackup removes the VxVM snapshot. In this case, a system crash or restart may have prevented the removal. Remove the snapshot as follows.

For FlashSnap:

(Do the following on the client or alternate client, depending on the type of backup.)

- Find the VxVM disk group:

```
vxdg list
```

The format of the disk group name is as follows:

```
primaryhost_diskgroup_split
```

If `vx dg list` does not show the disk group, the group might have been deported. You can discover all the disk groups, including deported ones, by entering:

```
vx disk -o alldgs list
```

The disk groups that are listed in parentheses are not imported on the local system.

- Deport the VxVM disk group:

```
vx dg deport primaryhost_diskgroup_split
```

Enter the following on the primary (original) client:

- Import and join the VxVM disk group:

```
vx dg import primaryhost_diskgroup_split
vx recover -g primaryhost_diskgroup_split -m
vx dg join primaryhost_diskgroup_split diskgroup
```

- Start the volume and snap back the snapshot volume:

```
vx vol -g primaryhost_diskgroup_split start
SNAP_diskgroup_volume
vx assist snapback SNAP_diskgroup_volume
```

For VVR, on the alternate client:

- Enter the following to display unsynchronized mirror disks:

```
vx print -g diskgroup
```

- Enter the following to resynchronize the mirror disks:

```
vx assist -g diskgroup -v volume snapback
```

- When you use a snapshot method such as VxFS_Checkpoint to back up a Veritas File System (VxFS), the backup fails if the VxFS license has expired. Messages such as the following appear in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
11:37:42.279 [24194] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze: Cannot open checkpoint; status=100
11:37:42.283 [24194] <4> delete_mount_point: INF - Deleted mount
point /tmp/_vrts_frzn_img_test1_24194
```

```

11:37:42.283 [24194] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - VfMS error
11; see following messages:
11:37:42.283 [24194] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - Fatal
method error was reported
11:37:42.284 [24194] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - vfm_freeze:
method: VxFS_Checkpoint, type: FIM, function:
VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze
11:37:42.284 [24194] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - VfMS method
error 100; see following message:
11:37:42.284 [24194] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL -
VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze: Cannot open checkpoint; status=100

```

Obtain a new VxFS license and retry the backup.

- If the backup is enabled for instant recovery with either the VxVM or VVR snapshot method, your VxVM mirrors may not be properly configured. In this case, you may see the following in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bppfi` log on the client (when verbose mode is set high).

```

13:43:39.095 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - Executing
command:
13:43:39.095 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
/usr/sbin/vxprint -g rootdg -q -t -e 'assoc="pfi_concat"'
</dev/null >/var/tmp/VfMSAA Arja4.F 2>/var/tmp/VfMSBAAsja4.F
13:43:39.215 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
pfi_find_snapdone: 0 SNAPDONE plexes found

13:43:39.215 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - Executing
command:
13:43:39.215 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
/usr/sbin/vxassist -g rootdg snapprint pfi_concat </dev/null
>/var/tmp/VfMSAAArja4.F 2>/var/tmp/VfMSBAAsja4.F
13:43:39.512 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF - 0 active plexes
for /rootdg/pfi_concat: 0 are PFI 0 non-PFI
13:43:39.512 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
pfi_find_active.3309: exiting with VXVM_E_SYS = 3
13:43:39.512 [16375] <2> onlfi_vfms_logf: INF -
pfi_snapshot.3866: No PFI snapshot. err= 3

```

Configure the VxVM mirrors as described in the Instant Recovery chapter of the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*.

- When you use the VxFS_Checkpoint snapshot method, the backup fails if the client's file system does not support mountable checkpoints using the

Storage Checkpoint feature. Messages such as the following appear in the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpfis` log:

```
14:54:27.530 [23563] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - VfMS error
11; see following messages:
14:54:27.530 [23563] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - Fatal
method error was reported
14:54:27.530 [23563] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - vfm_freeze:
method: VxFS_Checkpoint, type: FIM, function:
VxFS_Checkpoint_freeze 14:54:27.531 [23563] <32>
onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - VfMS method error 2; see following
message:
14:54:27.531 [23563] <32> onlfi_freeze_fim_fs: FTL - open_ckpt:
Cannot open checkpoint on /mnt_vxvm/2G_concat :
fscckpt_get_api_version returns 1; mountable checkpoints not
supported with this version
```

Do one of the following:

- Upgrade the client file system to a version that supports mountable VxFS Storage Checkpoints
- Configure the policy with a snapshot method that supports the client's current file system.

NetBackup status code: 157

Message: suspend requested by administrator

Explanation: Status code 157 is an informational message, which indicates that the administrator suspended the job from the Activity Monitor. The job is in the suspended state in the Activity Monitor. It can be resumed from the last checkpoint by the administrator.

Recommended Action: The administrator can resume the job from the last checkpoint from the Activity Monitor.

NetBackup status code: 158

Message: failed accessing daemon lock file

Explanation: The process cannot lock its lock file because an error was received from a system call. This lock file synchronizes process activities (for example, it prevents more than one daemon from running at a time).

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Examine the NetBackup error log to determine why the system call failed. Then correct the problem. It may be a permission problem.
- If the error log does not show the error, create a debug log directory for `bprd` or `bpdbm` (depending on which process encountered the error). Increase the unified logging level if `nbpem`, `nbjm`, or `nbrb` encountered the error. Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following topic:
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
Retry the operation and check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 159

Message: licensed use has been exceeded

Explanation: A configuration limit was exceeded.

For example, a job fails with this error code if a policy is set up that specifies the following:

- A storage unit that is on a SAN media server
- A client that is not the SAN media server itself

SAN media servers can only back up themselves.

This status code is used when the creation of a storage unit on a SAN media server fails because **On demand only** is not selected. **On demand only** is required for storage units on a SAN media server.

Recommended Action: To determine the cause of the error, examine the NetBackup All Log Entries report for the command that was ran. See also the Activity Monitor details for informative messages.

If the job fails on a SAN media server storage unit, ensure that only the local client is specified in the policy. If remote clients are specified in the policy, do one of the following: remove them and place them in a policy that specifies a different storage unit or change the storage unit for that policy.

If you want to back up remote clients by using the SAN media server, you can purchase a regular NetBackup media server license.

NetBackup status code: 160

Message: authentication failed

Explanation: NetBackup encounters a problem when two systems try to authenticate one another.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the `methods_allow.txt` files on the systems that have problems to ensure that authentication is enabled. The files are in the following locations:
Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\var\auth`
UNIX: `/usr/opensv/var/auth`
Macintosh: `:System Folder:Preferences:NetBackup:`
One system may report authentication failure (status code 160) while the other system reports that a network connection timed out (status code 41). In this case, authentication may be enabled in the `methods_allow.txt` file on the first system but not on the second system.
- On the systems with the authentication problem, remove the remote host that is not authenticated from the `methods_allow.txt` file.
For example, if host A and host B have the problem, remove host A from the file on host B and vice versa.
Retry the operation. If the problem still exists, it indicates that connection problems are not related to authentication. If connections are now successful, proceed to the next step.
- Add back the names that were removed and retry the operation.
- Create debug log directories for the processes that are involved in authentication between NetBackup systems. These include:
 - On the server, create debug log directories for `bprd`, `bpdbm`, `bpcd`.
 - On the client, create debug log directories for `bpbackup`, `bprestore`, `bpbkar` (Windows only).Retry the operation and check the logs.

NetBackup status code: 161

Message: Evaluation software has expired.

Explanation: The time that was allowed for the NetBackup evaluation software ended.

See www.symantec.com for ordering information.

Recommended Action: Obtain a licensed copy of NetBackup.

NetBackup status code: 162

Message: incorrect server platform for license

Explanation: The platform identifier in the license key does not match the platform type on which the key was installed.

Recommended Action: Ensure that you use a license key that is intended for the platform on which you plan to install.

NetBackup status code: 163

Message: media block size changed prior resume

Explanation: Status code 163 is an informational message. It indicates that the media block size was changed before a backup job from the last checkpoint resumed. Since the media block size must be consistent, the job was restarted from the beginning.

Recommended Action: Check the Activity Monitor job details for the job ID of the restarted job.

NetBackup status code: 164

Message: unable to mount media because it is in a DOWN, or otherwise not available

Explanation: A restore was tried and the volume required for the restore was in a DOWN drive in a robot. Or, the slot is empty that should contain the volume.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If volume is in a DOWN drive, remove it and place it in its designated slot. Then, retry the restore.
- If the volume is in the wrong slot, use a robot inventory option to reconcile the contents of the robot with the volume configuration.

NetBackup status code: 165

Message: NB image database contains no image fragments for requested backup id/copy number

Explanation: A restore was tried and NetBackup has no record of the fragments that are associated with the backup ID that has the files.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems report for additional information about the error. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for either `bpdm` or `bptm` (whichever applies) and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 166

Message: backups are not allowed to span media

Explanation: An end of media (EOM) was encountered while the backup image was written. The backup was terminated because the NetBackup `DISALLOW_BACKUPS_SPANNING_MEDIA` option was present in `bp.conf` (on UNIX) or in the registry (on Windows). The backup is retried automatically with a different volume if the backup tries attribute allows it in the NetBackup global attribute configuration.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 167

Message: cannot find requested volume pool in EMM database

Explanation: A backup to a nonrobotic drive was tried and the tape manager (`bptm`) cannot find or add the specified volume pool.

Recommended Action: Verify the Media and Device Management volume configuration. Check the NetBackup Problems report for more information about the error. For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bptm` debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 168

Message: cannot overwrite media, data on it is protected

Explanation: A backup was tried to a volume that cannot be overwritten because it contains the data that by default NetBackup does not overwrite. (This data includes items such as tar, cpio, and ANSI.)

Recommended Action: Replace the volume with a new one or set the NetBackup `ALLOW_MEDIA_OVERWRITE` option to the appropriate value.

NetBackup status code: 169

Message: media id is either expired or will exceed maximum mounts

Explanation: A backup or a catalog backup was tried and the volume selected for use has reached its maximum number of mounts. The maximum number is specified in the Media and Device Management volume configuration. For a regular backup, the volume is automatically set to the SUSPENDED state and not used for further backups. For a NetBackup catalog backup, the operation terminates abnormally.

Recommended Action: If the volume was suspended, wait until it expires and then replace it. For NetBackup catalog backups, replace the media.

NetBackup status code: 170

Message: third party copy backup failure

Explanation: Usually indicates a problem with the `3pc.conf` file or the `mover.conf` file. (For detailed causes, see recommended actions.)

For more information on these files, refer to the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Configuration online document*.

For help accessing this document, see Snapshot Client Assistance in the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administrator's Guide*.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If a non third-party copy device is listed in `3pc.conf` file, correct it or remove the non third-party copy device entry.
- If an incorrect LUN is specified in the `3pc.conf` file or the device does not exist, correct the `3pc.conf` file as appropriate.
- If an appropriate `mover.conf` file (with or without file name extension) cannot be found, the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bptm` log may show the following:

```
09:51:04 [22281] <2> setup_mover_tpc: no
mover.conf.vertex_std_tpc or mover.conf file exists, cannot
perform TPC backup
09:51:04 [22281] <16> bptm: unable to find or communicate with
Third-Party-Copy mover for policy vertex_std_tpc
```

Make sure that an appropriate `mover.conf` file exists in `/usr/opensv/netbackup` on the media server. This file can be any of the following:

- `mover.conf.policy_name` file, where *policy_name* exactly matches the name of the policy.
- `mover.conf.storage_unit_name`, where *storage_unit_name* exactly matches the name of the storage in the **Backup Policy Management Policy attributes** dialog box (such as `nut-4mm-robot-t14-0`).
- `mover.conf` file (no extension) for the configurations that have only one third-party copy device.

Note that NetBackup looks for an appropriate `mover.conf` file in the order.

- If the SCSI pass-through path of the third-party copy device, as entered in the `mover.conf` file, does not exist, the `bptm` log may show the following:

```
09:50:12 [22159] <16> setup_mover_tpc: open of passthru path
/dev/sg/cXtXlX failed, No such file or directory
```

```
09:50:12 [22159] <16> bptm: unable to find or communicate with  
Third-Party-Copy mover for policy vertex_std_tpc
```

Correct the SCSI pass-through path of the third-party copy device that is entered in the `mover.conf` file.

- If the third-party copy device returned an error, you may see either of the following messages in `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bptm log`:

```
cannot process extended copy error due to truncated sense data,  
may be HBA problem  
disk error occurred on extended copy command, key = 0x0, asc =  
0x0, ascq = 0x0
```

(where `key`, `asc`, and `ascq` are all zero)

Your host-bus adapter (HBA) and its driver may need to be updated, or NetBackup Snapshot Client may not support them. The supported host-bus adapters are listed.

See the *NetBackup Release Notes*.

NetBackup status code: 171

Message: media id must be 6 or less characters

Explanation: operation, such as using `bpmedia` to suspend or freeze a media ID, was tried and the media ID specified was longer than six alpha-numeric characters

Recommended Action: Retry the command with a valid media ID.

NetBackup status code: 172

Message: cannot read media header, may not be NetBackup media or is corrupted

Explanation: When you loaded a volume for a backup or restore, the tape manager (`bptm`), did not find the expected tape header. This error can mean that a robotic device volume is not in the slot number that is in the Media and Device Management volume configuration. It also can mean that a read error (I/O error) occurred.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the volume is in a robot that supports bar codes, verify the robot contents by using a robot inventory option.
- If the volume was mounted on a nonrobotic drive, verify that the correct volume was mounted and assigned.
- Check the NetBackup Problems report. If it shows a fatal read error, try the operation again with another drive, if possible.

- If your configuration has multiple servers or HBAs with access to your tape services, make sure that the SCSI Reserve or Release is configured correctly. (Most likely, the tape services configuration is an SSO configuration.) For more information on the storage server, please see the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*, available from the following location:
<http://www.symantec.com/docs/DOC5332>

NetBackup status code: 173

Message: cannot read backup header, media may be corrupted

Explanation: When the tape manager (`bptm`) searches for a backup image to restore, the following occurs: it cannot find the correct backup ID at the position on the media where NetBackup expected it. This status code can indicate a drive hardware problem.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for clues as to what caused the error.
- Try the restore on another drive if possible.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for `bptm` and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 174

Message: media manager - system error occurred

Explanation: An abnormal condition caused a tape manager (`bptm`) or disk manager (`bpdm`) failure.

On UNIX, the file list that NetBackup generates for snapshot copy may not have enough information to restore from the `tar` copy. For example, block number information is not correct because the tar copy is not yet created.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report to see if it shows the cause of the problem. If you see a Problems report message similar to the following, save all logs and call Symantec customer support:

```
attempted to write 32767 bytes, not a multiple of 512
```

- On UNIX, if this error occurs during a restore, the tape drive may be incorrectly configured. It may be configured to write in fixed-length mode when it should write in variable length mode.

Verify your drive's configuration by comparing it to what is recommended in the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

If your configuration incorrectly specifies fixed-length mode, change it to variable length mode and suspend the media that were written on that device. The images that were written to those media may be restorable (platform dependent), but single file restores are likely to fail.

- If the problem occurs with a particular client only, verify that the client binaries are correct, especially for `bpcd`.
- If you can read or write any other images on this media, check the following reports for clues:
 - Images on Media report
 - Media Contents report
- Verify the following:
 - The media, by using the NetBackup image verify option.
 - That you used the correct media type for the device.
- Check the system or the console log for errors (on UNIX) or the Event Viewer Application log (on Windows).
- For detailed debug information, create a debug log directory for either `bptm` or `bpdm` (whichever applies) and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

On UNIX, if the `bptm` debug log shows an error similar to the following, the tape drive is configured to write in fixed-length mode rather than variable length mode:

```
00:58:54 [2304] <16> write_data: write of 32768 bytes indicated  
only 29696 bytes were written, errno = 0
```

The image being written encountered the end-of-media.

- If the backup was configured for an OpenStorage disk storage unit, the OpenStorage vendor's plug-in may not be installed on all media servers in the storage unit's media server list. Either install the vendor plug-in on all of the media servers or remove from the list the servers that do not have the plug-in installed.
- On UNIX, if this error occurs during a restore, refresh the **Backup, Archive, and Restore** client console and retry the restore. This action refreshes the file list displayed in the client console and passes the correct information about the selected files.

NetBackup status code: 175

Message: not all requested files were restored

Explanation: When the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process restores files from an image, it detected a fatal error condition and terminated the restore before it completed. Under normal circumstances, this error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report and the status lot or the progress log on the client for additional information about the error.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for either `bptm` or `bpdm` (whichever applies) and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 176

Message: cannot perform specified media import operation

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) detected an error condition when it tried to import a specific backup image.

Possible reasons for this error are as follows:

- Media ID is already active in the NetBackup media catalog on this server
- Media ID is not in the volume configuration
- Fatal tape manager (`bptm`) error occurred
- Total image was not obtained from Phase 1 of import
- The barcode and media ID do not match in the volume database. One possible reason for a mismatch is when using tapes previously written by a different barcode, labels are placed into an ACSLS library using a new barcode label. Another possible reason is when the administrator attempts to change the media ID field (using `vmchange`) to match the RVSN. When the inventory is updated, the barcode and media ID are synchronized.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems report to find the exact cause of the failure and try the following:

- If the media ID is already active, duplicate all images on the original media ID to another volume. Then, manually expire the original media and redo the import.
- If the media ID is not present in the volume configuration, add it.
- If you received a fatal `bptm` error, verify that the following are active: the NetBackup Volume Manager (`vmd`) on UNIX or the NetBackup Volume Manager on Windows.

- If the entire image is not present, perform import phase 1 on the media IDs that have the remainder of the image.
- If the barcode and media ID are a mismatch, use a barcode label that matches the recorded media ID. Tapes can then be mounted in a drive with AVRDC running so that the recorded media ID is displayed. Then, a barcode with that label needs to be placed on the tape.

NetBackup status code: 177

Message: could not deassign media due to Media Manager error

Explanation: The tape manager (`bptm`) cannot successfully unassign a media ID.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for the cause of the problem.
- Verify that the NetBackup Volume Manager (`vmd`) is active on UNIX or the NetBackup Volume Manager service is active on Windows.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for `bptm` and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 178

Message: media id is not in NetBackup volume pool

Explanation: NetBackup tried a backup of its catalogs and the media ID that was specified for the catalog backup was not in the NetBackup volume pool. Volumes for catalog backups must be in the NetBackup volume pool.

Recommended Action: Check the Media and Device Management volume configuration to verify that the media IDs are present and in the NetBackup volume pool.

NetBackup status code: 179

Message: density is incorrect for the media id

Explanation: An operation such as "list contents" was tried on an invalid media ID, such as a cleaning tape. Another possibility: a media ID in the NetBackup catalog backup configuration does not match the media type that was entered in the volume configuration.

Recommended Action: Check the volume configuration and the NetBackup catalog backup configuration and correct any problems found.

NetBackup status code: 180

Message: tar was successful

Explanation: tar returned a successful exit status.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 181

Message: tar received an invalid argument

Explanation: One of the parameters that was passed to tar was not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On a UNIX client:
 - Ensure that the tar command in /usr/opensv/netbackup/bin is the one provided by NetBackup. If you are in doubt, reinstall it.
 - Check /usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/version on the client to verify that the client is running the correct level software. If the software is not at the correct level, update the software per the directions in the NetBackup release notes.
- On a Windows client, create a tar debug log directory, retry the operation, and check the log.
- On a Macintosh client, check the version file that is in the bin folder in the NetBackup folder in the Preferences folder. If the software is not at the correct level, install the correct software.
See the NetBackup Installation Guide for UNIX.

NetBackup status code: 182

Message: tar received an invalid file name

Explanation: tar cannot write to the file that is specified with the -f parameter.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Create a bpcd debug log directory on the client (on a Macintosh, NetBackup creates the log automatically).
- On a Windows client, create a tar debug log directory.
- Increase the logging level on the client:
 - On a UNIX client, add the VERBOSE option to the /usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf file.
 - On PC clients, increase the debug or log level.

See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Rerun the operation, check the resulting debug logs for the parameters that were passed to `tar` and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 183

Message: tar received an invalid archive

Explanation: The data that was passed to `tar` was corrupt.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem is with a UNIX client, create a `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/tar` debug log directory on the client and rerun the operation.
 - Check the `tar` debug log file for any error messages that explain the problem.
 - Restart the client to see if it clears the problem.
 - When you finish with your investigation of the problem, delete the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/tar` directory on the client.
- If the problem is with a Microsoft Windows or Macintosh client, do the following in the order presented:
 - Create a `bpcd` debug log directory on the client (on a Macintosh NetBackup creates the log automatically).
 - On a Windows client, create a `tar` debug log directory.
 - Increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - Rerun the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
 - Restart the client to see if it clears the problem.

NetBackup status code: 184

Message: tar had an unexpected error

Explanation: A system error that occurred in `tar`.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem is with a UNIX client, create a `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/tar` debug log directory on the client and rerun the operation.
 - Check the `tar` debug log file for any error messages that explain the problem.

- Restart the client to see if it clears the problem.
- When you finish your investigation of the problem, delete the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/tar` directory on the client.
- If the problem is with a Microsoft Windows or Macintosh client:
 - Create a `bpcd` debug log directory on the client (on a Macintosh NetBackup creates the log automatically).
 - Increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - On a Windows client, create a `tar` debug log directory.
 - Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.
 - Restart the client to see if it clears the problem.

NetBackup status code: 185

Message: tar did not find all the files to be restored

Explanation: The `tar` file list contained files that were not in the image.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem is with a UNIX client:
 - Enable `bpcd` debug logging by creating the `/usr/openv/netbackup/logs/bpcd` directory on the client.
 - Rerun the operation, check the resulting `bpcd` log file for the parameters that were passed to `tar`, and call customer support.
- If the problem is with a Microsoft Windows or Macintosh client:
 - Create a `bpcd` debug log directory on the client (on a Macintosh NetBackup creates the log automatically).
 - Increase the debug or log level.
See "Changing the logging level on Windows clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - On a Windows client, create a `tar` debug log directory.
 - Retry the operation.
 - Check the resulting debug logs for the parameters that were passed to `tar` and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 186

Message: tar received no data

Explanation: NetBackup did not send data to `tar`.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Retry the operation and check the status or the progress log on the client for any error messages that reveal the problem.
- Verify that the tape is available and readable.
- Verify that the drive is in an UP state. Use the Device Monitor.
- For detailed troubleshooting information:
 - Create a `bptm` debug log on the server.
 - On a Windows client, create a `tar` debug log.
 - Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 189

Message: the server is not allowed to write to the client's file systems

Explanation: The client does not allow writes from the server.

Recommended Action: Perform the following to perform restores or install software from the server.

- On a UNIX client, delete `DISALLOW_SERVER_FILE_WRITES` from the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bp.conf` file.
- On a Microsoft Windows client, select **Allow server-directed restores** on the **General** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client and select **NetBackup Client Properties** from the **File** menu.
- On a Macintosh client, delete `DISALLOW_SERVER_FILE_WRITES` from the `bp.conf` file in the NetBackup folder in the Preferences folder.

NetBackup status code: 190

Message: found no images or media matching the selection criteria

Explanation: A verify, duplicate, or import was tried and no images that matched the search criteria were found in the NetBackup catalog.

Recommended Action: Change the search criteria and retry.

NetBackup status code: 191

Message: no images were successfully processed

Explanation: One of the following has occurred:

- A verify, duplicate, Auto Image Replication, automatic import, or import was tried and failed for all selected images.
- If the STS_EFILESYSTEM error code appears (error 2060063) for BasicDisk or AdvancedDisk, the file system is not configured correctly. The Allocation Unit Size of the NTFS file system is too small for the BasicDisk or AdvancedDisk data writes. Or, the maximum fragment size that NetBackup configures is too large.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the NetBackup Problems report for the cause of the error. To obtain detailed troubleshooting information, create an `admin` debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.
- If the error was encountered during duplication of backups, check the duplication progress log to help determine the root cause of the problem.
- An Auto Image Replication job may cause this error. If the storage lifecycle policy names or data classifications do not match the originating domain and the target domain, the import job fails. Failed imports appear in the Problems report when it is run on the target master server. The image is expired and deleted during catalog cleanup. Note that the originating domain does not track failed imports.

More information is available about troubleshooting this problem:

For more information on troubleshooting this problem, please see the About Troubleshooting Auto Image Replication topic of the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- An automatic import job may cause this error. This job is an import job that shows a storage lifecycle policy name.

More information is available about troubleshooting this problem:

For more information on troubleshooting this problem, please see the About Troubleshooting Auto Image Replication topic of the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- If a Vault job encountered the error responsible for the duplication, check the `duplicate.log` files in your `sidxxx` directories to determine the root cause:

UNIX:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx
```

Windows:

```
install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx
```

(where xxx is the session ID)

- Reduce the maximum fragment size on the storage unit that writes to this file system. This value is typically less than 20 GBytes. But you may need to adjust the maximum fragment size as necessary until the STS_EFILESYSTEM errors no longer occur. The value is based on how much data that the storage unit writes to the image.
To change this value, in the **NetBackup Administration Console**, in the left pane, expand **NetBackup Management > Storage**. Then in the right pane, double-click the storage unit for this file system. In the **Change Storage Unit** dialog box, change the value of the Maximum Fragment Size to 20480 MB (20 GB) by checking the **Reduce fragment size to** checkbox and entering the new value.
- Increase the Allocation Unit Size by reconfiguring the file system. This usually requires that you format the file system, so this action may not be a feasible for an existing file system. Consider this when you create a new file system for BasicDisk images or AdvancedDisk images. Because setting this value is different on each OS file system, refer to the appropriate OS or file system documentation for instructions.

NetBackup status code: 192

Message: VxSS authentication is required but not available

Explanation: On one side of a NetBackup network connection, the system requires VxSS authentication. On the other side of the connection, the other system is not configured to use VxSS. VxSS authentication is used with the NetBackup Access Control feature (NBAC). The connection was terminated because VxSS authentication cannot be completed.

Recommended Action: Make sure that both systems are configured to use NetBackup Access Control VxSS authentication with each other. Or, make sure that both systems are not configured to use VxSS with each other. The first thing to check is the Use VxSS Host properties value on each system. If one is configured for REQUIRED, the other must be configured for REQUIRED or AUTOMATIC. If one is configured for PROHIBITED, the other must be configured for PROHIBITED or AUTOMATIC.

See the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*, for the following information: how to set the Access Control-related host properties, and how to configure a system to use Access Control.

NetBackup status code: 193

Message: VxSS authentication is requested but not allowed

Explanation: On one side of a NetBackup network connection, the system requires VxSS authentication. The system on the other side of the connection is not configured to use VxSS. VxSS authentication is used with the NetBackup Access Control feature (NBAC). The connection has been terminated because VxSS authentication cannot be completed.

Recommended Action: Make sure that both systems are configured to use NetBackup Access Control VxSS authentication with each other. Or, make sure that both systems are not configured to use VxSS with each other. The first thing to check is the Use VxSS Host properties value on each system. If one is configured for REQUIRED, the other must be configured for REQUIRED or AUTOMATIC. If one is configured for PROHIBITED, the other must be configured for PROHIBITED or AUTOMATIC.

See the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*, for the following information: how to set the Access Control-related host properties how to configure a system to use Access Control.

NetBackup status code: 194

Message: the maximum number of jobs per client is set to 0

Explanation: The NetBackup **Maximum jobs per client** global attribute is currently set to 0. Set the value to 0 to disable backups and archives.

Recommended Action: To enable backups and archives, change the **Maximum jobs per client** value to the wanted nonzero setting. This attribute is on the **Global NetBackup Attributes** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box.

See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 195

Message: client backup was not attempted

Explanation: A backup job was in the NetBackup scheduler but was not tried.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Retry the backup either immediately with a manual backup or allow the normal scheduler retries.
- For additional information, check the All Log Entries report. For detailed troubleshooting information, increase the logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs for `nbpem`, `nbjm`, and `nbrb`.

Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following topic:

See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

After the next backup try, check the logs.

NetBackup status code: 196

Message: client backup was not attempted because backup window closed

Explanation: A backup or an archive operation that the backup scheduler queued was not tried because the backup window was no longer open.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If possible, change the schedule to extend the backup window for this combination of policy and schedule so it does not occur again.
- If the backup must be run, use the **Manual Backup** command on the **Policy** menu in the **Backup Policy Management** window to perform the backup. Manual backups ignore the backup window.

NetBackup status code: 197

Message: the specified schedule does not exist in the specified policy

Explanation: A user backup or archive request specified the exact policy and schedule to use when a backup is performed. The policy exists but does not contain the schedule.

- On Microsoft Windows clients, you can specify a policy or schedule on the **Backups** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface on the client and select **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu.
- On UNIX and Macintosh clients, you can specify a policy or schedule by using the `bp.conf` options, `BPBACKUP_POLICY` or `BPBACKUP_SCHED`.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check the client progress log (if available) to determine the policy and schedule that were specified.
- Check the configuration on the master server to determine if the schedule is valid for the policy. If the schedule is not valid, either add the schedule to the policy configuration or specify a valid schedule on the client.

NetBackup status code: 198

Message: no active policies contain schedules of the requested type for this client

Explanation: A user backup or archive was requested, and this client is not in a policy that has a user backup or archive schedule.

Recommended Action: Determine if the client is in any policy that has a schedule of the appropriate type (either user backup or archive).

- If the client is in such a policy, check the general policy attributes to verify that the policy is set to active.
- If the client is not in such a policy, do either of the following:
 - Add a schedule of the appropriate type to an existing policy that has this client.
 - Create a new policy that has this client and a schedule of the appropriate type.

NetBackup status code: 199

Message: operation not allowed during this time period

Explanation: A user backup or archive was requested and this client is not in a policy that has the following: a user backup or archive schedule with an open backup window. This error implies that an appropriate policy and schedule combination exists for this client.

Recommended Action: Determine the policies to which this client belongs that also have a schedule of the appropriate type (either user backup or archive).

- If possible, retry the operation when the backup window is open.
- If the backup window is not open during appropriate time periods, adjust a backup window for a schedule in one of the policies.

NetBackup status code: 200

Message: scheduler found no backups due to run

Explanation: When the NetBackup scheduler process (`nbpem`) checked the policy and the schedule configuration, it did not find any clients to back up.

This error may be due to the following:

- No backup time windows are open (applies only to full and to incremental schedules).
- Policies are set to inactive.
- The clients were recently backed up and are not due for another backup (based on Frequency setting for the schedules).
- Policies do not have any clients.

Recommended Action: Usually, this message can be considered informational and does not indicate a problem. However, if you suspect a problem, do the following:

- Examine the NetBackup All Log Entries report for any messages in addition to the one that indicates the scheduler found nothing to do.
- Examine the policy configuration for all policies or the specific policy in question to determine if any of the reasons in the Explanation section apply.
- To obtain detailed troubleshooting information, increase the unified logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs.

Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following procedure:

See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Retry the operation and check the resulting logs.

NetBackup status code: 201

Message: handshaking failed with server backup restore manager

Explanation: A process on the master server encountered an error when it communicated with the media host (can be either the master or a media server). This error means that the master and the media server processes were able to initiate communication, but were not able to complete them. This problem can occur during a backup, restore, or media list in a single or a multiple server configuration.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Determine the activity that encountered the handshake failure by examining the NetBackup All Log Entries report for the appropriate time period. If there are media servers, determine if:
 - The handshake failure was encountered between the master and a media server.
or
 - Only the master server was involved.
- If necessary, create the following debug log directories and increase the logging level:
 - `bpcd` on the NetBackup media host (can be either the master or a media server).
 - If the error was encountered during a backup operation, increase the logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs for `nbpem`, `nbjm`, and `nbrb`.
Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following procedure:
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- If the error was encountered during a restore operation, `bprd` on the master server.
- If the error was encountered during a media list operation, `admin` in the NetBackup `logs/admin` directory on the master server.
- Status code 201 may occur if `nbjm` fails after connecting to `bpbrm` or `bpmount` but before the policy file list is sent. Examine the `nbjm` unified log (originator ID 117) or the `bpbrm` or the `bpmount` legacy logs for more detail on the cause of the error.
- Retry the operation and examine the resulting debug logs for information on why the error occurred.

NetBackup status code: 202

Message: timed out connecting to server backup restore manager

Explanation: A master server process that tried to initiate communications with the media host timed out (can be either the master or a media server). This problem can occur during a backup or restore in either a single or a multiple server configuration.

Recommended Action: Determine which activity encountered the connection timeout failure by examining the All Log Entries report for the appropriate time period. If there are media servers, determine if the timeout occurred between the master and a media server or if only the master was involved.

- Verify that the schedule specifies the correct storage unit.
- Run the `ping` command from one host to another by using the following combinations:
 - From the master server, ping the master and all media servers by using the host names that are found in the storage unit configuration.
 - From each of the media servers, ping the master server by using the host name that is specified in the NetBackup server list. On a UNIX or Linux server, the master is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box.
See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the master server can communicate with `bpcd` on the host that has the storage unit.
- Perform the following procedures:
See "Testing the media server and clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- If necessary, create debug log directories for the following processes and retry the operation. Then, check the resulting debug logs on the master server:
 - If the error occurred during a backup operation, increase the logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs for `nbpem`, `nbjm`, and `nbrb`.
Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following procedure:
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
Also, check the `bpcd` legacy debug logs.
 - If the error occurs during a restore operation, check the `bprd` debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 203

Message: server backup restore manager's network is unreachable

Explanation: A process on the master server cannot connect to a particular host on the network when it tries to initiate communication with the media host. This problem can occur during a backup or restore in either a single or a multiple server configuration.

Recommended Action: Determine which activity encountered this failure by examining the All Log Entries report for the appropriate time frame. If there is more than one NetBackup server (one or more media servers), determine the following: if the failure was between the master and a media server or if only the master server was involved. Run the `ping` command from one host to another by using the following combinations:

- From the master server, ping the master and all media servers by using the host names in the storage unit configuration.
- From each of the media servers, ping the master server host by using the host name that is specified in the NetBackup server list. On a UNIX or Linux server, the master is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog.
See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Perform the following procedures:
See "Testing the media server and clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- If necessary, create debug log directories for `bprd` and retry the operation. Then, check the resulting debug logs on the master server. If the error occurred during a restore, check the `bprd` debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 204

Message: connection refused by server backup restore manager

Explanation: The media host refused a connection on the port number for `bpcd`. This error can be encountered during a backup or restore.

Recommended Action: Run the `ping` command from one host to another by using the following combinations:

- From the master server, ping the master and all media servers by using the host names in the storage unit configuration.
- From each of the media servers, ping the master server by using the name that was specified in the NetBackup server list. On a UNIX or Linux server, this master is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. The following topic shows how to access this dialog box:
See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, verify that the `bpcd` entries in `/etc/services` or NIS on all the servers are identical. Verify that the media host listens on the correct port for connections to `bpcd`. To verify, run one of the following commands (depending on platform and operating system):

```
netstat -a | grep bpcd
```

```
netstat -a | grep 13782 (or the value that was specified during the install)
rpcinfo -p | grep 13782 (or the value that was specified during the install)
```

On UNIX and Linux servers, it may be necessary to change the service number for the following: `bpcd` in `/etc/services` and the NIS services map and send `SIGHUP` signals to the `inetd` processes on the clients.

```
/bin/ps -ef | grep inetd
kill -HUP the_inetd_pid
```

or

```
/bin/ps -aux | grep inetd
kill -HUP the_inetd_pid
```

Note: On a Hewlett-Packard UNIX platform, use `inetd -c` to send a `SIGHUP` to `inetd`.

- On Windows servers, do the following:

- Verify that the `bpcd` entries are correct in the following:

```
%SystemRoot%\system32\drivers\etc\services
```
- Verify that the following numbers match the settings in the `services` file:
NetBackup Client Service Port number and **NetBackup Request Service Port** number on the **Network** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface and select **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu. The values on the **Network** tab are written to the `services` file when the NetBackup Client service starts.
- Stop and restart the NetBackup services.
- Perform the following procedures:
See "Testing the media server and clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- If necessary, create debug log directories for `bprd` and retry the operation. Then, check the resulting debug logs on the master server:
 - If the error occurred during a backup operation, check the `nbpem`, `nbjm`, and `nbrb` logs by using the `vxlogview` command.
 - If the error occurred during a restore operation, check the `bprd` debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 205

Message: cannot connect to server backup restore manager

Explanation: A process on the master server cannot connect to a process on a host on the network. This error occurs when the process tries to initiate communication with the server that has the storage unit. This problem can occur during a backup or restore in either a single or a multiple server configuration.

Recommended Action: Run the `ping` command from one host to another by using the following combinations:

- From the master server, ping the master and all media servers by using the host names in the storage unit configuration.
- From each of the media servers, ping the master server by using the name that is specified in the NetBackup server list. On a UNIX or Linux server, this master is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- On a UNIX or Linux server, verify that the `bpcd` entry in `/etc/services` or NIS on all the servers are identical. Verify that the media host listens on the correct port for connections to `bpcd`. To verify, run one of the following commands (depending on platform and operating system):

```
netstat -a | grep bpcd
```

```
netstat -a | grep 13782 (or the value that is specified during the install)
```

```
rpcinfo -p | grep 13782 (or the value that is specified during the install)
```

- On Windows servers, do the following:
 - Verify that the `bpcd` entries are correct in the services file:

```
%SystemRoot%\system32\drivers\etc\services
```
 - Verify that the following numbers match the settings in the `services` file:
NetBackup Client Service Port number and **NetBackup Request Service Port** number on the **Network** tab in the **NetBackup Client Properties** dialog box. To display this dialog box, start the Backup, Archive, and Restore interface and select **NetBackup Client Properties** on the **File** menu. The values on the **Network** tab are written to the `services` file when the NetBackup Client service starts.
 - Stop and restart the NetBackup services.
- Perform the following procedures:
 - See "Testing the media server and clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
 - See "Resolving network communication problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Create a `bpcd` debug log directory on the server that has the storage unit and retry the operation. Then, check for additional information in the debug log.

NetBackup status code: 206

Message: access to server backup restore manager denied

Explanation: The master server tries to start a process on another server (or itself) but does not appear in the NetBackup server list on that server. On a UNIX or Linux server, the master is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box.

See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the master server appears as a server in its own server list as well as being listed on all media servers.
If you change the master server list, stop and restart the NetBackup Database Manager (bpdbm) and NetBackup Request Daemon (bprd) to ensure that all appropriate NetBackup processes use the new server entry.
- If necessary, create debug log directories for bprd and retry the operation. Then, check the resulting debug logs on the master server:
 - If the error occurred during a backup operation, check the `nbpem`, `nbjm`, and `nbrb` logs by using the `vxlogview` command.
 - If the error occurred during a restore operation, check the `bprd` debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 207

Message: error obtaining date of last backup for client

Explanation: When `nbpem` tries to obtain the date of the last backup for a particular client, policy, and schedule combination, an error occurs.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the NetBackup database manager (`bpdbm`) process (on UNIX and Linux) or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows) is running.
- Examine the All Log Entries report for the appropriate time frame to gather more information about the failure.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bpdbm` log directory on the master server. Increase the logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs for `nbpem`.

Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following topic:

See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Retry the operation, then check the resulting logs.

NetBackup status code: 209

Message: error creating or getting message queue

Explanation: When a NetBackup process tries to create an internal message queue construct for inter-process communication, an error occurs. This error indicates a problem on the master server. On UNIX and Linux systems, this error may be due to a lack of system resources for System V inter-process communication.

Recommended Action: Create debug log directories on the master server and retry the operation. Then, determine the type of system failure by examining the logs. Start with the `bprd` debug log.

On UNIX and Linux servers, also gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what system resources are currently in use.

NetBackup status code: 210

Message: error receiving information on message queue

Explanation: When a NetBackup process tries to receive a message from a NetBackup daemon using `bprd` on an internal message queue construct, an error occurs. This error indicates a problem on the master server. On UNIX and Linux systems, this error may be due to a lack of system resources for System V inter-process communication.

Recommended Action: Create debug log directories on the master server and retry the operation. Then, determine the type of system failure by examining the logs. Start with the `bprd` debug log.

On UNIX and Linux servers, also gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what system resources are currently in use.

NetBackup status code: 212

Message: error sending information on message queue

Explanation: When a NetBackup process tries to attach to an already existing internal message queue construct for inter-process communication, an error occurs. This error indicates a problem on the master server. On UNIX and Linux systems, this error may be due to a lack of system resources for System V inter-process communication.

Recommended Action: Create debug log directories on the master server and retry the operation. Then, determine the type of system failure by examining the logs. Start with the `bprd` debug log.

On UNIX and Linux servers, also, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what system resources are currently in use.

NetBackup status code: 213

Message: no storage units available for use

Explanation: The NetBackup resource broker (`nbrb`) did not find any storage units available for use. Either all storage units are unavailable or all storage units are configured for **On demand only**. In addition, the policy and schedule does not require a specific storage unit.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Examine the Backup Status and All Log Entries report for the appropriate time period to determine the policy or schedule that received the error.
- Verify that the media server has not been deactivated for the storage unit or units that are unavailable.
- Verify that the storage unit's drives are not down.
- Verify the following attribute settings for all storage units:
 - For disk storage units, the **Maximum concurrent jobs** is not set to 0
 - For Media Manager storage units, the **Maximum concurrent write drives** is not set to 0
- Verify that the robot number and host name in the storage unit configuration matches the Media and Device Management device configuration.
- Determine if all storage units are set to **On demand only** for a combined policy and schedule that does not require a specific storage unit. In this case, either specify a storage unit for the policy and the schedule combination or turn off **On demand only** for a storage unit.
- If the storage unit is on a UNIX or Linux NetBackup media server, it may indicate a problem with `bpcd`. Check `/etc/inetd.conf` on the media server to verify that the `bpcd` entry is correct.

If the storage unit is on a Windows NetBackup media server, verify that the NetBackup Client service was started on the Windows NetBackup media server.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, increase the logging levels of `nbrb` and `mds` on the master server.

Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following topic:
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
Retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 215

Message: failed reading global config database information

Explanation: During the periodic checking of the NetBackup configuration, `nbproxy` was unable to read the global configuration parameters.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On UNIX and Linux master servers, verify that the NetBackup database manager (`bpdbm`) process is running. On a Windows master server, verify that the NetBackup Database Manager service is running.

- Try to view the global configuration settings by using the NetBackup administration interface (on UNIX and Linux systems), or by using Host Properties (on Windows systems).
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create debug log directories for `nbproxy` and `bpdbm` on the master server and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs for these processes. Also check the `nbpem` logs by using the `vxlogview` command.

NetBackup status code: 216

Message: failed reading retention database information

Explanation: During its periodic checking of the NetBackup configuration, `nbpem` did not read the list of retention levels and values.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On a UNIX or Linux master server, verify that the NetBackup database manager (`bpdbm`) process is running. On a Windows master server, verify that the NetBackup Database Manager service is running.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a debug log directory for `bpdbm` on the master server.
Increase the logging level for `nbpem` by using the `vxlogcfg` command as described in the following topic:
See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
Retry the operation and check the resulting logs.

NetBackup status code: 217

Message: failed reading storage unit database information

Explanation: During its periodic checking of the NetBackup configuration, `nbpem` did not read the storage unit configuration.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On a UNIX or Linux server, verify that the NetBackup database manager (`bpdbm`) process is running. On a Windows server, verify that the NetBackup Database Manager service is running.
- Try to view the storage unit configuration by using the NetBackup administration interface.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create debug logs for `nbproxy` and `bpdbm` on the master server and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Also check the `nbpem` logs by using the `vxlogview` command.

Ensure that the correct master server is specified for the connection.

NetBackup status code: 218

Message: failed reading policy database information

Explanation: During the periodic checking of the NetBackup configuration, `nbpem` did not read the backup policy configuration.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On a UNIX or Linux server, verify that the NetBackup Database Manager (`bpdbm`) process is running. On a Windows server, verify that the NetBackup Database Manager service is running.
- Try to view the policy configuration by using the NetBackup administration interface.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create debug log directories for `nbproxy` and `bpdbm` on the master server and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Also check the `nbpem` logs by using the `vxlogview` command. Ensure that the correct master server is specified for the connection.

NetBackup status code: 219

Message: the required storage unit is unavailable

Explanation: The policy or schedule for the backup requires a specific storage unit, which is currently unavailable. This error also occurs for other tries to use the storage unit within the current backup session.

Recommended Action: Look in the Job Details window for the failed job.

- Verify that the schedule specifies the correct storage unit and the storage unit exists.
- Verify that the following devices are running: the Media Manager device daemon (`ltid`) (UNIX or Linux server) or the NetBackup Device Manager service (Windows server). Use `bpps` on UNIX and Linux and the Activity Monitor on Windows or the Services application in the Windows Control Panel.
- Verify the following attribute settings:
 - For a disk storage unit, **Maximum concurrent jobs** is not set to 0.
 - For a Media Manager storage unit, the **Maximum concurrent drives** attribute is not set to 0.
- If the storage unit is a tape, verify that at least one of the drives is in the UP state. Use the Device Monitor.

- Verify that the robot number and host in the storage unit configuration match what is specified in the Media and Device Management device configuration.
- Verify that the master server can communicate with the `bpcd` process on the server that has the storage unit.
 - Verify that `bpcd` listens on the port for connections.

On a UNIX or Linux server where the storage unit is connected, if you run `netstat -a | grep bpcd`, it should return something similar to the following:

```
*.bpcd  *.*          0          0          0          0 LISTEN
```

On a Windows NetBackup server where the storage unit is connected, run `netstat -a` to print several lines of output. If `bpcd` listens, one of those lines is similar to the following:

```
TCP     myhost:bpcd          0.0.0.0:0          LISTENING
```
 - Check the `nbrb` and the `mds` logs by using the `vxlogview` command.
 - If the cause of the problem is not obvious, perform some of the steps in the following procedure:

See Resolving Network Communication Problems in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 220

Message: database system error

Explanation: The `bpdbm` process (UNIX and Linux), or the NetBackup Database Manager service (Windows) did not create a directory path for its configuration catalogs. This error is due to a system call failure, which is usually due to a permission problem or an out of space condition.

Recommended Action: Create a debug log directory for `bpdbm`. Increase the logging level for the diagnostic and debug logs for `nbemm`.

Use the `vxlogcfg` command as explained in the following topic:

See "About unified logging" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Retry the operation and check the resulting logs for information.

NetBackup status code: 221

Message: continue

Explanation: This status code is used to coordinate communication between various NetBackup processes and normally does not occur. If the logs show that it is associated with a subsequent error, it usually indicates a communication problem. In this case, concentrate your troubleshooting efforts on the subsequent error.

Recommended Action: Determine the cause of the status code that follows this one.

NetBackup status code: 222

Message: done

Explanation: This status code is used to coordinate communication between various NetBackup processes and is normally not seen. If the error logs show that it is associated with a subsequent error, it usually indicates a communication problem. In this case, concentrate your troubleshooting efforts on the subsequent error.

Recommended Action: Determine the cause of the status code that follows this one.

NetBackup status code: 223

Message: an invalid entry was encountered

Explanation: A request to the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX and Linux) or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows) had invalid information or some information that conflicted. This error is usually a result of the use of software from different versions. Another cause can be incorrect parameters on a command.

Recommended Action: Verify that all NetBackup software is at the same version level and the command parameters are specified correctly. If neither of these is the problem, obtain detailed troubleshooting information by creating a `bpdbm` debug log directory. Then retry the operation. Check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 224

Message: there was a conflicting specification

Explanation: A request to the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX and Linux) or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows) had some information that conflicted. This error is usually a result of the use of software from different version levels together.

Recommended Action: Verify that all NetBackup software is at the same version level. If that is not the problem, obtain detailed troubleshooting information by

creating `bpdbm` and `admin` debug log directories. Then retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 225

Message: text exceeded allowed length

Explanation: Text in a request exceeds a buffer size. The request was made to the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX and Linux) or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows). This error is usually a result of the use of software from different version levels.

Recommended Action: Verify that all NetBackup software is at the same version level. If that is not the problem, create debug log directories for `bpdbm` and `admin`. Then, retry the operation and examine the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 226

Message: the entity already exists

Explanation: The configuration already has an entity with the same name or definition. For example: this status appears if you add a new policy when an existing policy has the same name or definition such as attributes or clients.

Recommended Action: Correct your request and re-execute the command.

NetBackup status code: 227

Message: no entity was found

Explanation: The item requested was not in the catalog. For example, the entity can be a file or it can be policy information.

Recommended Action: A query may have no matching images. Specify different parameters or options for the operation and try the query again.

More information is available about this message:

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH208764>

NetBackup status code: 228

Message: unable to process request

Explanation: An inconsistency exists in the catalog or a request was made that would be improper to satisfy.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If this status involves a media server, verify that its server list specifies the correct master server. On a UNIX or Linux server, the master server is the first `SERVER` entry in the `bp.conf` file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the **Servers** tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box. See "Using the Host Properties window to access configuration settings" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create a `bpdbm` debug log directory and retry the operation. Then, check the resulting debug log.

NetBackup status code: 229

Message: events out of sequence - image inconsistency

Explanation: A request was made that would cause the image catalog to become inconsistent if satisfied

Recommended Action: Obtain detailed troubleshooting information by creating a debug log directory for `bpdbm`. Then, retry the operation, save the resulting debug log, and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 230

Message: the specified policy does not exist in the configuration database

Explanation: The specified policy name does not exist.

Recommended Action: Correct your parameters or options and retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 231

Message: schedule windows overlap

Explanation: The specified start and the duration times for one day of the schedule overlap with another day of the schedule.

Recommended Action: Correct the schedule to eliminate the overlapping backup windows.

NetBackup status code: 232

Message: a protocol error has occurred

Explanation: This error is an intermediate status code that usually precedes another status code. It indicates the following: either the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX and Linux) or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows) or the process that communicates with it has received unexpected information.

Recommended Action: Create a debug log directory for `bpdbm`. Then, retry the operation, save the debug log, and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 233

Message: premature eof encountered

Explanation: This status code is an intermediate one that usually precedes another status code and is associated with a problem in network communication.

Recommended Action: During a restore, this status codes means that `tar` (on the client) received a stream of data that was not what it expected. If the restore is a new configuration, verify that the tape drive is configured for variable mode.

See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

If the communication failure is not due to an interrupt on a client system, save all error information and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 234

Message: communication interrupted

Explanation: This status code is an intermediate one that usually precedes another status code and is associated with a problem in network communication. Either a server or a client process received an interrupt signal.

Recommended Action: Save all error information and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 235

Message: inadequate buffer space

Explanation: This code usually indicates a mismatch between server and client software versions.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that all NetBackup software is at the same version level. Update earlier versions of NetBackup software.
 - On UNIX and Linux, NetBackup servers and clients, check the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/version` file.
 - On Windows NetBackup servers, check the `install_path\NetBackup\version.txt` file or the **About NetBackup** item on the **Help** menu.
 - On Microsoft Windows clients, check the **About NetBackup** item on the **Help** menu.

- If the client software is earlier than 3.0, verify that the client is in a Standard type policy.
- On Macintosh clients, check the version file in the `bin` folder in the `NetBackup` folder in the `Preferences` folder.
- If the problem persists, save all error information and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 236

Message: the specified client does not exist in an active policy within the configuration database

Explanation: A client name was not specified or the specified client does not exist.

Recommended Action: Activate the required policy, correct the client name, or add the client to a policy that meets your needs. After you make the correction, retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 237

Message: the specified schedule does not exist in an active policy in the configuration database

Explanation: The specified schedule does not exist in the NetBackup configuration.

Recommended Action: Activate the required policy, correct the schedule name, or create a schedule in a policy that meets your needs. After you make the correction, retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 238

Message: the database contains conflicting or erroneous entries

Explanation: The catalog has an inconsistent or a corrupted entry.

Recommended Action: Obtain detailed troubleshooting information for `bpdbm` (on UNIX and Linux) or the NetBackup Database Manager service (on Windows) by creating a debug log directory for it. Then, retry the operation, save resulting debug log, and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 239

Message: the specified client does not exist in the specified policy

Explanation: The specified client is not a member of the specified policy.

Recommended Action: Correct the client name specification, specify a different policy, or add the required client name to the policy. After you make the correction, retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 240

Message: no schedules of the correct type exist in this policy

Explanation: The appropriate schedule was not found in the specified policy. For example, a user backup specified a policy name but no user backup schedule exists in that policy.

Recommended Action: Specify a different policy or create a schedule of the needed type in the policy. After you make the correction, retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 241

Message: the specified schedule is the wrong type for this request

Explanation: The specified schedule for an immediate manual backup is not for a full nor an incremental backup. It must be one of these.

Recommended Action: Specify only full or incremental schedules for manual backups. If one does not exist in the policy, create one.

NetBackup status code: 242

Message: operation would cause an illegal duplication

Explanation: If the request is processed, it causes a duplicate entry (for example, in the catalog or the configuration database). A duplicate catalog entry is usually due to a mistake in the specification of media IDs for NetBackup catalog backups.

Recommended Action: Check the error reports to determine the specific duplication that would occur. Correct the settings for the operation and retry it.

NetBackup status code: 243

Message: the client is not in the configuration

Explanation: The specified client name was not in the catalog.

Recommended Action: Either correct the client name or add the client to the wanted policy.

NetBackup status code: 245

Message: the specified policy is not of the correct client type

Explanation: A user backup specified a policy that is not the type that is required for the client.

Recommended Action: Retry the operation by specifying a policy that is the correct type for the client. If such a policy does not exist, create one.

NetBackup status code: 246

Message: no active policies in the configuration database are of the correct client type

Explanation: A user backup request was not satisfied because no active policies were the type that were required for the client.

Recommended Action: Create or activate an appropriate policy so the user backup request can be satisfied.

NetBackup status code: 247

Message: the specified policy is not active

Explanation: Backups for the specified policy are disabled because the policy is inactive.

Recommended Action: Activate the policy and retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 248

Message: there are no active policies in the configuration database

Explanation: No active policy was found that would satisfy the request.

Recommended Action: Activate the appropriate policy and retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 249

Message: the file list is incomplete

Explanation: While the server waited for the client to finish sending the file list, it timed out or a sequencing problem occurred.

Recommended Action: First, obtain additional information by creating debug logs. Then try to recreate the error. The debug logs to create are as follows:

- On the server, `bptm`, `bpbrm`, and `bpdbm`.
- On UNIX, Linux, and Windows clients, `bpbkar`.
- On other clients, `bpcd`.

NetBackup status code: 250

Message: the image was not created with TIR information

Explanation: This error is internal and should not appear to customers.

Recommended Action: Obtain detailed troubleshooting information by creating debug logs for `bptm` or `bpdsm` on the server. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 251

Message: the tir information is zero length

Explanation: For a true-image backup, the client sent no file information to the master server. NetBackup discovered this condition when it tried to write the TIR information to media.

Recommended Action: Check the policy file list and the exclude and include lists on the client to verify that the client has eligible files for backup. For example, this status code can appear if the exclude list on the client excludes all files.

To obtain detailed troubleshooting information, create debug logs for `bptm` or `bpdsm` on the server. Then, retry the operation and check the resulting debug logs.

NetBackup status code: 252

Message: An extended error status has been encountered, check detailed status

Explanation: If a process was unable to report the extended error status as the final job status, the job exits with status 252. (The extended error status has a number greater than 255.)

Recommended Action: To determine the actual error, examine the job details display.

NetBackup status code: 253

Message: the catalog image .f file has been archived

Explanation: The catalog image .f file was archived.

Recommended Action: Refer to catalog archiving help information to restore archived catalog image .f files.

NetBackup status code: 254

Message: server name not found in the NetBackup configuration

Explanation: This error should not occur through normal use of NetBackup.

Recommended Action: Save all error information and call customer support.

NetBackup status code: 256

Message: logic error encountered

Explanation: An internal Vault error occurred.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 257

Message: failed to get job data

Explanation: This error can indicate either of the following:

- Vault failed to get job data because of a broken connection with the job manager (nbjm).
- Vault received empty job data. This error occurs if a user-specified job ID on the `vltrun -haltdups` command is out of range. (That is, the job ID is not among the job IDs created by job manager.)

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 258

Message: Vault duplication was aborted by administrator request

Explanation: The administrator initiated an abort request on the active vault duplication job.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the abort request was intentional.

NetBackup status code: 259

Message: vault configuration file not found

Explanation: This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 260

Message: failed to send signal

Explanation: vltrun failed to send a signal to the Vault duplication job.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 261

Message: vault internal error 261

Explanation: This error code should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 262

Message: vault internal error 262

Explanation: This error code should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 263

Message: session id assignment failed

Explanation: The unique identifier to be assigned to the Vault session is corrupt.

Recommended Action: Verify that the session ID that is stored in the `session.last` file is valid.

UNIX and Linux:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/session.last
```

Windows:

```
install_path\Netbackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\session.last
```

Make sure that the file system is not full and that no one has inadvertently edited the `session.last` file. To correct the problem, store the highest session ID that was assigned to a session for this Vault in the `session.last` file. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 265

Message: session id file is empty or corrupt

Explanation: The session ID that is stored in the following file is corrupt.

UNIX and Linux:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/session.l  
ast
```

Windows:

```
install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\session  
.last
```

Recommended Action: Ensure that the session ID that is stored in the `session.last` file is not corrupt. Make sure that the file system is not full and that no one has inadvertently edited the file. To correct the problem, store the highest session ID that was assigned to a session for this Vault in the `session.last` file. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 266

Message: cannot find robot, vault, or profile in the vault configuration

Explanation: NetBackup cannot find the specified `profile_name` or triplet `robot_name/vault_name/profile_name` on the Vault command (`vltrun`, `vlteject`, `vltoffsitemedia`) or in `vltopmenu` in the Vault configuration.

Recommended Action: Rerun the command with the correct `profile_name` or triplet `robot_name/vault_name/profile_name`.

NetBackup status code: 267

Message: cannot find the local host name

Explanation: A Vault job obtains the local host name through an OS call. This error occurs when the Vault job is unable to get the local host name.

Recommended Action: Issue a `hostname` command at the OS command prompt. See the `hostname` (or `gethostbyname`) man page for an explanation of the conditions that would cause it to fail.

Refer to the *OS System Administrator's Guide* for more information

NetBackup status code: 268

Message: the vault session directory is either missing or inaccessible

Explanation: This error occurs when a Vault job cannot access the following:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/openv/netbackup/vault/sessions`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions`

This directory is created when Vault is installed.

Recommended Action: Make sure you are running on the master server where Vault is installed and configured. Also ensure that no one accidentally removed the

sessions directory or changed permission on the directory path so it is inaccessible to the Vault job.

NetBackup status code: 269

Message: no vault session id was found

Explanation: This error is encountered when `vltopmenu` cannot find a `sidxxx session id` directory for the specified profile. Either no Vault jobs were run for this profile or the corresponding `sidxxx session id` directory (or directories) were removed from the following directory:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name`

Recommended Action: Either specify a different profile for the Vault jobs that were run or exit `vltopmenu` and run a Vault job for the specific profile. Then rerun `vltopmenu` and select the profile.

NetBackup status code: 270

Message: unable to obtain process id, getpid failed

Explanation: This error occurs when a Vault process is unable to obtain its process ID by means of the `getpid()` OS system call.

Recommended Action: Look at the system log for any unusual system problems. Wait a while and then try running the process again when system resources are freed up.

NetBackup status code: 271

Message: vault XML version mismatch

Explanation: The Vault upgrade process failed.

Recommended Action: Enable logging, start `nbvault`, and then examine the `nbvault` logs to determine the cause of the failure. If the upgrade process fails again, contact your customer support representative.

The following are the locations of the `nbvault` logs:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/nbvault/`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\nbvault`

NetBackup status code: 272

Message: execution of a vault notify script failed

Explanation: This error occurs when the Vault process is unable to run a Vault notify script due to permissions problems or coding problems in the script. It also occurs if the script returns an error.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the notify script is executable and runs without errors. You must debug the script by running it manually to eliminate coding errors.

NetBackup status code: 273

Message: invalid job id

Explanation: This error can occur in either of the following situations:

- The specified job is not an active Vault job
- The specified active Vault job is not at the duplication step

Recommended Action: Specify the job ID of the active Vault job that is currently at the duplication step or operation.

NetBackup status code: 274

Message: no profile was specified

Explanation: This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 275

Message: a session is already running for this vault

Explanation: This error occurs when you start a session for a vault and another session is already running for this vault. Only one session is allowed for a vault at any given time.

Recommended Action: Start the Vault session after the previous session has completed.

NetBackup status code: 276

Message: invalid session id

Explanation: This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 277

Message: unable to print reports

Explanation: This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 278

Message: unable to collect pre eject information from the API

Explanation: This error occurs when robotic information cannot be retrieved before ejection.

Recommended Action: Ensure that all Media and Device Management daemons are running or the robot is live and up.

NetBackup status code: 279

Message: eject process is complete

Explanation: This error occurs when the eject process is completed successfully.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 280

Message: there are no volumes to eject

Explanation: This error occurs when media to be ejected are not in the library.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the media to be ejected are not removed from the library manually.

NetBackup status code: 281

Message: vault core error

Explanation: An internal Vault error occurred.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 282

Message: cannot connect to nbvault server

Explanation: The vault job cannot connect to the NetBackup Vault Manager service (`nbvault` on UNIX and Linux, `nbvault.exe` on Windows).

Possible causes are the following:

- The &CompanyName; Private Branch Exchange service (*VRTSspbx*) or NetBackup Request Manager (*bprd*) is down.
- The NetBackup Vault Manager service is down, possibly because of the following: the Vault is not licensed, the *vault.xml* configuration file is corrupt, or the *vault.xml* configuration file upgrade failed during an upgrade installation.

Recommended Action: To determine the reason for failure, examine the logs for the service or services that are down and the operating system logs (EventLog on Windows). Restart the service or services that are down after resolving the problem.

The following are the locations of the nbvault logs:

UNIX and Linux: */usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/nbvault/*

Windows: *install_path\NetBackup\logs\nbvault*

NetBackup status code: 283

Message: error(s) occurred during vault report generation

Explanation: Vault encountered errors during the report generation phase.

Recommended Action: Check logs for details of the failure.

NetBackup status code: 284

Message: error(s) occurred during vault report distribution

Explanation: Vault encountered errors during the report distribution phase. Potential reasons include the following:

- Reports were not emailed (possibly because of malformed email addresses in the *vault.xml* file).
- On Windows, the third-party mail client (such as blat) is not configured properly.
- The reports destination directory is not present or it does not have appropriate permissions.
- The printer is not set up correctly or the printer command in *vault.xml* is incorrect.

Recommended Action: Check logs for details of the failure.

NetBackup status code: 285

Message: unable to locate vault directory

Explanation: A Vault job or a command for a missing or a corrupt directory of the session in question returns this error.

Recommended Action: The `vault` directory is created when the Vault package is installed on the master server. Ensure that the Vault job or command is started as root on the master server. Ensure that the `vault` directory was not removed inadvertently or made inaccessible to the root user.

NetBackup status code: 286

Message: vault internal error

Explanation: This error should never occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 287

Message: vault eject failed

Explanation: This error occurs when Vault fails to eject any of the media that was identified for eject during a Vault Session. Potential reasons: Media and Device Management services are down, the robot is down, or no empty slots are available in the media access port (MAP).

Recommended Action: Ensure that the Media and Device Management services are running, the robot is up, and empty slots are available in the media access port (MAP).

NetBackup status code: 288

Message: vault eject partially succeeded

Explanation: This error occurs when not all of the media that was identified for eject during a Vault session can be ejected.

Potential reasons include the following:

- Some of the media is in use by NetBackup
- Some of the media are in a drive
- Not enough empty slots are available in the media access port (MAP)

Recommended Action: Ensure that the media are not loaded in a drive and in use by other processes. Ensure that empty slots are available in the media access port (MAP).

NetBackup status code: 289

Message: cannot consolidate reports of sessions from container and slot-based vaults

Explanation: This error occurs when you consolidate reports and at least one session uses slots and another uses containers.

Recommended Action: Change the report consolidation so that only reports for one type of vault operation are consolidated, either slots or containers.

NetBackup status code: 290

Message: one or more errors detected during eject processing

Explanation: This error occurs when more than one error is encountered during an eject procedure by `vltopmenu`. Any "eject" errors that range from 291 to 300 may have occurred in any of the sessions being ejected.

Recommended Action: For detailed information, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `xxx` is the session ID)

After the problem is identified and corrected, the media that were not ejected may need to be ejected manually by means of `vlteject` or `vltopmenu`.

This error often indicates that the media were left in the off-site Vault volume group but physically reside in the robot or the robotic MAP.

To solve this problem, do one of the following:

- Manually remove any media that are in the off-site Vault volume group but are still in the robotic library.
- Inventory the robotic library. An inventory puts any media that were in the off-site Vault volume group back into the robotic volume group. Then rerun the Vault sessions that failed.

NetBackup status code: 291

Message: number of media has exceeded capacity of MAP; must perform manual eject using `vltopmenu` or `vlteject`

Explanation: This error occurs in the following situation: a Vault job is run for a profile that selected automatic eject mode and the number of media to be ejected exceeds the MAP capacity.

Recommended Action: Use `vltopmenu` to manually eject the media for the selected profile and session ID. The `vltopmenu` option lets you eject the selected media, a MAP-full (or less) at a time.

NetBackup status code: 292

Message: eject process failed to start

Explanation: This error occurs when the following cannot start the eject process: the Vault job, the `vlteject` command, or the use of the `vltopmenu`.

Recommended Action: For detailed information about the problem, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `xxx` is the session ID)

Use the `robtest` utility to ensure that you can communicate with the Vault robotic library. After the problem is resolved, rerun the Vault session, `vlteject` command, or `vltopmenu` command.

NetBackup status code: 293

Message: eject process has been aborted

Explanation: This error occurs when the eject process is canceled. This error can be encountered during a Vault job or with the `vlteject` or the `vltopmenu` eject command.

This error can occur because of one of the following conditions:

- Could not open a pipe to `vmchange -verify_eject` call.
- Unexpected output from `vmchange -verify_eject` call.

- No MAP elements exist to eject media into.
- The robotic library had problems putting media into the MAP.
- The user pressed Return in interactive mode and did not first remove the media from the MAP. In this case, the media that were in the MAP are put back into their original slots in the robotic library.

Recommended Action: For detailed information about why the process was canceled, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX and Linux:

`/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows:

`install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `xxx` is the session ID)

This error often indicates that the media were left in the off-site Vault volume group but physically reside in the robot or the robotic MAP.

To solve this problem, do one of the following:

- Manually remove any media that are in the off-site Vault volume group but are still in the robotic library.
- Inventory the robotic library. An inventory puts any media that were in the off-site Vault volume group back into the robotic volume group. Then, rerun the Vault sessions that failed.

NetBackup status code: 294

Message: vault catalog backup failed

Explanation: During a Vault job, the catalog backup step failed.

Recommended Action: Review the Vault debug log in the following directory for detailed information about why the process failed:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

To find the actual problem that caused the catalog backup (bpbbackupdb) to fail, review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `xxx` is the session ID)

Correct the problem and rerun the Vault job.

NetBackup status code: 295

Message: eject process could not obtain information about the robot

Explanation: This error occurs when the eject process cannot collect information about the robotic library and its associated MAPs and volumes.

Recommended Action: For detailed information about why the process fails, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX and Linux: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `xxx` is the session ID)

Correct the error and rerun the Vault session, `vlteject` command, or `vltopmenu` eject command.

NetBackup status code: 296

Message: process called but nothing to do

Explanation: This error occurs in the following situations:

- `vlteject` is called with `-eject` but the system has no tapes to eject
- `vlteject` is called with `-eject` and the eject is already done
- `vlteject` is called with `-report` and the reports are already done
- `vlteject` is called with `-eject` and `-report`, and both the eject and the reports are done

Recommended Action: This error is an informative one and does not require any action.

NetBackup status code: 297

Message: all volumes are not available to eject

Explanation: This error occurs when an try is made to eject a non-existent or bad media ID during the eject phase of the following: a Vault session, a `vlt eject` command, or a `vltopmenu` command.

Possible reasons for this error are as follows:

- The bad media ID was added by means of the `vlt_ejectlist_notify` script.
- The bad media ID is already in the MAP or not in the robotic library.
- The bad media ID is in a robotic drive.
- The bad media ID is in transit in the robotic library.

Recommended Action: Remove or correct the defective media ID from the `vlt_ejectlist_notify` script and rerun the Vault session. If the bad media ID is in the MAP or a drive or in transit, something is misconfigured.

NetBackup status code: 298

Message: the library is not ready to eject volumes

Explanation: This error occurs if the robotic library is not in a state to support ejecting media.

Possible reasons for this error include the following:

- Currently, the library ejects media
- The library waits to eject media
- Currently, the library injects media
- The library waits to inject media

Recommended Action: Wait until the robotic library can support the eject action and rerun the Vault session, `vlt eject` command, or `vltopmenu` command.

NetBackup status code: 299

Message: there is no available MAP for ejecting

Explanation: The robotic library you vault from does not have a MAP available for use and so media cannot be ejected.

Recommended Action: Wait until the robotic library's MAP is available for use and rerun the Vault session, `vlt eject` command, or `vltopmenu` command.

NetBackup status code: 300

Message: vmchange eject verify not responding

Explanation: During the eject process, the `vmchange` command is called with a `-verify_eject` call until all of the volumes for the request are in the MAP. This command call failed. Or it did not return the proper information to the Vault eject process.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Review the Vault debug log in the following directory for detailed information about why the process failed:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

- Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `xxx` is the session ID)

This error often indicates that the media were left in the off-site Vault volume group but physically reside in the robot or the robotic MAP. To solve this problem, do one of the following:

- Manually remove any media that are in the off-site Vault volume group but are still in the robot.
- Inventory the robot. An inventory puts any media that were in the off-site Vault volume group back into the robotic volume group. Then, rerun the Vault sessions that failed.

NetBackup status code: 301

Message: vmchange api_eject command failed

Explanation: During the eject process, the `vmchange` command is called with an `-api_eject` call to begin the process to eject media. This command call failed.

Recommended Action: Review the Vault debug log in the following directory for detailed information about why the process failed:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where xxx is the session ID)

When the problem is resolved, rerun the Vault session, `vlteject` command, or `vltopmenu` command.

NetBackup status code: 302

Message: error encountered trying backup of catalog (multiple tape catalog backup)

Explanation: This error occurs when the NetBackup command that was used for stage one of the two-stage catalog backup fails.

Recommended Action: For the actual error that caused the failure, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where xxx is the session ID)

In addition, review the admin debug log in the following directory:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/admin`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\admin`

Correct the error and rerun the Vault session.

NetBackup status code: 303

Message: error encountered executing Media Manager command

Explanation: This error occurs when a Media and Device Management command fails during a Vault job.

Recommended Action: For the actual error that caused the command to fail, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/vault_name/sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where xxx is the session ID)

Try running the command (with the same arguments as in the log file) to see the actual error. Ensure that the Media and Device Management daemons are running. Also ensure that the robot is functional and you can communicate with it (for example, inventory the robot through the GUI).

NetBackup status code: 304

Message: specified profile not found

Explanation: This error occurs when the profile name that is specified on the Vault command is not defined in the Vault configuration.

Recommended Action: Rerun the Vault command with a profile name that is defined in the Vault configuration.

NetBackup status code: 305

Message: multiple profiles exist

Explanation: This error may occur when duplicate profile names are defined in multiple Vault configurations and only the profile name is specified on the Vault command.

Recommended Action: Rerun the Vault command with the triplet `robot_name/vault_name/profile_name`. The triplet uniquely identifies the profile in your Vault configuration.

NetBackup status code: 306

Message: vault duplication partially succeeded

Explanation: This error occurs when all selected images are not duplicated successfully.

Recommended Action: Check the Vault and `induplicate` logs for cause of the failure.

NetBackup status code: 307

Message: eject process has already been run for the requested Vault session

Explanation: This error occurs when `vlt eject` is run to eject media for a session ID for which media has already been ejected.

Recommended Action: Rerun `vlteject` for another session ID for which media has not been ejected.

NetBackup status code: 308

Message: no images duplicated

Explanation: This error occurs when Vault failed to duplicate any images.

Recommended Action: For more information, review the Vault debug log in the following directory:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

Also review the `summary.log` in each of the `sidxxx` directories that had problems:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/vault/sessions/<vault_name>sidxxx`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\vault\sessions\vault_name\sidxxx`

(where `vault_name` is the name of the vault, and `xxx` is the session ID)

Look for the log entry that gives the total number of images processed. A common cause of failure is a lack of resources, such as no more media available in the specified pools for duplication. Correct the problem and rerun the Vault job. Note that the NetBackup scheduler retries a Vault job that terminates with this error. Review the admin debug log for induplicate entries and the `bptm` debug log.

NetBackup status code: 309

Message: report requested without eject being run

Explanation: This error occurs when a report is run that requires media to have been ejected first.

Recommended Action: Perform one of these actions:

- Rerun `vlteject` or `vltopmenu` to eject the media for the session before you generate the reports.
- Reconfigure the profile to allow the eject step to be performed when the next Vault session for this profile runs.
- Disable the report generation in the profile for the reports that require media to be ejected.

NetBackup status code: 310

Message: Updating of Media Manager database failed

Explanation: This error occurs when Vault physically ejects tapes but fails to update the EMM database to reflect the eject operation. A typical reason for this failure is that EMM detected a mismatch between the media type and its volume group.

Recommended Action: To find the root cause of the error, review the Vault debug logs in the following directory:

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\vault`

To fix the issue may involve making configuration changes.

NetBackup status code: 311

Message: Iron Mountain Report is already created for this session

Explanation: This error occurs when an Iron Mountain report has already been generated for the session.

Recommended Action: None. This report cannot be generated again.

NetBackup status code: 312

Message: invalid container database entry

Explanation: NetBackup Vault has found an invalid entry while reading the container database. Each container entry in the container database must follow the expected format. The container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: To get the line number of an invalid record in the container database, read the log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault`. Be aware that a Vault log may not exist unless the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` existed before the error occurred. Open the container database file `cntrDB` and correct that invalid entry. Note that this error occurs every time Vault reads this entry in `cntrDB` until either this invalid entry is deleted or it is corrected.

NetBackup status code: 313

Message: container does not exist in container database

Explanation: The specified container does not have an entry in the container database. The container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Verify that you put some media into this container by using the `vltcontainers` command. Verify that you did not delete it by using the `vltcontainers -delete` command.

NetBackup status code: 314

Message: container database truncate operation failed

Explanation: An error occurs while truncating the container database. This error may occur during the modification or deletion of an entry from the container database. The container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: See the log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that a log file is not created unless the `netbackup/logs/vault` directory has already been created.

NetBackup status code: 315

Message: failed appending to container database

Explanation: This error can occur while appending a container record to the container database. This error may occur with the addition, modification, or deletion of an entry from the container database. The container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Read the relevant log file under the directory `install_path/netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 316

Message: container_id is not unique in container database

Explanation: NetBackup Vault has found a previously-existing entry for this container ID in the container database while adding it to the container database. Each container record in the container database must have a unique container ID. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Verify that you have specified the correct container ID.

NetBackup status code: 317

Message: container database close operation failed

Explanation: This error occurs while closing the container database. This error may occur during the reading, addition, modification, or deletion of an entry from the container database. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Read the relevant log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 318

Message: container database lock operation failed

Explanation: This error occurs while locking the container database. This error may occur during the addition, modification, or deletion of an entry from the container database. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Read the relevant log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file not created.

If some other Vault operation uses the container database and locks it, wait until that operation completes and the container database is unlocked.

NetBackup status code: 319

Message: container database open operation failed

Explanation: This error occurs while opening the container database. This error may occur during the reading, addition, modification, or deletion of an entry from the container database. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at `install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Read the relevant log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 320

Message: the specified container is not empty

Explanation: This error occurs if you try to delete a container from the container database, but the container still holds media. You can only delete empty containers.

Recommended Action: Verify that you have specified the correct container ID.

If you still want to delete this container from the container database, first empty it by doing either of the following:

- Inject all the media it contains into a robot
- Clear the Vault container ID fields for these media from the EMM database by using `vmchange -vltcid` with a value of `-`.

Try to delete the container again.

NetBackup status code: 321

Message: container cannot hold any media from the specified robot

Explanation: This error occurs while trying to place media from an unexpected EMM database host into a container. All the media that are placed in a container should belong to the same EMM database host. For example, you have media from a robot that belongs to one EMM database host. Then you try to put this media into a container that already holds media from the robots that belong to a different EMM database host.

Recommended Action: Verify that you specified the correct container ID and media IDs. Read the relevant log file under the directory `install_path/netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 322

Message: cannot find vault in vault configuration file

Explanation: NetBackup Vault cannot find an entry for the specified Vault name into the Vault configuration file. Note that the Vault configuration file is located at `install_path/netbackup/db/vault/vault.xml`.

Recommended Action: Verify that you specified the correct Vault name. Read the relevant log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 323

Message: cannot find robot in vault configuration file

Explanation: NetBackup Vault cannot find an entry for the specified robot number in the Vault configuration file. Note that the Vault configuration file is located at `install_path/netbackup/db/vault/vault.xml`.

Recommended Action: Verify that you specified the correct robot number. Read the relevant log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 324

Message: invalid data found in retention map file for duplication

Explanation: This error occurs when the retention mapping file (either generic or for a specific vault) contains invalid data. If the file contains too much or too little data or the user defines invalid retention levels in the file, this error occurs.

The retention mapping file is used as follows: in a Vault session when a Vault profile duplication is configured with the Use mappings retention level configured for one of the copies for duplication. The product installs a mapping file template named `retention_mappings` in `install_path/netbackup/db/vault`.

To specify a mappings file for any single vault, copy the `retention_mappings` template to another file and append the name of the vault. For example,
`netbackup/db/vault/retention_mappings.V1`

Recommended Action: Check the entries in the `retention_mappings` file.

NetBackup status code: 325

Message: unable to find policy/schedule for image using retention mapping

Explanation: This error occurs with duplication of the backup policy or the schedule of an image by Vault. The Use mappings option on the Duplication tab of the Profile dialog box is selected, but the policy or the schedule no longer exists.

Recommended Action: Verify whether or not the backup policy or the schedule that created the image still exists. If either one or both do not exist, the image is not duplicated through the Vault profile.

NetBackup status code: 326

Message: specified file contains no valid entry

Explanation: The specified file contains no valid entries for media IDs or the alphanumeric equivalent of bar codes. As per the expected format, each line should contain only one string that represents either a media ID or the bar code numeric equivalent.

Recommended Action: Verify that each entry in the specified file does not exceed the string size limit: six characters for media IDs and 16 characters for the numeric equivalent of bar codes. Correct the invalid entries in the specified file and try the

same operation again. Read the relevant log file under the directory `install_path/netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 327

Message: no media ejected for the specified vault session

Explanation: This error occurs while moving media ejected by the specified Vault session to a container. Either the specified Vault session has not ejected any media, or you specified an incorrect Vault name or session ID.

Recommended Action: Verify that you have specified the correct combination of Vault name and session ID. Verify that the specified Vault session has ejected at least one piece of media. Read the relevant log file under the directory `netbackup/logs/vault` for more details. Be aware that if this directory does not already exist, a log file is not created.

NetBackup status code: 328

Message: invalid container id

Explanation: This error occurs while adding a container record to the container database. The container ID is found invalid. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at

`install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Verify that the container ID does not contain any space characters, and that the string size is a maximum of 29 characters long.

NetBackup status code: 329

Message: invalid recall status

Explanation: This error occurs while adding a container record to the container database. The container recall status is found invalid. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at

`install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Verify that the recall status is either 1 or 0.

NetBackup status code: 330

Message: invalid database host

Explanation: This error occurs while adding a container record to the container database. The EMM database host name is found invalid. Note that the container

database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at
`install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Verify that the EMM database host name does not contain any space characters, and that the string size is a maximum of 256 characters long.

NetBackup status code: 331

Message: invalid container description

Explanation: This error occurs while adding a container record to the container database. The container description is found invalid. Note that the container database exists in file `cntrDB`, which is located at
`install_path/netbackup/vault/sessions/cntrDB`.

Recommended Action: Verify that the string size of the container description is a maximum of 25 characters long.

NetBackup status code: 332

Message: error getting information from EMM database

Explanation: This error can occur while the backup process communicates with the EMM database to retrieve some information.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On UNIX, verify that the NetBackup Volume Manager (vmd) is running. On Windows, verify that the NetBackup Volume Manager service is running.
- See the process-specific error log directory for more details.

UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/process_name`

Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\logs\process_name`

For example, if you get this error while running a Vault command (such as `vltcontainers` or `vltopmenu`), look at the following logs to learn why:

`/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault`

Note: The log file cannot be created unless the appropriate log directory such as `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/vault` is already created.

NetBackup status code: 333

Message: error getting information from media manager command line

Explanation: This error occurs when Vault cannot retrieve robot information such as map information, volume information, library status, and so on. It is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 334

Message: unable to receive response from robot; robot not ready

Explanation: This error occurs when a problem exists with the robot.

Recommended Action: Ensure that all Media and Device Management daemons are running or the robot is live and up.

NetBackup status code: 335

Message: failure occurred while suspending media for eject

Explanation: This error occurs when Vault cannot suspend the media. It is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 336

Message: failure occurred while updating session information

Explanation: Vault cannot update the session files. It is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 337

Message: failure occurred while updating the eject.mstr file

Explanation: Vault cannot update the eject list file. It is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 338

Message: vault eject timed out

Explanation: This error occurs when a problem exists with the robot.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Remove the media from the MAP if it is already full.
- Make sure that the MAP is closed properly.

NetBackup status code: 339

Message: vault configuration file format error

Explanation: The Vault configuration file is malformed. Unless the file has been manually modified, this error is internal. Note that the Vault configuration file is located at *install_path/netbackup/db/vault/vault.xml*.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 340

Message: vault configuration tag not found

Explanation: An optional attribute may not appear in the Vault configuration file. This internal error generally does not cause problems in Vault's operation. Note that the Vault configuration file is located at *install_path/netbackup/db/vault/vault.xml*.

Recommended Action: If Vault's operation is affected, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 341

Message: vault configuration serialization failed

Explanation: Vault failed to write out the Vault configuration file. It is an internal error. Note that the Vault configuration file is located at *install_path/netbackup/db/vault/vault.xml*.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 342

Message: cannot modify - stale view

Explanation: This error can occur if an administration interface (**NetBackup Administration Console** or **Vault Administration** menu user interface) tries to modify the following:

- A robot or vault or profile in between the read
- Operations of the same robot or vault
- Profile by another instance of an administration interface

Recommended Action: Check the latest attributes of the robot or vault or profile. To check, refresh the view in the **NetBackup Administration Console** or retrieve

the attributes in the **Vault Administration** menu user interface again. Then retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 343

Message: robot already exists

Explanation: This error can occur during addition of a robot while a robot with the same name already exists.

Recommended Action: Refresh the view in the **NetBackup Administration Console** or retrieve the attributes in the **Vault Administration** menu user interface again to see the robot.

NetBackup status code: 344

Message: vault already exists

Explanation: This error can occur during addition of a vault if a vault with the same name already exists in the same robot.

Recommended Action: Choose a different name for the vault.

NetBackup status code: 345

Message: profile already exists

Explanation: This error can occur during addition of a profile if a profile with the same name already exists within the same vault.

Recommended Action: Choose a different name for the profile.

NetBackup status code: 346

Message: duplicate MAP

Explanation: A duplicate MAP was added in the Vault configuration file. It is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 347

Message: vault configuration cache not initialized

Explanation: This error should never occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 348

Message: specified report does not exist

Explanation: An invalid Vault report was requested for generation. It is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 349

Message: incorrect catalog backup policy

Explanation: This error can occur when a Vault session tries to run a catalog backup. The specified policy for the catalog backup in the Vault profile is either blank or is not of type NBU-Catalog.

Recommended Action: Verify that you specified a catalog backup policy for the catalog backup in the Vault profile and that the policy is of type NBU-Catalog.

NetBackup status code: 350

Message: incorrect vault catalog backup schedule

Explanation: This error can occur when a Vault session tries to run a catalog backup. The specified Vault catalog backup schedule for catalog backup in the Vault profile is either blank or is not of type Vault Catalog Backup.

Recommended Action: Verify that you specified a Vault Catalog Backup schedule for the catalog backup in the Vault profile. Also verify that the schedule is of type Vault Catalog Backup.

NetBackup status code: 351

Message: all configured vault steps failed

Explanation: This error occurs when multiple Vault steps are configured for a session and all of them fail.

Recommended Action: For duplication and catalog backup steps, use the Activity Monitor to check the status of the respective jobs that Vault started. For Eject step status, check the **Detailed Status** tab of the **Job Details** dialog box for the Vault job.

NetBackup status code: 400

Message: Server Group Type is Invalid

Explanation: The creation of a server group fails because the server group type is invalid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Select a valid server group type: MediaSharing, Symantec NetBackup OpsCenter, or AltServerRestore.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the logs for `nbemm` (originator ID 111) which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 401

Message: Server Group Already Exists

Explanation: The attempt to create a server group failed. The server group already exists.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified server group name is not in use.
- Create the server group by specifying a name that is not currently in use.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for `nbemm` (originator ID 111), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 402

Message: Server Group Already Exists with a different type

Explanation: The attempt to create a server group failed. The server group name is already in use by a server group with a different group type.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified server group name is not in use.
- Try to create the server group by specifying a name that is not currently in use.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for `nbemm` (originator ID 111), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 403

Message: Server Group Active State is not valid

Explanation: The attempt to create a server group failed. The server group state was invalid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Valid server group states are: ACTIVE and INACTIVE
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator ID 111), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 404

Message: Server Group does not exist

Explanation: An operation was tried by using a server group that does not exist.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified media is correct.
- Verify the media ownership.
- Verify that the server group exists.
- Verify that the server where the operation is performed is a member of the owning server group. If not, try the operation from a server that is a member of the server group.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator IDs 111 and 143), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 405

Message: Member's server type not compatible with Server Group

Explanation: The attempt to add or update a server group failed. A member's server type was not valid for the specified server group type.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- The Media Sharing server group can contain the following types of servers: Master, Media, NDMP, and cluster.

- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator IDs 111 and 143), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 406

Message: The computer specified is not a member of the server group specified

Explanation: A server that is not a member of the server group that owns the media performed an operation on a media.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified media is correct.
- Verify the media ownership
- Verify that the server where the operation is performed is a member of the owning server group. If not, try the operation from a server that is a member of the server group.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator IDs 111 and 143), which use unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 407

Message: Member's NetBackup version not compatible with Server Group

Explanation: The attempt to add or update a server group failed. One of the server group member's NetBackup version is not valid for the specified server group type.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Ensure that each member server has NetBackup 7.0 or later.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator IDs 111 and 143), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 408

Message: Server Group is in use

Explanation: The attempt to delete a server group that failed because the server group owns one or more media.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Ensure that the server group is not the owner of any media by running `bpmedialist -owner group_name` from the master server.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator IDs 111 and 143), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 409

Message: Member already exists in server group

Explanation: The attempt to add or update a server group failed because one of the server group members is the same as the one being added.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Ensure that the server group member that you add does not already exist in the group.
- For detailed troubleshooting information, create the admin debug log directory and retry the operation. Check the resulting debug logs. Additional debug information can be found in the log for nbemm (originator IDs 111 and 143), which uses unified logging.

NetBackup status code: 501

Message: You are not authorized to use this application.

Explanation: The user is not authorized to use one of the NetBackup Java Administration utilities on the host that is specified in the login dialog box.

Recommended Action: Check the `auth.conf` file on the host that is specified in the NetBackup-Java login dialog box for the proper authorization. If the `auth.conf` file does not exist, it must be created with the proper entry for this user name. More details on the `auth.conf` file are available.

See *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*.

NetBackup status code: 502

Message: No authorization entry exists in the `auth.conf` file for user name `username`. None of the NB-Java applications are available to you.

Explanation: The user name is not authorized to use any NetBackup-Java applications on the host that is specified in the logon dialog box.

Recommended Action: Check the `auth.conf` file on the computer (host name) specified in the NetBackup-Java logon dialog box for the proper authorization. If the file does not exist, create it with the proper entry for this user name. More details on the `auth.conf` file are available.

See *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*.

NetBackup status code: 503

Message: Invalid username.

Explanation: For UNIX host logon, the NetBackup Java application server on the host where the logon is requested does not recognize the user name.

For Windows host logon, the NetBackup-Java authentication service on the host where the logon is requested does not have sufficient privileges to grant the request.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For UNIX hosts: the user name must be a valid user name in the `passwd` file on the host that is specified in the logon dialog box.
- For Windows hosts: refer to the LogonUser function in the section titled Client/Server Access Control Functions of the *Windows Platform Software Developer's Kit* to determine the required privileges.

NetBackup status code: 504

Message: Incorrect password.

Explanation: For logon to a UNIX host, the user name is recognized on the host where the logon is requested, but the supplied password is incorrect.

For logon to a Windows host, the attempt to log in the user failed. The failure can be due to an unrecognized user in the specified domain.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Enter the correct password.
- On Windows hosts: The exact error can be found in the `bpjava-msvc` log file.

For more details, refer to the LogonUser function in the section Client/Server Access Control Functions of the *Windows Platform Software Developer's Kit*.

NetBackup status code: 505

Message: Can not connect to the NB-Java authentication service on *host* on the configured port - (*port_number*). Check the log file for more details.

Explanation: The initial connection from the NetBackup-Java interface to its authentication service on (*host*) was on the configured `port_number` that was mentioned in the error message. Either the port is in use by another application or the NetBackup-Java interface and its application server are not configured with the same port. The default port is 13722. The **NetBackup Administration Console** log file should contain more detail about this error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On UNIX, compare the `bpjava-msvc` entry in the `/etc/services` file with the `BPJAVA_PORT` entry in the `/usr/opencv/java/nbj.conf` file
On Windows, compare the `bpjava-msvc` entry in the `%systemroot%\system32\drivers\etc\services` file with the `install_path\java\setconf.bat` file (Windows). The entries must match.
- Ensure that no other application uses the port that is configured for the NetBackup-Java interface.

NetBackup status code: 506

Message: Cannot connect to the NB-Java user service on *host* on port *port_number*. If successfully logged in before, retry your last operation. Check the log file for more details.

Explanation: After the NetBackup-Java authentication service validates the user name, a NetBackup-Java user service is used for all other service requests from the NetBackup-Java interface. Communication was tried between the NetBackup-Java interface and the user service on *host* (*host*) on the port number that was specified in the error message. More information about various port configuration options is available.

See *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*.

The **NetBackup Administration Console** log file should contain more detail about this error.

- On UNIX: the port configuration options are specified in the `/usr/opencv/netbackup/bp.conf` file or through Administration Console Host Properties.
- On Windows: from the **NetBackup Administration Console**, select **Host Properties**. Select **Properties** on the **Actions** menu. The **Port Ranges** tab contains the port options.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and log in again.
- If the problem persists, enable detailed debug logging.

- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and examine the logs.

NetBackup status code: 507

Message: Socket connection to the NB-Java user service has been broken. Retry your last operation. Check the log file for more details.

Explanation: The connection was broken to the NetBackup Java application server that is running on the NetBackup host (where you are logged in). The **NetBackup Administration Console** log file should contain more detail about this error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Retry the last operation.
- If the problem persists, restart the NetBackup-Java interface and try again.
- If the problem still persists, enable detailed debug logging. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and examine the logs.

Note: You may have network or system problems unrelated to NetBackup.

NetBackup status code: 508

Message: Can not write file.

Explanation: This cause of this error is one of the following:

- The NetBackup-Java user service tries to write to a file that does not have write permissions. The solution is to enable write privileges.
- The NetBackup-Java user service tries to write to a temporary file whose unique name cannot be constructed. This condition is unlikely, but can result from an exhaustion of system resources (from the filling of the name space).

Recommended Action: Retrieve the specific details from the user service log files.

Enable detailed debug logging as explained in the following topic:

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 509

Message: Can not execute program.

Explanation: The NetBackup-Java authentication or user service reported an error that relates to the creation (or demise) of a child job process. The NetBackup-Java service programs create separate jobs to accomplish specific tasks, as follows. The NetBackup-Java authentication service creates the NetBackup-Java user service. When it is created and connected to, the NetBackup-Java user service creates all other child processes on behalf of requests from the NetBackup-Java interface.

The cause of status code 509 can be found in the appropriate log file, either for `bpjava-msvc`, `bpjava-susvc`, or `bpjava-usvc`.

The cause can be categorized as one of the following:

- A job (started by either the NetBackup-Java authentication service or user service) no longer exists and did not report its result status.
- The NetBackup-Java service cannot monitor a job (started by either the NetBackup-Java authentication service or user service). The reason it cannot monitor is probably due to a lack of system resources (insufficient memory).
- The maximum number of non-transient activity monitor jobs (>100) have already been started.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem persists, restart the NetBackup-Java interface and try again.
- If the problem still persists, enable detailed debug logging as explained in the following topic:
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and examine the logs.

The error is probably the result of a system resource issue. When detailed debug logging is enabled, you can retrieve the details from the `bpjava-msvc`, `bpjava-susvc`, or `bpjava-usvc` log files.

NetBackup status code: 510

Message: File already exists: *file_name*

Explanation: The NetBackup-Java user service try to create a file that already exists.

Recommended Action: Remove the file, which can be identified in the user service log files.

See "Troubleshooting error messages in the NetBackup Administration Console for UNIX" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 511

Message: NB-Java application server interface error.

Explanation: In some instances, this message concludes with

Check the log file for more details.

This generic error for all non-socket IO/connection-broken related errors (status code 507) can occur when data is processed from the NetBackup-Java authentication or user services. The Java exception provides some additional detail about the error.

This error usually results from system or network problems.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem persists, restart the NetBackup-Java interface and try again.
- If the problem still persists, enable detailed debug logging as explained in the following topic:
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and examine the logs.

The error is probably the result of a system resource issue. When detailed debug logging is enabled, the details can be retrieved from the `bpjava-msvc`, `bpjava-susvc`, or `bpjava-usvc` log files.

NetBackup status code: 512

Message: Internal error - a bad status packet was returned by NB-Java application server that did not contain an exit status code.

Explanation: The NetBackup-Java authentication or user service returned a data packet that indicated an error, but no status code or error message was contained within it.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem persists, restart the NetBackup-Java interface and try again.
- If the problem still persists, enable detailed debug logging as explained in the following topic:
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and examine the logs.

The error is probably the result of a system resource issue. When detailed debug logging is enabled, the details can be retrieved from the `bpjava-msvc`, `bpjava-susvc`, or `bpjava-usvc` log files.

NetBackup status code: 513

Message: bpjava-msvc: the client is not compatible with this server version (*server_version*).

Explanation: The NetBackup-Java application server (on the remote host you log in to) is not the same version as the NetBackup-Java interface on your local host. The two are therefore incompatible.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Log in to a different NetBackup remote host.
- Upgrade the NetBackup software on either of the following: the computer that is specified in the logon dialog box or the local host where you started the NetBackup Java interface.

NetBackup status code: 514

Message: NB-Java: bpjava-msvc is not compatible with this application version (*application_version*). You may try logon to a different NetBackup host or exit the application. The remote NetBackup host has to be configured with the same version of NetBackup as the host you started the application on.

Explanation: In some instances, this message concludes with

`Check the log file for more details.`

The NetBackup-Java application server (on the remote host you log in to) is not the same version as the NetBackup-Java interface on your local host. The two are therefore incompatible.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Log in to a different NetBackup remote host.
- Upgrade the NetBackup software on either of the following: the specified computer in the logon dialog box or the local host where you started the NetBackup Java interface.

NetBackup status code: 516

Message: Could not recognize or initialize the requested locale - (*locale_NB-Java_was_started_in*).

Explanation: This status concerns the UNIX locale configuration (or Windows regional settings) defined on the host that was specified in the NB-Java logon dialog box. At logon, the locale configuration is passed to the NB-Java authentication

service. Status 516 is generated if the locale is not recognized or if the locale of the user service cannot be initialized.

The rules in the following files determine how a valid locale is recognized:
`/usr/opensv/msg/.conf` on UNIX and `install_path\msg\lc.conf` on Windows.
When the locale is validated, initialization of the locale in the user service's environment is tried (by means of `setLocale`).

Recommended Action: On the specified host in the NB-Java logon dialog box, check the configuration file to ensure that a mapping is available for the indicated locale.

For information on locale configuration and mapping, refer to the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*.

If there is a mapping, try to set the mapped locale on the host that was specified in the NB-Java logon dialog box. This system may not be configured properly.

NetBackup status code: 517

Message: Can not connect to the NB-Java user service via VNETD on *host* on port *configured_port_number*. If successfully logged in beforehand, retry your last operation. Check the log file for more details.

Explanation: After the NB-Java authentication service validates the user name on the logon dialog box for access, all Administration console service requests use an NB-Java user service. Communication between the Administration console and user service is tried to host (host) on the specified port number in the error message by using VNETD. (The NB-Java configuration option `NBJAVA_CONNECT_OPTION` is set to 1.) The NetBackup Administration Console log file should contain more detail about this error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On UNIX: Compare the VNETD entry in the `/etc/services` file with the `VNETD_PORT` entry in `/usr/opensv/java/nbj.conf`
On Windows: Compare the VNETD entry with the `VNETD_PORT` entry in the `install_path\java\setconf.bat` file.
These entries must match.
- Ensure that no other application uses the port that is configured for VNETD.

NetBackup status code: 518

Message: No ports available in range (*port_number*) through (*port_number*) per the `NBJAVA_CLIENT_PORT_WINDOW` configuration option.

Explanation: All the ports in the specified range are in use. Too many users (concurrent) of the NetBackup-Java interface or too few configured ports can cause this error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and try again.
- If the problem persists, increase the range of ports by changing the `NBJAVA_CLIENT_PORT_WINDOW` option in the `/usr/opensv/java/nbj.conf` file (UNIX) or the `install_path\java\setconf.bat` file (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 519

Message: Invalid `NBJAVA_CLIENT_PORT_WINDOW` configuration option value: (*option_value*).

Explanation: The value for the NB-Java configuration option `NBJAVA_CLIENT_PORT_WINDOW` is invalid.

Recommended Action: Correct the value in file `/usr/opensv/java/nbj.conf` (UNIX) or `install_path\java\setconf.bat` file (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 520

Message: Invalid value for NB-Java configuration option (*option_name*): (*option_value*).

Explanation: The specified NetBackup-Java configuration option has an invalid value.

Recommended Action: Correct the value in file `/usr/opensv/java/nbj.conf` (UNIX) or `install_path\java\setconf.bat` file (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 521

Message: NB-Java Configuration file (*file_name*) does not exist.

Explanation: The configuration file for the NetBackup-Java interface was not found.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the configuration file the NetBackup-Java interface exists and is properly formatted.

NetBackup status code: 522

Message: NB-Java Configuration file (*file_name*) is not readable due to the following error: (*message*).

Explanation: The specified NetBackup-Java configuration file exists but is not readable.

Recommended Action: Correct the file as specified in the message.

NetBackup status code: 523

Message: NB-Java application server protocol error.

Explanation: In some instances, this message concludes with

`Check the log file for more details.`

The NetBackup-Java interface received an incorrectly formatted protocol sequence from its application server.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If the problem persists, restart the NetBackup-Java interface and try again.
- If the problem still persists, enable detailed debug logging as explained in the following topic:
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart the NetBackup-Java interface and examine the logs.

Note: The error is probably the result of a system resource issue. When detailed debug logging ID is enabled, the details can be retrieved from the `bpjava-msvc`, `bpjava-susvc`, or `bpjava-usvc` log files.

NetBackup status code: 525

Message: Cannot connect to the NB-Java authentication service via VNETD on (*host*) on port (*vnetd_configured_port_number*). Check the log file for more details.

Explanation: The NB-Java authentication service authenticates the user name that is provided in the logon dialog box. Communication between the NetBackup Administration Console and the authentication service is tried to host *host* on the configured VNETD port number that error message specifies. The NetBackup Administration Console log file should contain more detail about this error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- On UNIX: Compare the VNETD entry in the `/etc/services` file with the VNETD_PORT entry in `/usr/opensv/java/nbj.conf`
On Windows: Compare the VNETD entry with the VNETD_PORT entry in the `install_path\java\setconf.bat` file.
These entries must match.

- Ensure that no other application uses the port that is configured for VNETD.

NetBackup status code: 526

Message: bpjava authentication service connection failed

Explanation: Cannot connect to the bpjava authentication service via NetBackup PBX at port 1556 (default).

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check that the PBX service or daemon has been started on the server and that NetBackup services are running.
- If the target server is running a release of NetBackup earlier than 7.0.1, the Java GUI attempts a further connection via the VNETD port 13724. No action is required.
- Check if the Java GUI properties (`java/nbj.conf`) have been set up to connect to a PBX port other than 1556.

NetBackup status code: 527

Message: bpjava user service connection if connection to pbx on port 1556 fails

Explanation: Unable to connect to the bpjava user service using NetBackup PBX at port 1556 (default).

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Check that the PBX service or daemon has been started on the server and that NetBackup services are running.
- If the target server is running a release of NetBackup earlier than 7.0.1, the Java GUI attempts a further connection via the VNETD port 13724. No action is required.
- Check if the Java GUI properties (`java/nbj.conf`) have been modified to attempt a PBX port other than 1556.

NetBackup status code: 600

Message: an exception condition occurred

Explanation: The synthetic backup job encountered an exception condition.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate debug logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 601

Message: unable to open listen socket

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process cannot open a socket to listen for incoming connections from the `bptm` or the `bpdm` processes that were started for the following: for reading backup images or for writing the synthetic image on the media servers.

Recommended Action: Check the OS error that was reported in the error message, which `bpsynth` logged in the NetBackup error log. This error helps to diagnose the problem. Ensure that the `bpsynth` binary matches the installed NetBackup version. Retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and provide the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 602

Message: cannot set non blocking mode on the listen socket

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process is unable to set the non-blocking socket option on the listen socket.

Recommended Action: Check the OS error that was reported in the error message, which was logged in the NetBackup error log. The error helps to diagnose the problem. Ensure that the `bpsynth` binary matches the installed NetBackup version. If the condition persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 603

Message: cannot register handler for accepting new connections

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process cannot register the listen socket with the ACE reactor.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the `bpsynth` binary matches the installed NetBackup version. Retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 604

Message: no target storage unit specified for the new job

Explanation: A mismatch occurred between storage units that are known to NetBackup and the specified target storage unit.

Recommended Action: Retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and provide appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 605

Message: received error notification for the job

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 606

Message: no robot on which the media can be read

Explanation: `bpsynth` returns this error when it cannot find a robot on which to read a particular media ID that contains backup images to be synthesized. The media ID is included in the message that `bpsynth` logs. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and provide appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 607

Message: no images were found to synthesize

Explanation: The database query to obtain the images to synthesize for the given policy did not return any images.

Recommended Action: Ensure that a synthetic full backup has one full image (real or synthetic) and one or more subsequent incremental images (differential or cumulative) to synthesize. For a cumulative synthetic backup, there must be two or more incremental (differential or cumulative) images to synthesize. Adjust your schedules so the appropriate backup jobs complete successfully before the synthetic job is run. The scheduler does not retry a synthetic backup job that fails with this error code.

NetBackup status code: 608

Message: storage unit query failed

Explanation: The database query to obtain all storage units failed.

Recommended Action: Verify that the `bpdbm` process is running and that no errors were logged to the NetBackup error log. Restart the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX), or the NetBackup Database Manager Service (on Windows) and retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 609

Message: reader failed

Explanation: The `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process was terminated with an error.

Recommended Action: Refer to the NetBackup error log for the errors that the `bpsynth` and `bptm` or `bpdm` reader logged. The error message should contain the actual error that the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader reports. Refer to the *NetBackup Troubleshooting Guide* for information on the error that the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader reports. The media may not be present or is defective or the drive that was used for reading the media is defective. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 610

Message: end point terminated with an error

Explanation: An error indication was received on the connection to the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process.

Recommended Action: Review the errors in the NetBackup error log that the following processes logged: `bpsynth` and `bptm` or `bpdm`. Refer to the debug logs for these processes for more information. The connection may have broken due to the following: an error condition that the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process detects or network problems between the master and the media server. Check the network connectivity between the master and the media server. Retry the job and if the problem persists, contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 611

Message: no connection to reader

Explanation: A connection to the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process does not exist to communicate with the reader.

Recommended Action: This error should not occur. Submit a problem report along with the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 612

Message: cannot send extents to `bpsynth`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 613

Message: cannot connect to read media server

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to connect to the media server to read a backup image.

Recommended Action: Ensure that network connectivity exists between the master server and the specified media server. Examine the NetBackup error log for any error messages that `bpsynth` logged. For more information, refer to the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and `bpcd` and `bptm` or `bpdm` on the media server.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 614

Message: cannot start reader on the media server

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to start the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process to read a backup image to be synthesized.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that `bpsynth` logged. For more information, refer to the following debug logs: for `bpsynth` on the master server and for `bpcd` and `bptm` or `bpdm` on the media server. Ensure that the `bptm` or the `bpdm` binaries on the media server are executable and are not corrupt. Try running `bptm` or `bpdm` commands locally on the media server to ensure that the binary is executable and not corrupt. For instance, you can run the following command

```
/bp/bin/bptm -count -rn 0 -rt 8
```

where robot number is 0 and the robot type is 8. The robot type that corresponds to the robot number can be taken from the command line that is logged in the debug log for `bptm`. This command displays the counts for the up, shared, and assigned drives in the robot.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 615

Message: internal error 615

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 616

Message: internal error 616

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 617

Message: no drives available to start the reader process

Explanation: No drives are available to start the `bptm` process to read a backup image to be synthesized.

Recommended Action: Ensure that sufficient drives are available before you restart the job.

NetBackup status code: 618

Message: internal error 618

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 619

Message: internal error 619

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 620

Message: internal error 620

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 621

Message: unable to connect to `bpcoord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 622

Message: connection to the peer process does not exist

Explanation: The underlying connection to the peer `bptm` or `bpdm` process does not exist. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 623

Message: execution of a command in a forked process failed

Explanation: The failure normally occurs during the execution of a command on a media server through `bpcd`. Examine the NetBackup error log for additional error messages. Also refer to the debug logs for `bpsynth` (on the master server) and `bpcd` (on the media server) to get an explanation of the failure. A common cause of the failure is insufficient memory, file system full, or insufficient swap space.

Recommended Action: Retry the job and if the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 624

Message: unable to send a start command to a reader or a writer process on media server

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process is unable to send a command to the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process on the media server.

Recommended Action: Ensure that network connectivity exists between the master and the media server. Look for additional error messages in the NetBackup error log. More detailed information is present in the debug logs for `bpsynth` (on master server) and `bptm` or `bpdm` on the media server. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 625

Message: data marshalling error

Explanation: Problems were encountered while sending data over the connection. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 626

Message: data un-marshalling error

Explanation: Problems were encountered in the parsing of the messages that `bpsynth` received. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 627

Message: unexpected message received from `bpsynth`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 628

Message: insufficient data received

Explanation: This error occurs in the following situation: partial data is read from the input socket and cannot be parsed until the remaining data that comprises the message is read. The lower layers encounter this error; it should not cause a process to be terminated.

Recommended Action: If this error causes the `bpsynth` binary to hang or malfunction, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 629

Message: no message was received from `bptm`

Explanation: This error is returned when no message is received from `bptm` process in response to the command or query executed by using `bptm`.

Recommended Action: Look for additional error messages in the following logs: the NetBackup error log and the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and `bptm` on the media server. A system condition (insufficient memory, file system full, insufficient swap space) on the media server may prevent the `bptm` process from sending the response. Verify the network connectivity between the master and the media server. If no explanation is found for the failure and the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 630

Message: unexpected message was received from `bptm`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 631

Message: received an error from `bptm` request to suspend media

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to suspend a media that contained one or more images to be synthesized. A message in the `bpsynth` legacy log lists the media IDs to be suspended. The `bpsynth` log also includes a failure message to indicate which particular media in the list was not suspended. `media (ordinal)` indicates the unsuspended media by means of its order in the list. For example, if the unsuspended media was the second media in the list, the failure message says `media (1)`.

Recommended Action: Examine the `bptm` debug log for more information on the reason for the suspend failure. The `bpsynth` process ignores this error and continues to process. It has the potential to fail later if the media with the images to be read gets assigned to another backup or restore job. If the synthetic backup job fails, fix the condition that lead to the suspend failure and retry the job.

NetBackup status code: 632

Message: received an error from `bptm` request to un-suspend media

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to un-suspend a media that it suspended at the start of the synthetic backup job. A message in the `bpsynth` legacy log lists the media IDs to be un-suspended. The `bpsynth` log also includes a failure message to indicate which particular media in the list was not un-suspended. `media (ordinal)` indicates the media by means of its order in the list. For example, if the media that was not un-suspended was the second media in the list, the failure message says `media (1)`.

Recommended Action: Look at the debug log for the `bptm` process on the media server for an explanation of the un-suspend failure and the media ID. Try to un-suspend the tape manually by using the `bpmmedia` command.

NetBackup status code: 633

Message: unable to listen and register service via `vnetd`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 634

Message: no drives available to start the writer process

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process cannot start the synthetic backup job because no drives were available in the target storage unit for the writer. The storage unit may be in use by a restore or another synthetic backup job.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the target storage unit that is configured for the synthetic backup schedule has an available drive to write the synthetic backup image.

NetBackup status code: 635

Message: unable to register handle with the reactor

Explanation: Unable to register a handle with the ACE reactor to monitor events on the handle. This error can occur in `bpsynth`.

Recommended Action: Examine NetBackup error log for any errors that were logged for the job. Refer to the debug logs for `bpsynth` for more information. Retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 636

Message: read from input socket failed

Explanation: The read from an input socket failed. The underlying connection has been broken.

Recommended Action: The `bpsynth` process encountered an error while reading from an input socket. The socket may be between `bpsynth` and `bptm` or `bpdm`.

The `errno` that was logged to the NetBackup error log indicates the reason for the failure. For more information, refer to the following: the debug log for `bpsynth` (on the master server) and for the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader or writer processes (on the media server). Check the network connectivity between the master and the media server. Rerun the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 637

Message: write on output socket failed

Explanation: The write to an output socket failed. The underlying connection has been broken.

Recommended Action: The `bpsynth` process encountered an error while writing to an output socket. The socket is between `bpsynth` and `bptm` or `bpdm`.

The `errno` that logged to the NetBackup error log indicates the reason for the failure. For more information, refer to the following: the debug log for `bpsynth` (on the master server) and for the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader or writer process (on the media server). Check the connectivity between the master and the media server. Retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 638

Message: invalid arguments specified

Explanation: The `bpsynth` command fails with this error code if incorrect arguments were specified.

Recommended Action: Refer to the `bpsynth` command line arguments (by using `-help`) for the correct argument specification. If the synthetic backup job was started manually by the command line, correct the arguments to `bpsynth` and rerun the job. If the synthetic backup job was scheduled or started with the console, ensure that the `bpsynth` and the `nbjm` binaries match the installed NetBackup version.

NetBackup status code: 639

Message: specified policy does not exist

Explanation: The policy that was specified on the `bpsynth` command does not exist in the database. Either the command line or `nbjm` initiated the `bpsynth` command. If `nbjm` initiated it, the policy may have been deleted after `nbjm` started `bpsynth` and before `bpsynth` issued the database query.

Recommended Action: If `bpsynth` is initiated with the command line, rerun the command for an existing policy. If the problem persists after you verify the following, contact customer support and send the appropriate logs:

- The synthetic backup job was scheduled or started by using the **NetBackup Administration Console** (manual start).
- The policy exists in the `bppllist` command configuration.
- Check the logs for `nbjm`, which uses unified logging (OID 117).

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 640

Message: specified schedule was not found

Explanation: The schedule on the `bpsynth` command did not exist in the specified policy definition in the database due to either of the following:

- The command line initiated the `bpsynth` command
- The specified schedule was deleted from the policy after `nbjm` started `bpsynth`, before `bpsynth` issued the database query.

Recommended Action: If the command line initiated `bpsynth`, do the following: rerun the command with the correct synthetic schedule label defined in the policy of the synthetic backup job to be run. If the synthetic backup job was scheduled or started with the **NetBackup Administration Console**, define a new schedule in the policy and retry the job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 641

Message: invalid media type specified in the storage unit

Explanation: The media type that was specified in the target storage unit is invalid for synthetic backup. Synthetic Backup images can only be written to disk, disk staging, and Media Manager type of storage units.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the target storage unit that was configured for synthetic backup is a disk, disk staging, or Media Manager type (not NDMP type). Rerun synthetic backup with the appropriate storage unit.

NetBackup status code: 642

Message: duplicate backup images were found

Explanation: The database query returned duplicate backup IDs. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 643

Message: unexpected message received from `bpcoord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 644

Message: extent directive contained an unknown media id

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 645

Message: unable to start the writer on the media server

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to start the following: the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process on the media server that is associated with the target storage unit to write the synthetic image.

Recommended Action:

Examine the NetBackup error log for any messages that `bpsynth` logged. For more information, refer to the following: the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and `bpcd` and `bptm` or `bpdm` on the media server. Ensure that the `bptm` or the `bpdm` binaries on the media server are executable and are not corrupt. Try to run the `bptm` or the `bpdm` commands locally on the media server to ensure that the binary is executable and not corrupt. For instance, you can run the following command:

```
install_path/netbackup/bin/bptm -count -rn 0 -rt 8
```

where robot number is 0 and robot type is 8. The robot type that corresponds to the robot number can be taken from the command line that is logged in the debug log for `bptm`. This command displays the counts for the up, shared, and assigned drives in the robot. In case the synthetic image is to be written to a disk storage unit, verify the `bpdm` binary by running the following command:

```
install_path/netbackup/bin/bpdm
```

It should print the following:

```
bpdm: media manager operation not specified
```

Retry the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 646

Message: unable to get the address of the local listen socket

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process cannot obtain the address of the opened listen socket. The `bpsynth` process needs the address to receive incoming connections from the `bptm` or the `bpdm` processes, which were started to read the source images. This problem should not happen. The library call used to retrieve the address of the listen socket relies on the underlying system call to obtain the socket address. The `errno` that the system call reports is included in the error message and should help to diagnose the problem.

Recommended Action: Rerun the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 647

Message: validation of synthetic image failed

Explanation: This error is returned when `bpsynth` receives an error from the database call to validate the synthetic image.

Recommended Action: This error may indicate a problem in the synthetic backup process. Examine the NetBackup error log for any messages that the following processes logged: `bpsynth` and `bptm` or `bpdm`. Look at the debug logs for these processes for additional information. If you cannot resolve the problem, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 648

Message: unable to send extent message to BPXM

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process cannot send extent information to the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process that was started to read a specified backup image to synthesize.

Recommended Action: This error indicates a communication problem between `bpsynth` and the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process on the media server. Ensure that the media server is accessible and that the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process is running on the media server. Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that the following logged: `bpsynth` (on the master server) and the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process (on the media server). Examine the debug logs for `bpsynth` and `bptm` or `bpdm` for additional information. Rerun the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 649

Message: unexpected message received from BPXM

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 650

Message: unable to send extent message to `bpcoord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report along with appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 651

Message: unable to issue the database query for policy

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to send the database query for policy.

Recommended Action: This error indicates a communication problem between `bpsynth` and `bpdbm`. Ensure that `bpdbm` is running and the `bpdbm` binary matches the installed NetBackup version. Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors

that `bpdbm` and `bpsynth` logged. Examine the debug logs for `bpsynth` and `bpdbm` for additional information. Restart the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX) or the NetBackup Database Manager Service (on Windows) and rerun the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 652

Message: unable to issue the database query for policy information

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to send the database query for detailed information about the policy.

Recommended Action: This error indicates a communication problem between `bpsynth` and `bpdbm`. Ensure that `bpdbm` is running. Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that `bpdbm` and `bpsynth` logged. Examine the debug logs for `bpsynth` and `bpdbm` for additional information. Restart the `bpdbm` process (on UNIX) or the NetBackup Database Manager Service (on Windows) and rerun the synthetic backup job. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 653

Message: unable to send a message to `bpccord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 654

Message: internal error 654

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 655

Message: no target storage unit was specified via command line

Explanation: No target storage unit was specified on the `bpsynth` command line (-S).

Recommended Action: Rerun `bpsynth` with the target storage unit specified by the -S option.

NetBackup status code: 656

Message: unable to send start synth message to `bpcoord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 657

Message: unable to accept connection from the reader

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to accept the connection from the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process that runs on the media server.

Recommended Action: Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that `bpsynth` and `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process logged. The message that `bpsynth` logged includes the error (`errno`) reported by the system call. Refer to the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and `bptm` or the `bpdm` process on the media servers for more information. Ensure that network connectivity exists between the master and the media servers. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 658

Message: unable to accept connection from the writer

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to accept the connection from the `bptm` or the `bpdm` writer process that runs on the media server.

Recommended Action: Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that `bpsynth` and the `bptm` or the `bpdm` writer process logged. The message that `bpsynth` logged includes the error (`errno`) reported by the system call. Also refer to the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and `bptm` or the `bpdm` process on the media server for more information. Ensure that network connectivity exists between the master and the media servers. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 659

Message: unable to send a message to the writer child process

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process was unable to send the message that contains the following to the `bptm` or the `bpdm` writer: the hostname and the port number of the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader.

Recommended Action: Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that `bpsynth` and the `bptm` or the `bpdm` writer process logged. Refer to the following for more information: the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and the `bptm` or the `bpdm` process on the media server. Ensure that network connectivity exists between the master and the media servers. If the problem persists, contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 660

Message: a synthetic backup request for media resources failed

Explanation: The request for resources failed due to an internal NetBackup error.

Recommended Action: Create logs as explained in the following topic:

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Rerun the job and send the logs to customer support.

NetBackup status code: 661

Message: unable to send exit message to the BPXM reader

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process cannot send the exit message to indicate the end of extents messages to the following: `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process on the media server. The network connection between the master and the media server may have terminated or the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process has terminated.

Recommended Action: Check the network connectivity between the master and the media server. Examine the NetBackup error log for any errors that `bpsynth` and `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process logged. Examine the debug logs for `bpsynth` on the master server and `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader process on the media servers for more detailed information. If the problem persists, contact customer support and provide the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 662

Message: unknown image referenced in the synth context message from BPXM

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process received an extent message from the `bptm` or the `bpdm` reader with reference to a media ID that was unknown to `bpsynth`. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and provide the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 663

Message: image does not have a fragment map

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process received an image without a fragment map from `bpdbm`. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and provide the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 664

Message: zero extents in the synthetic image, cannot proceed

Explanation: The `bpsynth` process receives zero extents from `bpdbm`. This error should not occur.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and provide the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 665

Message: termination requested by `bpcoord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 667

Message: unable to open pipe between `bpsynth` and `bpcoord`

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 668

Message: pipe fgets call from bpcoord failed

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 669

Message: bpcoord startup validation failure

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and send appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 670

Message: send buffer is full

Explanation: This error code is no longer used.

Recommended Action: Contact customer support and provide the appropriate logs.

A complete list of required logs and configuration information is available.

See "Logs to accompany problem reports for synthetic backups" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 671

Message: query for list of component images failed

Explanation: A new synthetic image cannot be formed because of a problem with the required component images. For example: a new, synthetic full backup is tried from the previous full image from Sunday and from the five differential incremental images from Monday through Friday. This error occurs if any of those images (except the most recent image on Friday) has expired.

Recommended Action: Run a non-synthetic backup (either a new full or new cumulative), depending on the type of backup that failed.

NetBackup status code: 800

Message: resource request failed

Explanation: The `nbjm` process was unable to get the required resources for a job. An EMM reason string that appears in the Activity Monitor job details display and in the `nbjm` debug log accompanies this status code. The EMM reason string identifies the reason for the failed resource request.

Recommended Action: Locate the EMM reason string, correct the problem, and rerun the job.

Some generic EMM reason strings (such as `Disk volume is down`) may require generating some reports to determine the cause of the failure. Generate the report by using either `bpererror` or various log entry reports, such as **Reports > Disk Reports > Disk Logs** in the **NetBackup Administration Console**.

NetBackup status code: 801

Message: JM internal error

Explanation: The `nbjm` process encountered an internal error.

Recommended Action: If the problem persists, submit a report with the following items.

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and `PBX` (103). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- Legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbproxy`
 - On the media server for `bpcd`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpcd` and `bpbkar`Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX) or `install_path\Netbackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.
- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
- `bpdbjobs` output: run `bpdbjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 802

Message: JM internal protocol error

Explanation: `nbjm` returns this error whenever a protocol error occurs with an external process that tries to communicate with `nbjm`. External processes include `bptm`, `tpreq`, `bplabel`, `dqts`, `vmphyinv`, or `nbpem`.

Recommended Action:

Ensure that the NetBackup software on the master and the media server is from an official NetBackup release.

If the problem persists, submit a report with the following items.

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and `PBX` (103). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- Legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbp proxy`
 - On the media server for `bpcd`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpcd` and `bpbkar`Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX) or `install_path\Netbackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.
- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
- `bpdbjobs` output: run `bpdbjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 803

Message: JM terminating

Explanation: A service request for an existing or a new job was received when the `nbjm` process was shutting down.

Recommended Action: If `nbjm` was not terminated explicitly (by entering the `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bp.kill_all` command on UNIX or `install_path\NetBackup\bin\bpdown` on Windows), submit a report with the following items.

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and `PBX` (103). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- Legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbproxy`
 - On the media server for `bpcd`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpcd` and `bpbkar`Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX) or `install_path\Netbackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.
- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
- `bpdbjobs` output: run `bpdbjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 805

Message: Invalid jobid

Explanation: The `nbjm` process received an invalid job ID in the request.

Recommended Action:

The requested operation may refer to a job that no longer exists or is not known to `nbjm`. Or the job ID is invalid (less than or equal to 0). Ensure that the command used to start the job did not specify a job ID already in use by another job.

If the problem persists, submit a report with the following items.

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and `PBX` (103). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- Legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbproxy`
 - On the media server for `bpcd`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpcd` and `bpbkar`Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX) or `install_path\Netbackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, you must create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.

- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
- `bpdjobs` output: run `bpdjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 806

Message: this mpx group is unjoinable

Explanation: This error is a timing problem. It can happen if the job was added to a multiplexed group when `bpbrm` terminates due to an error condition. Note that the resource broker (`nbrb`) does the allocation of a multiplexed group, whereas the job manager (`nbjm`) starts and monitors the `bpbrm` process.

Recommended Action: If the failed job is scheduled and the retry count allows it, `nbpem` submits the job again. If the failed job was initiated manually, submit it again.

NetBackup status code: 807

Message: not externalized

Explanation: Not available.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 811

Message: failed to communicate with resource requester

Explanation: Job manager (`nbjm`) tries to notify a process (usually `bptm`) of the status of a resource it requested. That notification fails because of a communication problem.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify connectivity between the master and the media server.
- Verify Private Branch Exchange (PBX) configuration and permissions. More information on PBX is available.
See "Resolving PBX problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 812

Message: failed to communicate with resource broker

Explanation: Job manager (`nbjm`) tries to make a request to the resource broker (`nbrb`). The request fails because of a communication problem.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify connectivity between the master sever and the EMM server.
- Verify Private Branch Exchange (PBX) configuration and permissions. More information on PBX is available.
See "Resolving PBX problems" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 813

Message: duplicate reference string specified

Explanation: The reference string is the file name specified on the `-f` option of the `tpreq` command. The specified file name on `tpreq` is already in use by another `tpreq`.

Recommended Action: Choose a unique name not already in use.

NetBackup status code: 818

Message: retention level mismatch

Explanation: A job fails with this error code if the retention level of the allocated media does not match the retention level configured in the policy.

Recommended Action: Contact NetBackup Technical Support and provide relevant supporting materials.

NetBackup status code: 819

Message: unable to communicate with JM proxy

Explanation: The job manager cannot communicate with `nbproxy`.

Recommended Action: Restart the job manager. If the condition persists, please contact NetBackup Support and provide relevant supporting materials.

NetBackup status code: 823

Message: no BRMComm to join

Explanation: The job was unable to join the multiplex group. This error is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Submit a report with the following items.

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and PBX (103). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

- The following legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobjd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbproxy`
 - On the media server for `bpced`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpced` and `bpbkar`Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX) or `install_path\Netbackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.
- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
- `bpdbjobs` output: run `bpdbjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 830

Message: drive(s) unavailable or down

Explanation: All configured drive that can be used for this job are down.

One of the following has occurred:

- No drives are configured for the media requested for the job.
- The job requires an NDMP drive path, but no NDMP drive paths are up or configured.
- The job cannot use an NDMP drive path, but these are the only drive paths that are up or configured for the drive.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- Make sure the drives and drive paths are up and correct for the media that you configure.
- Verify that `ltid` is running on the required media server, and that the media server is active for tape.
- Use the device monitor to start up the drives paths if they are down.
- If the drives are downed again, clean the drives.

NetBackup status code: 831

Message: image has been validated

Explanation: A job retry attempt fails because the image from the previous attempt has already been validated. This error can occur if `nbjrm` shuts down before it receives the job success status. This status code indicates a timing problem only.

Recommended Action: No corrective action is required.

NetBackup status code: 832

Message: failed to write discover data to a file

Explanation: The Job Manager (`nbjm`) is unable to write a temporary file in the `netbackup/bin/bpsched.d` directory.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the file system is not full.

NetBackup status code: 833

Message: error parsing discovered XML data

Explanation: The Job Manager was unable to parse the XML document returned from discovery. This error is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Submit a report with the following items:

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and `PBX` (103). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- The following legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbproxy`
 - On the media server for `bpcd`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpcd` and `bpbkar`

Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX) or `install_path\Netbackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.
- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
- `bpdbjobs` output: run `bpdbjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 900

Message: retry `nbrb` request later

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb` service) was unable to respond to a request.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- If necessary, set global logging to a higher level by using **Host Properties > Master Server > Properties > Logging**. Retry the operation and examine the `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 901

Message: RB internal error

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb` service) encountered an internal error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- If necessary, set global logging to a higher level, by using **Host Properties > Master Server > Properties > Logging**. Retry the operation and examine the `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 902

Message: RB invalid argument

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb` service) detected an invalid argument.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- If necessary, set global logging to a higher level, by using **Host Properties > Master Server > Properties > Logging**. Retry the operation and examine the `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 903

Message: RB communication error

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb` service) encountered a communication error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- If necessary, set global logging to a higher level, by using **Host Properties > Master Server > Properties > Logging**. Retry the operation and examine the `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 904

Message: RB max reallocation tries exceeded

Explanation: Under some conditions, failed mounts are retried; the number of retries for the resource request has been exceeded.

Recommended Action: For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118) and for `nbemm` (originator ID 111). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows). Also examine the legacy `bptm` log.

NetBackup status code: 905

Message: RB media server mismatch

Explanation: If you have any storage units that are specified for multiple copies, they must be on the same media server.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Configure the backup schedule with a storage unit or storage unit groups that can be run on the same media server.
- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 906

Message: RB operator denied mount request

Explanation: By using the **Device Management** node in the **NetBackup Administration Console** or the `vmopr cmd` command, the operator denied a mount request.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Determine the cause of the mount request denial and retry the job.

- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 907

Message: RB user cancelled resource request

Explanation: A user-initiated action caused a Resource Broker (`nbrb`) request to be canceled.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Determine the action that resulted in cancellation of the resource request.
- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 908

Message: RB was reset

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb`) resources and database were reset. Any `nbrb` requests that remain may fail when RB is reset. (An example of a process that resets the database is catalog recovery.)

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Determine the action that reset `nbrb` resources and the `nbemm` database.
- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). All unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

NetBackup status code: 912

Message: RB disk volume mount failed

Explanation: The attempt to mount a disk volume failed. Possible reasons are hardware problems, inconsistent EMM database, or a NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb`) error.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- For detailed information, examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). Unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

- If necessary, set global logging to a higher level: **Host Properties > Master Server > Properties > Logging**. Retry the operation and examine the `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 914

Message: RB media reservation not found

Explanation: The read media for a duplicate or synthetic backup job must be reserved at the start of the job. Status 914 occurs when the NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb`) receives an allocation request for a read media that was never reserved. It can result from an internal error in `bpduplicate`, `nbrb`, or `nbrb`.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Examine the unified logging files on the NetBackup server for the `nbrb` service (originator ID 118). Unified logging is written to `/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX) or to `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).
- If necessary, set global logging to a higher level: **Host Properties > Master Server > Properties > Logging**. Retry the operation and examine the `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 915

Message: RB disk volume mount must retry

Explanation: A shared disk job has failed because RB is unable to mount the disk volume. Shared disk requires that volume file systems be unmounted and remounted before other media servers can use them.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that processes are not in the disk volume mount directories, which prevents them from being unmounted. If the problem persists, restart NetBackup on the media server.

NetBackup status code: 916

Message: Resource request timed out

Explanation: A job request for resources has failed because resources were not available before the configured time limit expired. Some jobs may specify a timeout when they ask for drives or other resources. If jobs consistently cause this error, more jobs may be scheduled than the number of available drives. The drives in the resbroker job queue are not completed soon enough to allow new jobs to start before they time out.

Recommended Action: Distribute the scheduled job start times over a wider period of time.

NetBackup status code: 917

Message: RB multiplexing group not found

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb`) has received a request for an unknown multiplex group ID. This error can be caused by a timing problem when RB is killed and restarted. It can also be caused by an internal error in `nbjm` or `nbrb`.

Recommended Action: Restart `nbjm` and `nbrb`. If the problem persists, write a problem report with the appropriate logs including the `nbjm` and `nbrb` logs.

NetBackup status code: 918

Message: RB does not have a multiplexing group that uses this media id or drive name

Explanation: The NetBackup Resource Broker (`nbrb`) has received a request for an unallocated media or drive.

Recommended Action: The `nbrbutil` command may be causing this error. Rerun the command with an allocated media ID or drive. Also, this error may be internal. If the problem persists, write a problem report with the appropriate logs including `nbjm` and `nbrb`.

NetBackup status code: 1000

Message: Client is offline

Explanation: An attempt was made to run a manual job for a client that is offline.

Recommended Action: Wait until the client is brought online or manually bring the client online by using the GUI or the `bpclient` command before you submit the manual job.

NetBackup status code: 1001

Message: discovery document error

Explanation: The Policy Execution Manager (`pem`) is unable to parse the XML document returned from the discovery operation. This error is an internal error.

Recommended Action: Submit a report with the following items.

- Unified logging files on the NetBackup server for `nbpem` (originator ID 116), `nbjm` (117), `nbrb` (118), and PBX (103). All unified logging is written to

`/usr/opensv/logs` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs` (Windows).

- The following legacy logs:
 - On the NetBackup master server for `bpbrm`, `bpjobjd`, `bpcompatd`, `bpdbm`, and `nbproxy`
 - On the media server for `bpcd`, `bpbrm`, and `bptm` or `bpdm`
 - On the client for `bpcd` and `bpbkar`
- Legacy logs are in subdirectories under `/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\NetBackup\logs\` (Windows). If the directories do not exist, create directories for each of these processes and rerun the job.
- Contents of `/usr/opensv/db/jobs/trylogs` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\NetBackup\db\jobs\trylogs` (Windows).
 - `bpdbjobs` output: run `bpdbjobs` to obtain the state and status of all jobs.

NetBackup status code: 1002

Message: Discovery detected a failed client

Explanation: The query rules cannot exclude one or more clients, and these clients cannot be selected for backup. A host name problem may be the cause of this error.

Recommended Action: See the job details log for more specific information.

NetBackup status code: 1057

Message: A data corruption has been detected.

Explanation: The data consistency check detected a data loss or data corruption in the Media Server Deduplication Pool (MSDP) and reported the affected backups.

Recommended Action: Search `storaged.log` on the server for the affected backups and contact technical support.

NetBackup status code: 1058

Message: A data inconsistency has been detected and corrected automatically.

Explanation: The data consistency check detected a potential data loss and fixed it automatically in the Media Server Deduplication Pool (MSDP).

Recommended Action: Search the `storaged.log` file on the pertinent media server. Contact support to investigate the root cause if the problem persists.

NetBackup status code: 1401

Message: Invalid arguments received

Explanation: Invalid input arguments pass to the Hold Service.

Recommended Action: Ensure that all the required parameters are passed with the correct values.

NetBackup status code: 1402

Message: Hold id or Hold name argument is invalid

Explanation: The `nbholdutil` command contains an invalid `-holdid` or `-holdname` option that passes to the root Hold Service.

Recommended Action: Check the `-holdid` and `-holdname` options for valid values.

NetBackup status code: 1403

Message: Backup id argument is invalid

Explanation: The `nbholdutil` command contains an invalid `-backupid` option that passes to the root Hold Service.

Recommended Action: Check the `-backupid` option for a valid value.

NetBackup status code: 1404

Message: Image copy number argument is invalid.

Explanation: The `nbholdutil` command contains an invalid image copy number is passed to Hold Service. This code is reserved for future use when copy level holds are possible

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1405

Message: No images are found.

Explanation: The `nbholdutil` command contains a `-backupid` for an image that cannot be found.

Recommended Action: Check that the `-backupid` option is for a valid image.

NetBackup status code: 1406

Message: Invalid hold type

Explanation: The supplied hold type is invalid. Acceptable hold types are USER and LEGAL.

Recommended Action: Check that the hold type option is valid.

NetBackup status code: 1407

Message: Invalid hold state

Explanation: This code is reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1408

Message: Database error

Explanation: The hold service fails to get hold related information from the index database.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the index database and the DBM services are running.

NetBackup status code: 1409

Message: Unable to connect to database

Explanation: The hold service fails to connect to the index database.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the index database and the DBM services are running.

NetBackup status code: 1410

Message: No data found

Explanation: No images or hold copies are found for the given values.

Recommended Action: Make sure that all the required parameters are passed with their correct values.

NetBackup status code: 1411

Message: Catalog error

Explanation: You try to update the image catalog.

Recommended Action: Check that the image copy on which the hold operation is applied is valid and not expired.

NetBackup status code: 1412

Message: Hold record is being updated

Explanation: A hold operation is in the process of being updated.

Recommended Action: Retry the operation at a later time or restart the `nbim` service.

NetBackup status code: 1413

Message: Requested hold is not found

Explanation: The `nbholdutil` command requests a hold that does not exist.

Recommended Action: Check the `-holdname` and `-holdid.options`. You can use `nbholdutil -list` command.

NetBackup status code: 1414

Message: Duplicate hold found

Explanation: You try to create a hold whose name is used by another hold.

Recommended Action: Try a different name.

NetBackup status code: 1415

Message: Duplicate image found

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1416

Message: Partially failed due to duplicate image

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1417

Message: Partially failed due to unhold image

Explanation: Backup image copy is already removed from the specified hold.

Recommended Action: Make sure that you provide the correct backup id and that it is present in the current hold.

NetBackup status code: 1418

Message: Requested image is not found

Explanation: The Search operation cannot find the image with the specified backup id. Either the image is expired or the given backup id is invalid.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1419

Message: Partially failed due to invalid image copy

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1420

Message: Cannot expire on hold image copy.

Explanation: You try to expire an image copy (via bpexpire or MFC UI or Java UI) which is on hold

Recommended Action: If the required image is no more required to be on hold, then remove hold(s) on this image or delete all holds on this backup id. Hold cannot be lifted on an image until all holds are removed for that image.

NetBackup status code: 1421

Message: Active holds cannot be changed

Explanation: You try to update a hold that is in an active state.

Recommended Action: Restart the indexing service

NetBackup status code: 1422

Message: Cannot deassign media on hold

Explanation: The user tries to de-assign a media having an image copy that is on hold

Recommended Action: Lift the holds on the image copies that are backed up on the media being de-assigned.

NetBackup status code: 1423

Message: Unable to retrieve hold status of the image copies

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1424

Message: Requested Legal hold is not found

Explanation: The user lists Legal holds for a hold name or hold ID that the hold service cannot find. A legal hold is one that OpsCenter creates.

Recommended Action: Use the `nbholdutil -list` to list all holds. Check that the specified `-holdname` and `-holdid.options` are valid.

NetBackup status code: 1425

Message: Requested Local hold is not found

Explanation: The user lists Local holds for a hold name or hold ID that the hold service cannot find.

Recommended Action: Use the `nbholdutil -list` to list all holds. Check that the specified `-holdname` and `-holdid.options` are valid.

NetBackup status code: 1426

Message: Retired holds cannot be changed

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 1450

Message: CORBA exception received from Indexing service.

Explanation: A communication problem has occurred between `nbindexutil` and the NetBackup Indexing Manager service.

Recommended Action: Verify that the NetBackup Indexing service is up and running.

NetBackup status code: 1451

Message: Invalid command line option.

Explanation: The command line interface has detected an invalid option or a misspelled option that is used with the `nbindexutil` command. The message specifies the invalid option.

Recommended Action: Correct the input parameters by referring to the usage and help options of `nbindexutil`.

NetBackup status code: 1452

Message: Backup ID: <backup ID> does not exists

Explanation: User has requested a backup ID that does not exist. The ID may be misspelled or the image has expired.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the backup ID is input is entered correctly and the backup image is not expired.

NetBackup status code: 1453

Message: Invalid Operation ID

Explanation: The user gives an incorrect value for the `nbindexutil -operation`. The valid values of the operation ID are 1 (new image) and 2 (delete the indexes).

Recommended Action: Provide a valid value for the `-operation` option

NetBackup status code: 1454

Message: Invalid Priority

Explanation: User gives an incorrect value for the `nbindexutil -priority` option. The only valid values for the `-priority` option are Low (default) and High.

Recommended Action: Provide a valid value for the `-priority` option

NetBackup status code: 1455

Message: Missing value for option <-option>

Explanation: User does not specify the value for the `nbindexutil` option. For example, `nbindexutil -operation` expects the value 1 or 2. The status code message specifies the option that contains the missing value.

Recommended Action: Provide a valid value for the missing option

NetBackup status code: 1456

Message: Required option is not found

Explanation: One of the following is true:

- The user does not specify the `-bid` or `-bid_file` option after the `-add` option.
- The user does not specify the image state (waiting, inprogress, indexed, or failed) to be listed after the `-list` option

Recommended Action: Add the `-bid` or `-bid_file` option, or provide the image state for the `-list` option.

NetBackup status code: 1457

Message: Too many arguments provided

Explanation: The user provides the same information more than once.

Recommended Action: Ensure that no command line options are repeated.

NetBackup status code: 1458

Message: Unable to connect to Indexing Service

Explanation: The `nbindexutil` command cannot connect to the indexing service.

Recommended Action: Verify that the NetBackup Indexing Service is running.

NetBackup status code: 1459

Message: Incorrect file path: <specified file path>

Explanation: A non-existing or incorrect file path is part of the `nbindexutil -bid_file` option.

Recommended Action: Provide the correct path for the `-bid_file` option.

NetBackup status code: 1460

Message: No data found in the file

Explanation: The file specified in file path for the `nbindexutil -bid_file` option is empty.

Recommended Action: Provide a valid, non-empty file that contains a list of valid backup IDs (one on each line) for the `--bid_file` option.

NetBackup status code: 1461

Message: invalid date

Explanation: The user provides an invalid date, an invalid date format, or the date without the time in minutes and seconds. The date format must be `mm/dd/yy` [`hh:mm:ss`] and the date must be later than January 1, 1970.

Recommended Action: Provide a valid date and time in the proper format.

NetBackup status code: 1462

Message: End date is before start date

Explanation: The `nbindexutil -list` end date is chronologically before the start date.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the end date (`-date_to`) is after the start date (`-date_from`).

NetBackup status code: 1463

Message: Hours must be greater than or equal to 1

Explanation: The value of the `nbindexutil -hoursago` option is less than 1.

Recommended Action: Reset the value of the `-hoursago` option to 1 or greater.

NetBackup status code: 1464

Message: For `-force` option, operation ID has to be 1

Explanation: The `nbindexutil -force` option is specified when the `-operation` option is set to 2 (delete the selected image). The `-force` option is valid only if the `-operation` option is set to 1 (add a new image).

Recommended Action: Ensure that the value of the `-operation` option is 1.

NetBackup status code: 1465

Message: `nbindexutil -list` option is missing the `-indexserver` option

Explanation: The required `-indexserver index_server_name` option is missing from the `nbindexutil -list` operation.

Recommended Action: Specify the `-indexserver` option with a valid index server name.

NetBackup status code: 1466

Message: Invalid combination of options

Explanation: One of the following occurs:

- The user specifies the `-date_from` or `-date_to` option as part of the `-waiting` or `-inprogress` options, which do not use date-based filtering.
- **Explanation:** The user specifies the `-indexserver` option as part of a delete operation (`-operation 2`).

Recommended Action: Do not specify the `-date_to` or `-date_from` options with the `-waiting` or `-inprogress` options. Also, do not specify the `-indexserver` option with a delete operation.

NetBackup status code: 1467

Message: Number of files is 0 and hence not submitting the request for backup image

Explanation: No files are present for the specified backup ID (`-bid`) of the `nbindexutil -add` command.

Recommended Action: Do not submit indexing requests for such backup images.

NetBackup status code: 1468

Message: There are no tar copies for snapshot image

Explanation: Only a snapshot copy is present for the specified backup ID (`-bid`) of the `nbindexutil -add` command. A snapshot image which has no tar copies are not submitted for indexing.

Recommended Action: Do not submit indexing requests for such backup images.

NetBackup status code: 1500

Message: Storage unit does not exist or can't be used where specified

Explanation: The storage unit or storage unit group specified for one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified storage unit or storage unit group exists in the NetBackup database.
- Verify that the specified storage unit is not of type **BasicDisk** or **Staging**, because storage lifecycle policies do not support them.

- Verify that the storage unit is not specified for snapshot destinations in storage lifecycle policy. Snapshot destinations do not require a storage unit in the storage lifecycle policy.

NetBackup status code: 1501

Message: Source operation cannot be used where specified

Explanation: The source specified for one or more duplication destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified source refers to a valid destination in the list of destinations in storage lifecycle policy.
- Verify that the **Backup** or **Snapshot** destination type does not have any source specified. If you are using `nbst1` to configure storage lifecycle policy, use value zero (0) as the source for a backup or snapshot destination type.
- Verify that the destination that refers to the specified source is not a **Snapshot** destination type. NetBackup cannot duplicate a backup image that uses snapshot copy as a source.
- Verify that the specified source does not refer to the destination itself for which the source is mentioned.
- Verify that the specified list of destinations in a storage lifecycle has a circular dependency for the source.

NetBackup status code: 1502

Message: Retention type cannot be used where specified

Explanation: The retention type specified for one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the retention type specified in storage lifecycle policy is either of **Fixed**, **Staged capacity managed**, or **Expire after duplication**.
- Verify that the **Expire after duplication** retention type is used for a destination only if it is specified as a source to other destinations in storage lifecycle policy.
- Verify that the **Staged capacity managed** retention type is used in storage lifecycle policy only for disk destinations that support **Capacity management** capabilities.
- Verify that the **Snapshot** destination type in storage lifecycle policy uses **Fixed** retention type only.

NetBackup status code: 1503

Message: Volume pool does not exist or can't be used where specified

Explanation: The volume pool specified for one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified volume pool exists in NetBackup database.
- Verify that the volume pool is not specified for the **Backup** destination type in storage lifecycle policy.
- Verify that the volume pool is not specified for the **Snapshot** destination type in storage lifecycle policy.
- Verify that the volume pool is not specified for the **Duplication** destination type that is using disk storage units in storage lifecycle policy.

NetBackup status code: 1504

Message: Server group does not exist or can't be used where specified

Explanation: The media server group specified for one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified media server group exists in NetBackup database.
- Verify that the media server group is not specified for **Backup** destination types in storage lifecycle policy.
- Verify that the server group is not specified for **Snapshot** destination types in storage lifecycle policy.
- Verify that the media server group is not specified for **Duplication** destination types that are using disk storage unit in storage lifecycle policy.

NetBackup status code: 1505

Message: alternate read server does not exist or can't be used where specified

Explanation: The alternate read server specified for one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the specified alternate read server exists in the NetBackup database.
- Verify that the alternate read server is not specified for **Backup** destination types in storage lifecycle policy.

- Verify that the alternate read server is not specified for **Snapshot** destination types in storage lifecycle policy.

NetBackup status code: 1506

Message: data classification does not exist

Explanation: The data classification specified in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Verify that the specified data classification exists in the NetBackup database.

NetBackup status code: 1507

Message: Invalid deferred operation flag

Explanation: The deferred operation flag is not valid for the SLP operation.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- If you used the `nbstl -defop` command, make sure that the specified argument is one of the following: f, F, t, or T.
For more information on the `nbstl` command, please see the *NetBackup Commands Reference Guide*, available from the following location:
<http://www.symantec.com/docs/DOC5332>
- Make sure that the flag is not set for the primary SLP operations: backup, snapshot, and import.
- Make sure that the source copy has fixed retention.
- Refer to the detailed log messages for more details.

NetBackup status code: 1508

Message: Storage lifecycle policy exceeds maximum copies

Explanation: The list of destinations specified in storage lifecycle policy exceeds maximum number of allowed backup copies.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the number of destinations specified in storage lifecycle policy does not exceed **maximum backup copies** configured in NetBackup.
- Modify **maximum backup copies** to allow the expected number of destinations in storage lifecycle policy or reduce the number of destinations to not exceed **maximum backup copies**.

NetBackup status code: 1509

Message: Storage lifecycle policy exceeds maximum backup operations

Explanation: The number of **Backup** type destinations specified in storage lifecycle policy exceeds the maximum number of simultaneous copies allowed.

Recommended Action: Verify that the number of **Backup** type destinations specified in storage lifecycle policy is less than or equal to 4. (The default value of the **maximum number of allowed simultaneous copies** parameter is 4.)

NetBackup status code: 1510

Message: storage lifecycle policy cannot have more than one snapshot operation

Explanation: The list of destinations specified in storage lifecycle policy exceeds the maximum number of allowed snapshot destinations.

Recommended Action: Verify that the storage lifecycle policy is not configured with more than one “Snapshot” type of destinations.

NetBackup status code: 1511

Message: storage lifecycle policy must have at least one fixed retention or snapshot rotation operation

Explanation: The specified storage lifecycle policy does not have any destination with a retention type of **Fixed**.

Recommended Action: Verify that the specified storage lifecycle policy has at least one destination configured with a **Fixed** retention type.

NetBackup status code: 1512

Message: storage lifecycle policy must have at least one backup, import, or snapshot operation

Explanation: The specified storage lifecycle policy does not have any backup destination.

Recommended Action: Verify that the storage lifecycle policy has at least one **Backup** type of destination.

NetBackup status code: 1513

Message: invalid priority

Explanation: The duplication priority specified in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Verify that the duplication priority specified in storage lifecycle policy is in the range or 0 to 99999.

NetBackup status code: 1514

Message: invalid operation type

Explanation: The destination type specified on one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that the destination type specified on each destination in storage lifecycle policy is either **Backup**, **Duplication**, or **Snapshot**.
- If you are use the `nbstl` or `bpadm` command to configure storage lifecycle policy, the following are the valid values for the destination type: 0 indicates **Backup**, 1 indicates **Duplication**, and 2 indicates **Snapshot**.

NetBackup status code: 1515

Message: multiplexing value is not valid or cannot be used where specified

Explanation: The preserve multiplexing flag specified on one or more destinations is not valid.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- If you use the `nbstl` command to configure storage lifecycle policy, then verify that the valid values are used to indicate the preserve multiplexing flag for each destination. The value "T" or "t" indicates true (Preserve multiplexing). The value "F" or "f" indicates false (do not preserve multiplexing).
- Verify that destinations of type **Backup** are not configured to preserve multiplexing.
- Verify that destinations of type **Snapshot** are not configured to preserve multiplexing.
- Verify that destinations of type **Duplication** that are using disk storage units are not configured to preserve multiplexing.

NetBackup status code: 1516

Message: all storage units or groups must be on the same media server

Explanation: The destinations of type **Backup** specified in storage lifecycle policy are not accessible by the same media server.

Recommended Action: Verify that all the destinations of type **Backup** are accessible by at least one common media server.

NetBackup status code: 1517

Message: Invalid retention level

Explanation: The retention level specified for one or more destinations in storage lifecycle policy is not valid.

Recommended Action: Verify that the retention level specified on each destination in storage lifecycle policy is in the range of 0 to 24.

NetBackup status code: 1518

Message: backup image is not supported by storage lifecycle policy

Explanation: The backup image is un-supported by the configured storage lifecycle policy.

Recommended Action: Do the following, as appropriate:

- Verify that if a NetBackup policy is configured to perform snapshot backups and uses storage lifecycle policy as its storage destination, then the specified storage lifecycle policy must be configured with a snapshot destination. Otherwise, backup images created by those NetBackup policies are not processed further by storage lifecycle policy for any lifecycle operations.
- Verify that NetBackup policies using storage lifecycle policy as a storage destination are not configured to perform “snapshots-only” operations and they must create backups in addition to snapshots. Storage lifecycle policy even though configured with a snapshot destination would perform lifecycle operations on such images only if they have at least one backup copy.

NetBackup status code: 1519

Message: Images are in process

Explanation: The operation in progress cannot complete because the SLP processing of the images is not complete.

Recommended Action: Wait until the image processing is done, then retry the operation. Or, terminate the SLP processing for the needed images.

NetBackup status code: 1521

Message: Database not available

Explanation: The import manager is not able to access the NetBackup database.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following

- Make sure that the database service is running.
- Make sure that the disk is not full.

NetBackup status code: 1522

Message: Error executing database query

Explanation: An SQL error is in the import manager.

Recommended Action: Examine the log files for the `nbstserv` process or originator ID 369 for more information.

NetBackup status code: 1523

Message: Invalid fragment

Explanation: NetBackup received from a storage device an replication notification event in an unrecognized format.

Recommended Action: Check the NetBackup Problems Report for details.

NetBackup status code: 1524

Message: Duplicate image record

Explanation: NetBackup received from a storage device a replication notification event for a backup ID that already exists in the NetBackup catalog.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Check the NetBackup Problems Report for details
- Delete the duplicate image from storage because NetBackup cannot do it.

NetBackup status code: 1525

Message: Invalid lsu

Explanation: NetBackup received a replication notification event that indicates an image exists on an unknown or unconfigured disk volume (LSU).

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Configure the LSU as a valid disk volume in a valid disk pool, and create a valid storage unit for it. Associate this storage unit with an import storage lifecycle policy.

- Reconfigure the replication on your storage devices to use a replication target disk volume (LSU) that is recognized by NetBackup.

NetBackup status code: 1526

Message: Storage lifecycle policy exceeds maximum import operations

Explanation: The storage lifecycle policy definition cannot be created or modified as specified because it can contain only one import destination.

Recommended Action: Configure the storage lifecycle policy with only one import destination.

NetBackup status code: 1527

Message: storage lifecycle policy can have only one of backup, import, and snapshot operations

Explanation: The storage lifecycle policy definition cannot be created or modified as specified because a storage lifecycle policy with an import destination cannot also have backup or snapshot destinations.

Recommended Action: Configure the storage lifecycle policy with only one import destination and additional destinations of type duplication only.

NetBackup status code: 1528

Message: The source copy for an Auto Image Replication is not capable of replication

Explanation: The storage lifecycle policy (SLP) definition cannot be created or modified as specified because you have selected an Auto Image Replication destination that duplicates a copy not capable of duplication across master servers.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- If you use the command line, ensure that you specify the correct SLP destination index number for the source copy.
- Use the appropriate indentation to indicate the correct source storage lifecycle policy destination in the GUI.
- Ensure that the source uses a storage unit that is capable of replication. The storage unit is specified by the SLP destination index on the CLI or by indentation in the GUI. That is, check the properties of the disk volumes within the disk pool that the storage unit specifies.
- After you set a replication target, you must refresh the disk pool. In the **NetBackup Administration Console**, in the left pane, expand **Media and**

Device Management Devices > Disk Pools. In the right pane, select the disk pool that you want to update. In the **Change Disk Pool** dialog box, click **Refresh** to configure the replication settings for the disk pool.

NetBackup status code: 1529

Message: The source copy for Auto Image Replication must specify a storage unit

Explanation: One of the following may have occurred:

- **Explanation:** The storage lifecycle policy definition cannot be created or modified as specified because an Auto Image Replication destination is specified which duplicates a copy that may not be capable of duplication across master servers.
- You are trying a replication by using a storage unit group. Auto Image Replication does not support replicating from or replicating to a storage unit group. That is, the source copy cannot be in a storage unit group, and the target cannot be a storage unit group.

Recommended Action: Do one or more of the following:

- If you use the command line, ensure that you specify the correct storage lifecycle policy destination index number for the source copy.
- Ensure that you use the appropriate indentation to indicate the correct source storage lifecycle policy destination in the GUI.
- Ensure that the source that is specified by either the storage lifecycle policy destination index on the CLI or by indentation in the GUI uses a storage unit (not a storage unit group, storage lifecycle policy or Any Available) that is capable of replication. That is, check the properties of the disk volumes within the disk pool that the storage unit specifies.
- Ensure that you are not using a storage unit group for replication. For the source copy, select a storage unit that is not in a storage unit group. For the target, do not select a storage unit group.

NetBackup status code: 1530

Message: Only one Auto Image Replication allowed per copy

Explanation: The storage lifecycle policy definition cannot be created or modified as specified because an Auto Image Replication destination is specified which duplicates a copy which already has an Auto Image Replication specifying it as a source copy.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- If you use the command line, ensure that you specify the correct storage lifecycle policy destination index number for the source copy.
- Ensure that you use the appropriate indentation to indicate the correct source storage lifecycle policy destination in the GUI.
- Ensure that the source that is specified by either the storage lifecycle policy destination index on the CLI or by indentation in the GUI does not have more than one Auto Image Replication destination specifying it as its source copy.

NetBackup status code: 1531

Message: An import storage lifecycle policy requires one copy with remote retention type

Explanation: The storage lifecycle policy definition cannot be created or modified as specified because an imported image must make at least one copy by using the (imported) remote retention type.

Recommended Action: Add a destination to the storage lifecycle policy that uses the remote retention type.

Do one of the following:

- Change one of the destinations in the storage lifecycle policy to use the remote retention type. If the storage lifecycle policy has only one destination that is an import destination, then it must be a remote retention type.
- Add a destination to the storage lifecycle policy which uses the remote retention type.

NetBackup status code: 1532

Message: Import failed because the imported image specifies an SLP name which does not exist

Explanation: The image imported does not match any configured storage lifecycle policy and was immediately expired.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Verify that the storage lifecycle policy in the source domain where you configured an Auto Image Replication matches the storage lifecycle policy in the destination domain where you configured the import. The match is case sensitive.
- Add a storage lifecycle policy with an import destination using the same name as your storage lifecycle policy in the source domain.

NetBackup status code: 1533

Message: Import failed because the imported image data class is different than the SLP data class

Explanation: The image that is imported has a data classification which does not match any of the import storage lifecycle policy data classifications and was immediately expired.

Recommended Action:

Do one of the following:

- Change the data classification of the storage lifecycle policy in the source domain where you configured an Auto Image Replication to match the following: the data classification in the destination domain where you have configured the import. The match is case sensitive.
Verify that the storage lifecycle policy in the source domain where you configured an Auto Image Replication matches the following: the storage lifecycle policy in the destination domain where you configured the import. The match is case sensitive.
- Change the data classification of the storage lifecycle policy in the destination domain where you configured an Auto Image Replication to match the following: the data classification in the source domain where you have configured the import. The match is case sensitive.

NetBackup status code: 1534

Message: Import failed because the imported image specifies an SLP name with no import operation

Explanation: The imported image specifies a storage lifecycle policy name that is not an import storage lifecycle policy and is immediately expired.

Recommended Action: Use a different storage lifecycle policy name in the source domain where you configured an Auto Image Replication. This name must match a storage lifecycle policy name with an import destination in the destination domain where you have configured the import. The match is case sensitive.

NetBackup status code: 1535

Message: Import failed because the imported image backup id conflicts with an existing image

Explanation: NetBackup attempted to import an image with a backup id that already exists in the image catalog.

Recommended Action: Delete the duplicate image from storage because NetBackup cannot delete it.

NetBackup status code: 1536

Message: The storage unit or storage unit group cannot be deleted because an SLP references it

Explanation: You cannot delete a storage unit or storage unit group if a storage lifecycle policy (SLP) references it. The SLP may be an older version. The **NetBackup Administration Console** displays the most recent version of an SLP while the reference to the storage unit or storage unit group may be located in a earlier version.

Recommended Action: Use the `nbstl` command to view and change the older SLP versions. Do the following in the order listed:

- Run the following command to display all versions of each SLP:

```
# nbstl -L -all_versions
```

- Determine the name and version of each SLP that references the storage unit or storage unit group.
- Run the following command to replace the storage unit (group) to be deleted with the name of a different storage unit.

```
# nbstl <SLP_name> -modify_version <version_number>...
```

For more information on storage lifecycle policy versions, please see the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume I*, available from the following location:

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/DOC5332>

NetBackup status code: 1537

Message: Backup policy and storage lifecycle policy have conflicting configurations

Explanation: Some of the backup policy characteristics are not compatible with one of the SLP characteristics that is referenced in the policy attributes or policy schedules.

Recommended Action: In the **NetBackup Administration Console**, locate the **Change Storage Lifecycle Policy** dialog for the SLP in question. Then run the Validation Report to display the specific conflicts that pertain to the SLP. Correct those conflicts.

NetBackup status code: 1538

Message: Data classification in the SLP conflicts with backup policy

Explanation: The Data classification specified in the SLP does not match the data classification specified in the backup policy.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Change the policy to reference an SLP with a matching data classification
- Change the data classification in either the backup policy or the SLP so that they match.

NetBackup status code: 1539

Message: Backup policy generates snapshots but storage lifecycle policy does not handle them

Explanation: The backup policy generates snapshots because you have selected the **Perform snapshot backups** and the **Retain snapshot for Instant Recovery or SLP management** on the **Change Policy** dialog box. The referenced SLP cannot process snapshots because it does not include a Snapshot operation.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Change the backup policy to use an SLP that provides snapshot support.
- Change the backup policy so it does not generate snapshots.
- Change the SLP to include a snapshot operation.

NetBackup status code: 1540

Message: SLP expects snapshots but backup policy does not create them with SLP management enabled

Explanation: The maximum snapshot limit for this policy is reached and no existing snapshot is eligible for rotation.

Recommended Action: Find and expire the existing snapshot which is no longer needed.

NetBackup status code: 1541

Message: Snapshot creation failed. The maximum snapshot limit for the policy has been exceeded and no existing snapshots are eligible for expiration.

Explanation: One of the following is true:

- None of the existing snapshot copies is eligible for expiration because all the copies are in snapshot duplication pending mode.
- None of the existing snapshot copies is eligible for expiration, because they have not yet reached their retention period (fixed retention).

Recommended Action: Do not try to expire a snapshot copy that is still pending or has not reached its retention period. Check the maximum snapshot limit setting in your **Backup Policy>Attributes>Snapshot Options**.

NetBackup status code: 1542

Message: An existing snapshot is no longer valid and cannot be mounted for subsequent operations

Explanation: An existing snapshot has become corrupted or the snapshot no longer contains all the required data. It cannot be mounted and cannot be used for any further NetBackup operations, including backup from snapshot or restore. Any pending SLP operations have been automatically cancelled.

Recommended Action: Run a new backup job to generate a new snapshot.

NetBackup status code: 1543

Message: Policy type is not compatible with SLP operations

Explanation: Policies of the type specified cannot be used with the referenced SLP because they do not support the SLP operations, including SLP characteristics such as snapshot operations.

Recommended Action: Choose a different SLP that is compatible with the policy type.

NetBackup status code: 1545

Message: Schedule type is not compatible with SLP operations

Explanation: A policy schedule refers to an SLP as its storage destination, but the schedule type is not compatible with the operations performed by the SLP.

Recommended Action: Choose a different SLP that is compatible with the schedule type.

NetBackup status code: 1546

Message: Capacity managed retention type is not compatible with SLP operations

Explanation: Capacity managed retention has been chosen as the retention type for an SLP operation. That retention type does not support the SLP operations.

Recommended Action: Choose a different SLP that is compatible with the schedule type.

NetBackup status code: 1547

Message: Expire after copy retention requires a dependent copy

Explanation: When the retention type for an SLP operation is **expire after copy**, a dependent copy for that operation must use the **expire after copy** operation as its source.

Recommended Action: No operations can be performed on this snapshot. Expire it from the catalog.

NetBackup status code: 1548

Message: Retention type is not compatible with snapshot operation

Explanation: The retention type that you selected for the snapshot operation in an SLP is not supported for snapshots.

Possible scenario: You configure the backup policy for Replication Director, and in the **Attributes** tab you select **Any Available** for the **Policy storage**. In the schedule for the backup policy, you select **Override policy storage selection** and select an SLP from the dropdown menu. The SLP contains a storage unit that uses a **Fixed** retention type. The backup policy validation fails and asks you to set the **Maximum Snapshot Limit** to **Managed by SLP Retention**.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Choose a different retention type.
- If the backup policy is configured for Replication Director, open the backup policy. In the **Attributes** tab, click **Options** to display the Replication Director options. If the values for the **Maximum Snapshots** do not include **Managed by SLP Retention**, select 0 (zero) instead. A value of 0 indicates the **Managed by SLP Retention** selection.

NetBackup status code: 1549

Message: TIR information selection is not compatible with SLP operations

Explanation: The backup policy has TIR information collection enabled and uses an SLP as its storage destination. One or more of the operations in the SLP do not support TIR information collection.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Remove the TIR information selection from the backup policy.
- Choose a different SLP to use with the backup policy.

NetBackup status code: 1552

Message: The source and target storage units are not valid replication partners.

Explanation: The `nbstl` command has configured the lifecycle policy. One of the following is true:

- The target storage unit or group that is specified for the replication operation is not a replication partner for the source storage unit or group.
- **Explanation:** Volumes that are configured in the target storage unit or group are not replication targets for the volumes that are configured in the source storage unit or group.
- You use the fully qualified name for the storage server. The storage server creation process requires the short version of the name as displayed in the `bpstsinfo -li` output.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Run the following command to get a list of matching target storage units or groups for the given source storage unit or group:

```
# nbdevquery -listreptargets -stunit source_stu_or_group
```

- Rerun the `nbstl` command with the target storage unit or group from the list that the `nbdevquery` command displays.
- Run the `bpstsinfo -li` command and check the output for the storage server name. The name that you use to create the storage server must match this name.
- Ensure that NetBackup is configured after the storage server configuration is complete. If not, use the **Change Disk Pool** dialog of the **NetBackup Administration Console** or the `nbdevconfig -updatedp` command to refresh each disk pool of the storage server.

NetBackup status code: 1553

Message: Checkpoints are not allowed with SLP operations

Explanation: The backup policy has checkpoint restart capability enabled and uses an SLP as its storage destination. The SLP contains one or more operations that do not support checkpoint restart.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Remove the checkpoint restart selection from the backup policy.
- Choose a different SLP to use with the backup policy.

NetBackup status code: 1554

Message: Storage unit snapshot capability is not compatible with operation characteristics

Explanation: The snapshot capability of a storage unit does not support the SLP operation that uses it.

Recommended Action: Choose a storage unit that supports the correct capabilities.

NetBackup status code: 1556

Message: The SLP deletion failed because a backup policy refers to it.

Explanation: An attempt to delete an SLP has failed because the SLP is still referenced in one or more backup policies.

Recommended Action: Change the backup policies to use other SLPs or storage units. Then try again to delete the SLP.

NetBackup status code: 1557

Message: Must specify mirror retention when target storage unit is mirror capable.

Explanation: You have specified a target storage unit that is mirror capable for a replication operation in a storage lifecycle policy, but the retention is not mirror type.

Recommended Action: If you used a `nbsl` command to configure the storage lifecycle policy, rerun the command after the following: Specify the mirror retention type for the replication operation corresponding to the storage unit that is mirror capable. Use the `bpstulist -U` command to view the storage unit properties. If the error occurs when you configure the storage lifecycle policy by using the GUI, submit a problem report and provide the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 1558

Message: Mirror retention is not allowed when target storage unit is not mirror capable.

Explanation: When you configured the replication operation in a storage lifecycle policy, you specified a mirror retention for a target storage unit that is not mirror capable.

Recommended Action: If you used a `nbstl` command to configure the storage lifecycle policy, rerun the command after you do the following: Specify the appropriate retention type (other than mirror retention) for the replication operation corresponding to the storage unit that is non-mirror capable. Use the `bpstulist -u` command to view the storage unit properties. If the error occurs when you configure the storage lifecycle policy by using the GUI, submit a problem report and provide the appropriate logs.

NetBackup status code: 1559

Message: SLP referenced in policy or schedule not found

Explanation: The SLP named in the attributes of a backup policy or in one of the policy schedules cannot be found.

Recommended Action: Check the spelling of the SLP used in the policy. The SLP displayed in the **NetBackup Administration Console** or the `nbstl` command can be used to list the SLPs that have been defined. Select one of the defined SLPs to use in the backup policy or create one with the desired name.

NetBackup status code: 1560

Message: Fixed or rotation retention required without a replication operation

Explanation: An SLP that contains an Auto Image Replication operation must contain at least one operation with a **Fixed Snapshots** or **Maximum Snapshots** retention type.

Recommended Action: Add an operation with the required retention or change the retention of an existing operation.

NetBackup status code: 1561

Message: Policy using NDMP conflicts with multiple **Backup From Snapshot** operations in storage lifecycle policy

Explanation: If the backup policy uses NDMP through either the policy type or the data mover type, it cannot use an SLP that contains multiple **Backup From Snapshot** operations.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Change the policy type or data mover type so that it is not NDMP.

- Use a different SLP that does not contain multiple **Backup From Snapshot** operations.

NetBackup status code: 1562

Message: Backup schedule generates snapshots but storage lifecycle policy does not handle them

Explanation: A backup policy schedule generates snapshots but the SLP that is referenced by that schedule does not contain a **Snapshot** operation. Thus, the SLP cannot process snapshots.

Recommended Action: Select an SLP that begins with a Snapshot operation so that it can process the snapshot generated by the backup policy and schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1563

Message: SLP expects snapshots but backup schedule does not create them

Explanation: A backup policy schedule refers to an SLP that starts with a Snapshot operation and expects to process snapshots. The backup policy and the relevant schedule do not generate snapshots.

Recommended Action: Select an SLP that does not begin with a **Snapshot** operation.

NetBackup status code: 1564

Message: Storage lifecycle policy contains errors

Explanation: NetBackup calls the SLP validation functions in `bp.dbm`. Other error status values are returned.

Recommended Action: Check the other errors that are displayed.

NetBackup status code: 1565

Message: Policy snapshot method is not compatible with SLP snapshot operations

Explanation: The snapshot method chosen in the backup policy does not provide support for the snapshot operations defined in the referenced SLP.

Recommended Action: Use a different SLP that does not contain unsupported operations.

NetBackup status code: 1566

Message: Storage unit required for snapshot operation when no other operation present

Explanation: NetBackup can determine which storage unit to use for a **Snapshot** operation if there are other operations in the SLP. If the **Snapshot** operation is the only operation in the SLP, a storage unit must be provided.

Recommended Action: Add a storage unit to the **Snapshot** operation.

NetBackup status code: 1567

Message: Only one NDMP backup of a snapshot per backup ID is allowed

Explanation: A backup policy of type NDMP refers to an SLP that contains more than one Backup From Snapshot operation.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Modify the SLP so that it contains only one Backup From Snapshot operation.
- Modify the backup policy so that it uses a different SLP.

NetBackup status code: 1568

Message: Only one **Index From Snapshot** operation is allowed per storage lifecycle policy

Explanation: You have defined an SLP that contains more than one **Index From Snapshot** operation. Only one **Index From Snapshot** operation is allowed in an SLP.

Recommended Action: Change the backup policies to use other SLPs or storage units. Then try again to delete the SLP.

NetBackup status code: 1569

Message: Snapshot storage unit is not configured for primary snapshots. It cannot be used in snapshot operation.

Explanation: A snapshot-capable storage unit must be configured to handle primary snapshots if you want to use a **Snapshot** operation in an SLP.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Select a different storage unit that is snapshot-capable to use in the **Snapshot** operation.

- Change the configuration of the desired storage unit so that it supports primary snapshot operations.

NetBackup status code: 1570

Message: Policy type does not support **Index from Snapshot**

Explanation: The backup policy type does not support **Index from Snapshot** operations. The SLP referenced by the policy contains an **Index from Snapshot** operation

Recommended Action: Select a different SLP that does not contain an **Index from Snapshot** operation

NetBackup status code: 1571

Message: Data mover type specified in policy does not support **Index from Snapshot**

Explanation: The data mover type selected in the backup policy does not support **Index from Snapshot** operations. The SLP referenced by the policy contains an **Index from Snapshot** operation.

Recommended Action: Select a different SLP that does not contain an **Index from Snapshot** operation.

NetBackup status code: 1572

Message: Storage unit must be specified for this operation

Explanation: An SLP operation has been defined but no storage unit has been included in the operation. Other than **Snapshot** operations in some circumstances, all SLP operations require a storage unit to be defined.

Recommended Action: Add a storage unit to the SLP operation.

NetBackup status code: 1573

Message: Backup image cannot be expired because its SLP processing is not yet complete

Explanation: You tried to expire one or more copies of an SLP-managed image. The SLP processing that depends on those copies is not complete. The image cannot be expired.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Wait until SLP processing for that image is complete, then retry the expiration operation.
- Use the `nbstlutil -cancel` command to cancel further processing on the relevant image. Then retry the expiration operation.
- Add the `-force_not_complete` option to the `bpexpdate` command to force expiration even if the image-copy is not SLP complete.

NetBackup status code: 1574

Message: Data Classification name can not be 'Any' while creating new data classification

Explanation: You cannot use 'Any' as the data classification name when you create a new data classification.

Recommended Action: Use a different name and try again.

NetBackup status code: 1575

Message: Data Classification auto creation failed

Recommended Action: You are automatically creating a new data classification that is the same as the data classification of the image that is being imported. The data classification of the image should reside on the master server where the image is being imported.

Recommended Action: Manually create the data classification on the master server with the same name as that of the image being imported.

NetBackup status code: 1576

Message: Topology validation failed

Explanation: The validation of the SLP topology fails.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- Check that the media servers that are associated with the storage servers are running.
- Check the connectivity between the media server (or client) and the storage server (NetApp OnCommand server).
- Check the detailed messages supplied with this error to determine the vendor-specific errors.

NetBackup status code: 1577

Message: Storage unit in the SLP does not match the accelerator attribute in policy

Explanation: The storage unit you have selected for the SLP does not support the accelerator backup.

Recommended Action: Select a different storage unit for the SLP that does support the accelerator backup operation.

NetBackup status code: 1578

Message: Invalid window close options

Explanation: The window close option is not valid for the SLP operation.

Recommended Action: If you used the `nbstl -wcopt` command, make sure that the specified argument is either SFN or SHN.

For more information on the `nbstl` command, please see the *NetBackup Commands Reference Guide*, available from the following location:

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/DOC5332>

NetBackup status code: 1579

Message: One or more images were not processed because the window closed

Explanation: The processing window closes before all the images are processed. The remaining unprocessed images are processed when the window reopens.

Recommended Action: This behavior is expected and no action is necessary. Processing resumes when the next window opens.

NetBackup status code: 1580

Message: VMware policy with PFI enabled requires an SLP

Explanation: When the 'Persistent Frozen Image' is enabled for a VMware policy, Replication Director protects the virtual machines. This policy configuration requires an SLP. This error message is shown at policy validation time.

Recommended Action: Use the VMware policy without Replication Director, or provide an SLP that has at least a Snapshot operation.

NetBackup status code: 1581

Message: Non-application consistent VMware policy is not compatible with snapdupe operations

Explanation: Backup for Snapshot operations are not supported on Replication Director based VMware policies when Application Consistency is disabled. This error message is shown at policy validation time.

Recommended Action: Enable Application Consistency, or remove the Backup from Snapshot operation from the SLP definition.

NetBackup status code: 1582

Message: Application consistent VMware policy requires VM quiesce

Explanation: Replication Director based VMware policies require that when Application Consistency is enabled, the virtual machines are quiesced. This error message is shown at policy validation time.

Recommended Action: Disable Application Consistency or enable virtual machine quiesce.

NetBackup status code: 1583

Message: VMware policy with PFI enabled requires VIP auto discovery

Explanation: Persistent Frozen Image Replication Director based VMware policies require automatic discovery of virtual machines. The manual selection of virtual machines is not supported. You can select automatic discovery in the NetBackup Administration Console. The user can change the setting by using the CLI, but policy validation detects it and generates this error message.

Recommended Action: Enable automatic discovery of virtual machines.

NetBackup status code: 1584

Message: VMware policy with 'Persistent Frozen Image' enabled requires schedule type of Full Backup

Explanation: Replication Director based VMware policies support only full schedule at this time.

Recommended Action: Use a full schedule and remove all incremental schedules.

NetBackup status code: 1585

Message: Backup image cannot be expired because not all dependent copies are expired

Explanation: Other images in the NetBackup catalog are dependent upon the image that is currently being requested for expiration. The selected image cannot be expired at this time. Regular catalog cleanup and expiration operations handle

this properly. The dependent images are expired first. But if they are still in SLP processing, they cannot be expired, and therefore the selected image cannot be expired.

Recommended Action: Wait for the dependent images to be eligible for expiration when their SLP state transitions into IMAGE_COMPLETE state. Also, you can cancel the SLP operations on the dependent images.

NetBackup status code: 1586

Message: SLP operation was cancelled

Explanation: You cancel a running SLP operation, and someone else tries to validate the copy.

Recommended Action: No action is required.

NetBackup status code: 1587

Message: Storage lifecycle policy cannot have both target and untarget replication to remote master

Explanation: Do not define the SLP with a combination of a targeted replication operation and an untargeted replication operation.

Recommended Action: Do not mix the targeted and untargeted replication operation to a remote master.

NetBackup status code: 1588

Message: Target master server is already used in one of the replication to remote master

Explanation:

Recommended Action: Define all targeted replication operations with distinct target master server.

NetBackup status code: 1589

Message: Cannot connect to specified target master server

Explanation: All services must be up and running on source domain as well as target domain.

Recommended Action: Check that all services on source domain and target domain are running.

NetBackup status code: 1590

Message: Cannot find specified target import SLP

Explanation: This error generally occurs when you run the `nbstl` command or the `bpadm` command.

Recommended Action: Enter a valid name of the target domain SLP with the import operation, in the targeted replication operation of the source domain's SLP.

NetBackup status code: 1591

Message: No import SLP(s) found with compatible replication target device.

In the target domain, the import SLP is present, but the replication target device is not compatible.

Recommended Action: Correct one or more of the possible problems.

NetBackup status code: 1592

Message: Trusted master servers are being referred by one or more Storage Lifecycle Policies on the source or target domain

Explanation:

Recommended Action:

NetBackup status code: 1593

Message: Replication Director for VMware policy requires mapped backups

Explanation: Replication Director based VMware policies support individual files and folders recovery for all the protection virtual machines. Therefore, the virtual machine mapping is selected automatically in the NetBackup Administration Console. The user can change its setting by using the CLI, but policy validation detects it and generates this error message.

Recommended Action: Enable mapping

NetBackup status code: 1594

Message: Failed to determine disk media Id

Explanation: While importing the image in the target domain, the operation could not determine the disk media ID. The storage server, disk pool, and storage unit must each have a valid configuration.

Recommended Action: Recheck the storage server, disk pool, and storage unit configurations.

NetBackup status code: 1596

Message: Select a storage lifecycle policy that has no snapshot operation as a policy's Storage Destination

Explanation: Standard storage unit or a storage lifecycle policy that has no snapshot operation is expected as a policy's storage destination.

Recommended Action: Select a storage lifecycle policy that has no snapshot operation as the policy storage destination.

NetBackup status code: 1597

Message: Replication Director for Oracle policy requires an SLP

Explanation: If you select **Use Replication Director** on an Oracle policy, you must specify a snapshot SLP as the Override policy storage selection on the full schedule.

Recommended Action: Configure an SLP with a Snapshot as the first operation and Replication as a subsequent operation. Specify this SLP as the Override policy storage selection on the Full schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1598

Message: Oracle policy with PFI and FI enabled requires an SLP

Explanation: If you select **Perform snapshot backups** and **Retain snapshot for Instant Recovery or SLP management** on an Oracle policy, you must set up an SLP as the Override policy storage selection on the full schedule.

Recommended Action: Configure an SLP with a Snapshot as the first operation. Specify this SLP as the Override policy storage selection on the Full schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1599

Message: Application schedule storage selection cannot be a snapshot SLP

Explanation: You have specified An SLP with Snapshot as the first action for the Override policy storage selection on the Application schedule.

Recommended Action: Specify a non-SLP storage (basic disk, tape, advanced disk, etc.) or an SLP with Backup as the first operation for an Override policy storage selection on the Application schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1600

Message: The Policy storage is a snapshot SLP and the Application schedule does not override the policy storage selection. Snapshot SLP storage is not allowed on an Application schedule.

Explanation: You have selected an SLP with Snapshot as the first operation for the Policy storage in the Attributes tab and the Application schedule does not override the Policy storage.

Recommended Action: Specify a non-SLP storage (basic disk, tape, advanced disk, etc.) or an SLP with Backup as the first operation for the Policy storage or as the Override policy storage selection on the Application schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1601

Message: Full schedule requires a snapshot SLP

Explanation: The current policy configuration requires a snapshot SLP as the Override policy storage selection on the Full schedule.

Recommended Action: Configure an SLP with a Snapshot as the first operation. Specify this SLP as the Override policy storage selection on the Full schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1602

Message: The Policy storage is not a snapshot SLP and the Full schedule does not override the policy storage selection. Snapshot SLP storage is required on the Full schedule.

Explanation: You have specified an SLP with Backup as the first operation for the policy storage in the Attributes tab and the Full schedule does not override the policy storage.

Recommended Action: Specify either an SLP with a Snapshot as the first operation for the Policy storage or as the Override policy storage selection on the Full schedule.

NetBackup status code: 1603

Message: Failed to save target SLP volume information

Explanation: This error occurs internally when NetBackup tries to create a Storage Lifecycle Policy with the targeted replication operation. While it configures the replication operation, it caches the selected target domain SLP volume information in the EMM of the source domain. If the caching fails, it logs an appropriate message in the `nbemm` logs.

Recommended Action: Take action as dictated by the EMM logs.

NetBackup status code: 1604

Message: No import SLP(s) found with compatible data class.

Explanation: No import SLP is found with a compatible data classification or the target has no import SLP at all.

Recommended Action:

NetBackup status code: 1800

Message: Invalid client list

Explanation: For Enterprise Vault-type policies, verify that multiple clients are not added to the list of clients if you specify any of the following Enterprise Vault 8.0 directives in the backup selection:

- EV_INDEX_LOCATION=
- EV_VAULT_STORE_DB=
- EV_OPEN_PARTITION=
- EV_CLOSED_PARTITIONS=
- EV_FINGERPRINT_DB=
- EV_READY_PARTITIONS=

Recommended Action: Specify only one client in the policy, or remove the directive from the backup selection that does not support multiple client.

See the Troubleshooting section of the *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Administrator's Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 1915

Message: Cannot delete instance group that contains instances (delete or move instances first)

Explanation: User tries to delete an instance group that contains instances.

Recommended Action: First delete the instances individually by selecting them under the instances node in the **NetBackup Administration Console** or by using the `nboraadm -delete_instances`. After all the instances in the group have been deleted, try again to delete the group.

NetBackup status code: 1916

Message: Database error, cannot access the instance repository

Explanation: The user tries to view the list of instances in the **NetBackup Administration Console**, but the Sybase database is down.

Recommended Action: Make sure that all NetBackup services are started and that `nbdb` installed correctly.

NetBackup status code: 1917

Message: Cannot add instance group, this group name is already in use

Explanation: User tries to add an instance group with the same name as an existing group. All instance groups must have unique names.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- CLI: Retry the `nboradm -add_instance_group` command again with a different group name.
- **Recommended Action:** GUI: Type a different group name in the appropriate field, and try to add the group again.

NetBackup status code: 1918

Message: Cannot find a group by this name

Explanation: The user tries to delete or modify an instance group that does not exist. If this error occurs on the command line, the group name may be spelled incorrectly. Because of the cache in the **NetBackup Administration Console**, an instance group name may yet appear in the list of instance groups even though the group does not exist anymore.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- CLI: Make sure that the group name is spelled correctly. Note that group names are case sensitive. If you believe that the name is correct, run `nboradm -list_instance_groups` to verify what groups exist.
- **Recommended Action:** GUI: Refresh the view (F5 key).

NetBackup status code: 1919

Message: This instance or instance group was modified by another process, refresh before editing

Explanation: In the **NetBackup Administration Console**, the user tries to edit, modify, or delete an instance or instance group that another process has modified.

Recommended Action: Refresh the view (F5 key).

NetBackup status code: 1920

Message: An instance with this name and client already exists

Explanation: A user tries to add an instance whose name already exists in the repository (ORACLE SID), client, and home directory. These three identifiers makes an instance unique, so at least one must be changed to add another instance.

Explanation: In the GUI, a user tries to add a new instance to an unrefreshed display, so they try to add it again.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- CLI: Use `nboraadm -list_instances` to view the instances that already exist.
- **Recommended Action:** GUI: Refresh the view (F5 key).

NetBackup status code: 1921

Message: The specified instance cannot be found

Explanation: The user tries to modify or delete an instance that does not exist.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- CLI: Make sure that the instance name is spelled correctly, because you specify the instance by typing the instance name (ORACLE SID). On Windows, the instance name is not case sensitive. On UNIX, the instance name is case sensitive.
- **Recommended Action:** GUI: Refresh the view (F5 key).

NetBackup status code: 1922

Message: An instance with this name/client is already registered

Explanation: A user tries to register a duplicate instance. An instance with the same name, client, and home directory has already been registered in the repository (ORACLE SID). These three identifiers make an instance unique, so at least one identifier must be changed to register another instance.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- CLI: Run `nboraadm -list_instances` to view what instances already exist.
- **Recommended Action:** GUI: Refresh the view (F5 key).

NetBackup status code: 1924

Message: Domain is a required field for Windows instances

Explanation: The user tries to register a Windows instance, but a domain is not specified.

Recommended Action: Specify a domain in the domain field, then try to register the instance again.

NetBackup status code: 1925

Message: The requested operation(s) failed

Explanation: A generic, unspecified error occurred. Different versions of NetBackup may exist on the client and the server. Or, you ran the `nboraaadm` command with the wrong parameters.

Recommended Action: Recheck the command line arguments. If the error persists, check the debug logs for clues or contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 1926

Message: The entry specified already exists

Explanation: The user tries to add a database administrator by running `nboraaadm`, but that user has already been added. A user name and a client name make a unique entry.

Recommended Action: The DBA has already been added, so no action is needed.

NetBackup status code: 1927

Message: The entry specified does not exist

Explanation: The user tries to add a database administrator using `nboraaadm`, but that user does not exist in the DBA list.

Recommended Action: The user has already been deleted, so no action is likely needed. Use the `nbboraadm -list_dbas` command to verify the list of DBAs.

NetBackup status code: 1928

Message: The credentials for 1 or more instances could not be verified

Explanation: The validation failed. No specific information has returned that explains the reason why. The user name or password may be incorrect, or an issue exists connecting to the client.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the client is running at least this version of NetBackup, and is configured to use the correct master server. Make sure that you correctly entered the user name, password, and auxiliary fields such as domain (Windows) or TNS (Oracle or RMAN).

NetBackup status code: 2000

Message: Unable to allocate new media for backup, storage unit has none available.

Explanation: The NetBackup Media and Device Selection component (MDS) did not allocate a new tape volume for backups. The storage unit has no more volumes available in the volume pool for this backup. NetBackup does not change storage units during the backup.

Recommended Action: Try the following:

- **Recommended Action:** Check the NetBackup Problems report to determine the storage unit that is out of media.
- If the storage unit is a robot with empty slots, add more volumes and specify the correct volume pool. If no empty slots exist, move some media to non-robotic and add new volumes. If you have difficulty keeping track of your available volumes, try the `available_media` script located in the following directory:
On UNIX: `/usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/goodies/available_media`
On Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\bin\goodies\available_media.cmd`
This script lists all volumes in the volume configuration, and information on the volumes currently assigned to NetBackup.
- Set up a scratch volume pool as a reserve of unassigned tapes. If NetBackup needs a new tape and none are available in the current volume pool, it moves a tape from the scratch pool into the volume pool that the backup uses.
- If the storage unit and volume pool appear to have media, verify the following:
 - Use the NetBackup Media List report to check if the volume is FROZEN or SUSPENDED. If so, use the `bpmedia` command to unfreeze it or unsuspend it, if so desired.
 - The volume has not expired or exceeded its maximum number of mounts.
 - The EMM database host name for the device is correct. If you change the EMM database host name, stop and restart the Media Manager device daemon (`ltid` for a UNIX server) or the NetBackup Device Manager service (Windows server).

- The correct host is specified for the storage unit in the NetBackup configuration. The host connection must be the server (master or media) with drives connected to it.
- The Media and Device Management volume configuration has media in the correct volume pool. Unassigned or active media is available at the required retention level. Use the NetBackup Media List report to show the retention levels, volume pools, and status for all volumes. Use the NetBackup Media Summary report to check for active volumes at the correct retention levels.
- Create the `bptm` debug log directory, and set the MDS VxUL logging (OID 143) to debug level 2. Then retry the operation.
- If this storage unit is new and this attempt to use it is the first, stop and restart NetBackup on the master server. The MDS unified logging files (OID 143) at debug level 2 usually show the NetBackup media selection process.

NetBackup status code: 2001

Message: No drives are available for this job

Explanation: A job requested a tape drive, but no eligible drive path was configured for the job.

Recommended Action: Try the following:

- Verify that the required drives and robots are configured and up.
- Verify that `ltid` is active and a drive path exists that is configured on the drive for the media server that the storage unit requires.
- If the job requires an NDMP drive path, verify that one exists.

NetBackup status code: 2002

Message: Invalid STU identifier type

Explanation: A job has asked for allocation using an invalid storage unit identifier type. The only valid storage unit identifier types are 0 (specific STU), 1 (group) or 2 (ANY).

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Call NetBackup support for resolution.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2003

Message: Drive is not allocated.

Explanation: MDS has been asked to deallocate a drive that is not allocated.

Recommended Action: This error is internal to the MDS component of NetBackup.

Check the following logs:

- The MDS unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2004

Message: Drive is already allocated

Explanation: MDS has been erroneously asked to allocate a drive that is already allocated.

Recommended Action: A drive may have been reset while it was allocated for a job. Wait for the jobs that use the drive to complete.

NetBackup status code: 2005

Message: MDS has received an invalid message from a media server.

Explanation: `bptm` or `bpdm` on a media server has sent an improperly formatted message to MDS.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Call NetBackup support if this error causes jobs to fail.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.
- The `bptm` legacy log from the media server, with `VERBOSE=5`.

NetBackup status code: 2006

Message: NDMP credentials are not defined in EMM.

Explanation: No eligible media server is configured with NDMP credentials to access the NDMP storage unit. Or, NetBackup tried to restore an NDMP image from a disk storage unit when the media server is not at NetBackup Release 7.0 or later.

Recommended Action: If the job uses an NDMP device, verify that the media server has NDMP credentials configured for the filer.

NetBackup status code: 2007

Message: Storage unit is not compatible with requesting job

Explanation: A job has asked for a storage unit that cannot be used for the job.

Recommended Action: A job tries to run on a media server that is running an older version of NetBackup. The job may require a feature that is not available on the media server being requested. Verify that the storage unit type and the media server that the policy and storage unit call out support the feature.

This error can occur when the policy being run is not compatible with the storage units requested by the policy:

- Catalog backups are directed to shared disk storage units.
- Multiplexed jobs are directed to storage units that do not have the multiplex feature configured.
- NDMP backup policies are directed to non-NDMP storage units.

NetBackup status code: 2008

Message: All compatible drive paths are down

Explanation: All configured drives that can be used for this job are down.

Recommended Action: Verify that `ltid` is running on the required media server, and that the media server is active for tape. Using a device monitor, bring up the drive paths if they are down. If the drives are downed again, clean the drives.

NetBackup status code: 2009

Message: All compatible drive paths are down but media is available

Explanation: All configured drives that can be used for this job are down.

Recommended Action: Verify that `ltid` is running on the required media server, and that the media server is active for tape. Using a device monitor, bring up the drive paths if they are down. If the drives are downed again, clean the drives.

NetBackup status code: 2010

Message: Job type is invalid

Explanation: The job type that is specified in an allocation request to the Resource Broker is not valid for the operation requested.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Call NetBackup Technical Support if this error causes jobs to fail.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2011

Message: The media server reported a system error

Explanation: An allocation for the media server is in an inconsistent state.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Call NetBackup support if this error causes jobs to fail.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2012

Message: Media has conflicts in EMM

Explanation: You cannot use the requested media because it is marked as having conflicts in the `nbeemm` database.

Recommended Action: The media is marked as having conflicts. The upgrade from NetBackup 5.x has found multiple volume databases where two tapes in different volume databases have the same media ID. Call Technical Support to resolve this situation.

NetBackup status code: 2013

Message: Error record insert failed

Explanation: A database record insert has failed.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Call NetBackup support if this error causes jobs to fail.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2014

Message: Media is not assigned

Explanation: A job requires assigned media, but the requested media is not assigned.

Recommended Action: Verify that the job requested the desired media. For example, if you want to list contents of the media, make sure that you have specified the correct media ID.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2015

Message: Media is expired

Explanation: A job is trying to write to media that has already expired.

Recommended Action: Make sure that non-expired media is available for the job.

Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2016

Message: Media is assigned to another server

Explanation: A job cannot use the media on the storage server, because the media is assigned to another storage server.

Recommended Action: Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2017

Message: Media needs to be unmounted from a drive

Explanation: The requested media needs to be unmounted from the drive it is in before it can be used for another job.

Recommended Action: Identify the media that is requested by the job that returns this error. If it is used by another job, wait for that job to complete.

NetBackup status code: 2018

Message: Number of cleanings is invalid

Explanation: A cleaning media has an invalid number of cleanings that remain.

Recommended Action: On the **Change Media** screen, set the number of cleanings remaining for the cleaning media to a number greater than or equal to zero (0).

NetBackup status code: 2019

Message: Media is in a drive that is not configured on local system

Explanation: A job is configured to use a media volume that has no drive path configured to an eligible media server for the job. A media volume is misplaced or all drive paths are down for the media server accessible by the storage unit that is configured for a job.

Recommended Action: If drive paths are down, identify the media server that is configured for use by the storage unit, and bring up the drive path to that media server.

NetBackup status code: 2020

Message: Robotic library is down on server

Explanation: NetBackup has marked the robot as down for the required media server.

Recommended Action: Verify that the media server that is required for this allocation is running, and verify that `ltid` is up on that media server.

NetBackup status code: 2021

Message: Allocation record insert failed

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component was unable to update the database for a device allocation.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2022

Message: Allocation status record insert failed

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component was unable to update the database with device allocation status information.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2023

Message: Allocation identifier is not known to EMM

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component cannot find the device allocation record that is needed to allocate the device for this job.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2024

Message: Allocation request update failed

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component was unable to update the database for a device allocation.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2025

Message: Allocation request delete failed

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component was unable to delete a device allocation from the database.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2026

Message: Allocation status request delete failed

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component was unable to modify an allocation status record for this job.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2027

Message: Media server is not active

Explanation: This job requires a media server that is not currently available.

Recommended Action:

Do one or more of the following:

- Verify that the media server that is required for this allocation is running.
- If this is a tape job, verify that `ltid` is running on the media server. If a media server has gone offline and returned online, a delay of several minutes may occur before a job can use that media server.
- Use the `vmopr cmd` command to show the state of the media server. If the job is trying to access a disk storage unit, verify that the `nbrmms` process is running on the media server. If the job is trying to access a tape storage unit, verify that `ltid` is running on the media server.

NetBackup status code: 2028

Message: Media is reserved

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component cannot allocate media because another job has that media exclusively reserved.

Recommended Action: If multiple duplication jobs are attempting to use the same tape media for read, each reserves the media. NetBackup should allow more than one job to get a reservation for the tape media.

This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2029

Message: EMM database is inconsistent

Explanation: An inconsistency in the NetBackup database is preventing allocations for this job.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

Run the `nbrbutil -resetall` command to get the NetBackup allocation database back into a consistent state. Note that this command cancels all jobs including those that are currently running.

NetBackup status code: 2030

Message: Insufficient disk space or high water mark would be exceeded

Explanation: Insufficient disk space is available to run this job.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions:

- If there are images on the disk that can be expired, expire them, and run `nbdellete` to delete the images from disk.
- It may be that NetBackup is creating disk images more quickly than they are expiring. If so, modifications to policies may be necessary to change the rate of image creation/expiration for the disk.
- It may be helpful to lower the high water mark and/or low water mark for the disk group.

NetBackup status code: 2031

Message: Media is not defined in EMM

Explanation: The media that is required for this job is not defined in the EMM database.

Recommended Action: A media volume that is required for a restore job has been deleted from the EMM database. If the media is available, use `bpimport` to import it.

NetBackup status code: 2032

Message: Media is in use according to EMM

Explanation: The NetBackup database indicates that the media is in use but is not allocated to another job.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2033

Message: Media has been misplaced

Explanation: Job requires media that is not in the expected robotic slot.

Recommended Action: Verify that the media that is required by the job is in the proper robotic slot as shown by `vmquery`.

If the error persists, the following logs may be useful in understanding the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.
- The verbose `bptm` logs on the media server(s) that access this media.

NetBackup status code: 2034

Message: Retry the allocation request later

Explanation: Resources that are required for a job are currently in use.

Recommended Action: This error should never appear as a job return status. In the `mds` and `nbrb vxul` logs, it indicates that a job should queue because resources are busy.

NetBackup status code: 2035

Message: Request needs to pend

Explanation: A job requires operator intervention before it can continue.

Recommended Action: This error should never appear as a job return status. In the `mds` and `nbrb vxul` logs, it indicates that a job should post a request for operator intervention to the NetBackup device monitor.

NetBackup status code: 2036

Message: Drive is in a robotic library that is up

Explanation: Operator has attempted to assign a pending tape mount request to a drive that is in a robot that is up.

Recommended Action: A request for non-robotic media may have caused a pending request in the device monitor, and the operator has assigned the request to a drive that is not a standalone drive. This error is not fatal. The request will pend again in the NetBackup device monitor. Assign the pending mount to a standalone drive or to a drive that is in AVR mode (non-robotic).

NetBackup status code: 2037

Message: Drive is not ready

Explanation: The required tape is in a drive, but the drive is not in a ready state.

Recommended Action: This error may occur when a request for non-robotic media had caused a pending request in the device monitor, and the operator has assigned the request to a drive that is not in a ready state. This is not a fatal error. The request will pend again in the NetBackup device monitor. Verify that required tape is in the drive it is being assigned to, and that the drive ready light has come on. It may take some time for the drive to become ready after the tape has been inserted. If the drive never goes to a ready state after a tape has been inserted, there may be a problem with the drive.

NetBackup status code: 2038

Message: Media loaded in drive is not write-enabled

Explanation: This error may occur when a storage unit request for non-robotic media had caused a pending request in the device monitor, and the operator has inserted media that is not write enabled into the drive.

Recommended Action: This is not a fatal error. The request will pend again in the NetBackup device monitor. If you are sure that it is OK to write on this tape, verify that the required tape has its write enable switch set to allow write.

NetBackup status code: 2039

Message: SCSI reservation conflict detected

Explanation: The NetBackup `bptm` component was unable to read or write a tape drive because another job unexpectedly holds a SCSI reservation for the drive.

Recommended Action: This error should never occur at job resource allocation time, but may occur during i/o for a tape job. The verbose `bptm` logs on the media server may be useful in understanding the problem.

NetBackup status code: 2040

Message: Maximum job count has been reached for the storage unit

Explanation: Storage cannot be allocated because it would exceed maximum job count. The maximum job count is configurable for each storage unit. Multiple copy jobs may cause this same error, if more copies are targeted for a storage unit than the storage unit is configured for.

Recommended Action: Target a different storage unit with one of the copies, or increase the maximum job count for the storage unit.

NetBackup status code: 2041

Message: Storage unit is down

Explanation: A disk storage unit has been designated as down and cannot be used.

Recommended Action: Run the `bpperror -disk` command to indicate why the disk is considered down.

NetBackup status code: 2042

Message: Density mismatch detected

Explanation: This error is an internal NetBackup error. A job has requested media with the wrong density. A mismatch may exist between the image catalog and the media database.

Recommended Action: Restore the jobs request tape media by media ID density. If the requested density does not match the configured density for the media, it cannot be allocated.

NetBackup status code: 2043

Message: Requested slot is empty

Explanation: Media is not found in the expected slot in the robot.

Recommended Action: The robot may need to be inventoried.

NetBackup status code: 2044

Message: Media is assigned to another application

Explanation: Requested media cannot be allocated because it is assigned to an application other than NetBackup.

Recommended Action: Verify that media that is required for the job is assigned to NetBackup.

NetBackup status code: 2045

Message: Storage unit is disabled since max job count is less than 1

Explanation: Storage unit cannot be used because its maximum job count is set to 0.

Recommended Action: Increase the maximum job count (or maximum concurrent drive count) to a value greater than 0.

NetBackup status code: 2046

Message: Media is unmountable

Explanation: Media has been marked as unusable due to mount errors.

Recommended Action: Clean the drives in the media's robot. Determine whether any of the media is bad.

NetBackup status code: 2047

Message: Media is write protected

Explanation: The media cannot be used for a write job because it is write protected.

Recommended Action: Make sure that media in the scratch pool is not write protected.

NetBackup status code: 2048

Message: Media is in use by the ACS robotic library

Explanation: ACS media that is required by this job is in use on another system.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the required media is not in use by another application.

NetBackup status code: 2049

Message: Media not found in the ACS robotic library

Explanation: Media that is needed by this job is in not found in the ACS robotic library.

Recommended Action: Make sure that the required media is available in the ACS robot.

For more information, refer to the section on configuring ACSLS robots in the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2050

Message: ACS media has an unreadable external label

Explanation: This job needs ACS media that cannot be used because its external label or barcode is unreadable.

Recommended Action: Correct the barcode label problem for this media.

For more information, refer to the section on configuring ACSLS robots in the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2051

Message: ACS media is not in the drive's domain

Explanation: Media that is required for this job is in an ACS robot that is not accessible.

Recommended Action: Verify that the robot that contains the required media is accessible to a NetBackup media server.

For more information, refer to the section on configuring ACSLS robots in the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2052

Message: An ACS Library Storage Module (LSM) is offline

Explanation: The required ACS LSM is offline.

Recommended Action: Bring the ACS LSM online.

For more information, refer to the section on configuring ACSLS robots in the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2053

Message: Media is in an inaccessible drive

Explanation: The required media is currently loaded in a DOWN or otherwise inaccessible drive.

Recommended Action: Locate the media and correct the problem that has caused the drive or drive path to be down.

NetBackup status code: 2054

Message: Media is in a drive that is currently in a DOWN state

Explanation: Required media is currently loaded in a drive that is down.

Recommended Action: Locate the media and correct the problem that has caused the drive or drive path to be downed.

NetBackup status code: 2055

Message: ACS physical drive is not available

Explanation: The media server cannot load ACS media because a drive is not available.

Recommended Action:

NetBackup status code: 2056

Message: The file name used for the mount request already exists

Explanation: The `tpreq` command cannot load this media because the specified file name already exists.

Recommended Action: Specify a different file name for `tpreq`, or run the `tpunmount` command for the media which has been loaded using `tpreq` with the conflicting file name.

NetBackup status code: 2057

Message: The scan host of the drive is not active

Explanation: The scan host for a standalone drive is offline, so the drive cannot be allocated .

Recommended Action: If the problem persists, restart the NetBackup media servers that have paths to this drive.

NetBackup status code: 2058

Message: LTID needs to be restarted on media servers before the device can be used

Explanation: A drive cannot be used because an `ltid` restart is required. This error may occur when configuration changes have been made on a media server, but `ltid` has not been subsequently restarted.

Recommended Action: When the media server is not in a busy state, stop and restart `ltid` on that media server.

NetBackup status code: 2059

Message: The robotic library is not available

Explanation: The robot that is required for a drive cannot be found in the `nbemm` database.

Recommended Action: Verify that the robot that is required by jobs is properly configured. If the error persists, the following logs may be useful in understanding the problem : The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.

NetBackup status code: 2060

Message: Media needs to be rewound or unmounted from a drive

Explanation: The NetBackup `mds` component uses this error internally to inform the resource broker that a tape needs to be unloaded. It should never appear as a job error status.

Recommended Action:

NetBackup status code: 2061

Message: The host is not an active node of a cluster

Explanation: A cluster failover has occurred while a job is running. A job may be waiting for a span on a media server that has failed over.

Recommended Action: Restart the failed job.

NetBackup status code: 2062

Message: Throttled job count has been reached for the storage unit

Explanation: This error will never be returned as a job status.

NetBackup status code: 2063

Message: Server is not licensed for the Remote Client Option

Explanation: The media server required for this job does not have the Remote Client Option enabled. A SAN media server is asked to back up a client that is not also a media server, or a VMware backup is tried on a SAN media server.

Recommended Action: Back up this client on a media server that is licensed to do so. Verify that the media server has connectivity to the master server when adding its licenses.

NetBackup status code: 2064

Message: Job history indicates that no media is available

Explanation: When a job is run on a media server that is installed with pre-NetBackup 7.0 software, there are some situations where the job starts, but media is not available for the job. In this case, the master server stops using that storage unit for a period of time (12 hours), and returns this error for jobs requested the storage unit.

Recommended Action: Make sure that media is available for the storage unit. If necessary, upgrade the software on the media server. Add media if necessary. If media is available, wait 12 hours until the storage unit can be used again. To make the storage unit immediately usable, run the following command on the master server to release the hold:

```
nbrbutil -releaseAllocHolds
```

NetBackup status code: 2065

Message: Job history indicates that no drive is available

Explanation: When a job is run on a media server that is installed with pre NetBackup 6.0 software, there are some situations where the job starts, but the drives that are designated for the job are busy or otherwise unavailable, causing the job to fail. In this case, the NetBackup master server stops using that drive for a period of time (several minutes), and returns this error for jobs requesting that drive.

Recommended Action: Upgrade the media server software. Make sure all of the drives in the storage unit are up and available for use. Clean all drives that need cleaning.

NetBackup status code: 2066

Message: Disk pool not found

Explanation: A job has been targeted for a disk pool that does not exist in the `nbemm` database.

Recommended Action: Verify that the storage unit that is used by this job is configured for use with a properly configured disk pool.

NetBackup status code: 2067

Message: Disk volume not found

Explanation: A read job requires a disk volume that does not exist in the `nbemm` database. Or a write job is configured for a disk pool with no configured volumes.

Recommended Action: Verify that the disk storage that is used by this job is configured for use with a disk pool that has volumes configured. For a read job, verify that the volume that is required for reading exists in the `nbemm` database.

NetBackup status code: 2068

Message: Disk volume mount point not found

Explanation: A disk volume is not configured with a mount point or not completely configured in the `nbemm` database.

Recommended Action: Verify that the configuration is correct for the disk group and for the disk volumes in the disk group.

NetBackup status code: 2069

Message: Disk volume mount point record insert failed

Explanation: A database update has failed while trying to allocate a disk job.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2070

Message: The specified mount path will not fit in the allocated space

Explanation: A disk volume mount point path is larger than the allowed maximum.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2071

Message: Unable to find any storage servers for the request

Explanation: NetBackup was unable to find a storage server for this disk job.

Recommended Action: Verify that storage servers serving the disk group required by the job are configured and enabled. Verify that they are in an UP state.

NetBackup status code: 2072

Message: Invalid operation on static mount point

Explanation: An incorrectly configured mount point has been found for a disk volume.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2073

Message: Disk pool is down

Explanation: Required disk pool cannot be used because it is in a DOWN state.

Recommended Action: Run the `bpererror -disk` command to determine why the disk pool was put into a DOWN state. Correct the problem, and use the `nbdevconfig` command to return the disk pool to an UP state.

NetBackup status code: 2074

Message: Disk volume is down

Explanation: Required disk volume cannot be used because it is in a DOWN state.

Recommended Action: You may be able to see why the disk volume was put into a DOWN state by running `bpererror -disk`. Correct the problem, and use `nbdevconfig` to return the disk volume to an UP state.

NetBackup status code: 2075

Message: Fibre Transport resources are not available

Explanation: A job is configured to require Fibre Transport for this SAN client, but no available Fibre Transport connection exists.

Recommended Action: Configure the job to switch to LAN transport if Fibre Transport is not available. Verify that the job type being run is compatible with Fibre Transport. Using `nbdevquery`, verify that the Disk Pool being requested is enabled for use with Fibre Transport. Verify that there are Fibre Transport connections that are up between the client and media server required for the job. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2076

Message: DSM returned an unexpected error

Explanation: The Disk Service Manager component of NetBackup has returned an unexpected error.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.

- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2078

Message: The maximum number of mounts for the disk volume have been exceeded

Explanation: A disk volume cannot be used by a job because it is mounted by too many other users.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2079

Message: DSM has detected that an invalid file system is mounted on the volume

Explanation: NetBackup did not find the file system it expected on a disk volume.

Recommended Action: Verify that disk volumes and their associated mount points that NetBackup uses, are not being used by other applications.

NetBackup status code: 2080

Message: Disk volume has no max writers count

Explanation: Disk volume is not properly configured for a usable number of mountpoints.

Recommended Action: Verify proper disk configuration using `nbdevquery`. This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2081

Message: Disk volume has no max readers count

Explanation: Disk volume is not properly configured for a usable number of mountpoints.

Recommended Action: Verify proper disk configuration using `nbdevquery`. This error is internal. If the problem persists, please call NetBackup support for resolution. Check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2082

Message: The drive needs to be marked as available

Explanation: Drive cannot be used because it is allocated with loaded media, but MDS has not made it available for use.

Recommended Action: Run the `nbrbutil -dump` command on the master server to show allocations for this job. If the problem persists, run the `nbrbutil -releaseMDS` command to release the allocation for the drive so it can be used.

NetBackup status code: 2083

Message: The media affinity group is not defined in EMM

Explanation: MDS expected to find a group of reservations for this media, but did not find the expected reservation group.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2084

Message: Media affinity group record insert failed

Explanation: MDS could not update reservation group information for this tape media.

Recommended Action: This error is internal. If the problem persists, check the following logs to help identify the problem:

- The `mds` unified logging files (OID 143) from the master server at debug level 2.
- The `nbrb` unified logging files (OID 118) from the master server at debug level 3.

NetBackup status code: 2085

Message: Disk volume is not available

Explanation: The job requires more disk volumes than are currently configured.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the disk group has disk volumes configured. A multiple copy job cannot target two copies for the same disk volume.

NetBackup status code: 2086

Message: Disk volume cannot be used for more than one copy in the same job

Explanation: Not enough eligible disk volumes are configured for this multiple copy job.

Recommended Action: Use the `nbdevquery -listdv` command to verify that the expected disk volume is configured. For a multiple copy job, ensure that unique eligible disk volumes exist for each copy. A multiple copy job cannot target two copies for the same disk volume.

NetBackup status code: 2087

Message: Media allocation would exceed maximum partially full media limit

Explanation: You cannot run this job because it would exceed configured limit of maximum partially full media.

Recommended Action: This error may occur with a multiple copy job or a duplication job. If the problem persists, you may need to increase maximum partially full media setting on the disk pool.

NetBackup status code: 2088

Message: Cleaning media is not available

Explanation: You cannot run a cleaning job because no cleaning media is configured for the drive.

Recommended Action: Add a cleaning volume to the robot containing the drive.

NetBackup status code: 2089

Message: FT client is not running

Explanation: This job requires Fibre Transport, but the Fibre Transport client is not running on the client that is required for this job.

Recommended Action: Do one or more of the following:

- Verify that the Private Branch Exchange (PBX) service is installed and running. Run the `bpps -x` command to ensure that `pbx_exchange` is listed in the processes that are running.
- Verify that the client is configured as a SAN Client. Run the `bpcIntcmd -sanclient` command to return the current state of the SAN Client. A response of 0 (zero) indicates that SAN Client is not configured. Rerun the command as `bpcIntcmd -sanclient 1`.
- Verify that the client is not also a media server, master server, or EMM server. The SAN Client process runs only on a NetBackup client.
- Verify that a valid license for the SAN Client feature resides on the master server. SAN Client is a separately licensed feature which requires a key called "SAN Client" on the master server.
- Verify that no server entries for the SAN Client exist on the NetBackup master server. Remove any `SERVER=clientname` entry in the master server for the SAN Client. If the master server has the SAN Client listed also as a server, it may shut down the SAN Client.
- Restart the SAN Client service. The SAN Client restarts when the server reboots, but does not automatically restart after you run the `bpcIntcmd` command. To start the SAN Client service, run the client startup script or use the Service Manager in Windows.

For further information, see the Troubleshooting chapter of the *NetBackup SAN Client and Fibre Transport Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2090

Message: FT client has no devices configured

Explanation: This job requires Fibre Transport, but Fibre Transport devices are not configured on the client that is required for this job.

Recommended Action: Verify that Fibre Transport devices are installed on the client. For further information, see the Troubleshooting chapter of the *NetBackup SAN Client and Fibre Transport Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2091

Message: FT client devices are offline

Explanation: This job requires Fibre Transport, but all Fibre Transport devices are offline on the client that is required for this job.

Recommended Action: Do one or more of the following:

- Verify that the Private Branch Exchange (PBX) service is installed and running. Run the `bpps -x` command to ensure that `pbx_exchange` is listed in the processes that are running.
- Verify that the client is configured as a SAN Client. Run the `bpcIntcmd -sanclient` command to return the current state of the SAN Client. A response of 0 (zero) indicates that SAN Client is not configured. Rerun the command as `bpcIntcmd -sanclient 1`.
- Verify that the client is not also a media server, master server, or EMM server. The SAN Client process runs only on a NetBackup client.
- Verify that a valid license for the SAN Client feature resides on the master server. SAN Client is a separately licensed feature which requires a key called "SAN Client" on the master server.
- Verify that no server entries for the SAN Client exist on the NetBackup master server. Remove any `SERVER=clientname` entry in the master server for the SAN Client. If the master server has the SAN Client listed also as a server, it may shut down the SAN Client.
- Restart the SAN Client service. The SAN Client restarts when the server reboots, but does not automatically restart after you run the `bpcIntcmd` command. To start the SAN Client service, run the client startup script or use the Service Manager in Windows.

For further information, see the Troubleshooting chapter of the *NetBackup SAN Client and Fibre Transport Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2092

Message: FT server devices for client are offline

Explanation: This job requires Fibre Transport, but all Fibre Transport devices are offline on the media server required for this job.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Verify that marked QLogic Target ports exist in the server. The `nbftsrvr` and `nbfdrv64` processes exit if the system has no ports available for Target Mode use.
- Verify that a valid license for the SAN Client feature resides on the master server. SAN Client is a separately licensed feature which requires a key called "SAN Client" on the master server. The Fibre Transport server performs a license check during startup.
- Determine if a reboot is required for the installation of the Fibre Transport server. Solaris installations require that you reboot the media server after you install Fibre Transport to load the Fibre Transport drivers on the marked target ports. In addition, reboot the Linux servers if you choose to not unload the existing QLogic drivers during the installation of Fibre Transport.

For further information, see the Troubleshooting chapter of the *NetBackup SAN Client and Fibre Transport Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2093

Message: No FT servers for this client are running

Explanation: This job requires Fibre Transport, but no Fibre Transport devices are configured with connectivity to the media server that is required for this job.

Recommended Action: Do one of the following:

- Verify that marked QLogic Target ports exist in the server. The `nbftsrvr` and `nbfdrv64` processes exit if the system has no ports available for Target Mode use.
- Verify that a valid license for the SAN Client feature resides on the master server. SAN Client is a separately licensed feature which requires a key called "SAN Client" on the master server. The Fibre Transport server performs a license check during startup.
- Determine if a reboot is required for the installation of the Fibre Transport server. Solaris installations require that you reboot the media server after you install Fibre Transport to load the Fibre Transport drivers on the marked target ports. In addition, reboot the Linux servers if you choose to not unload the existing QLogic drivers during the installation of Fibre Transport.

Recommended Action: For further information, please refer to the *NetBackup SAN Client and Fibre Transport Troubleshooting Guide*.

NetBackup status code: 2094

Message: STU cannot run Lifecycle backups

Explanation: The storage lifecycle job cannot run because the targeted disk pool is not enabled for Storage Lifecycles.

Recommended Action: Run the `nbdevquery -listdp` command to check the configuration of the disk pool. If the Lifecycle attribute is not enabled for the disk pool, run the `nbdevconfig -changedp -setattribute` command to enable it.

NetBackup status code: 2095

Message: STU cannot run VMWare backup

Explanation: The media server that is configured for this job's storage unit cannot run VMWare backups.

Recommended Action: To run a VMWare backup, a media server must run NetBackup Release 7.0 or greater. Verify that this version is running, or configure the backup for a media server that runs NetBackup Release 7.0 or later.

NetBackup status code: 2096

Message: NDMP operation does not support multiple inline copies

Explanation: The backup cannot run because it is an NDMP policy and is configured for multiple copies.

Recommended Action: NetBackup cannot make multiple copies of NDMP policies. Configure the backup for a single storage unit destination.

NetBackup status code: 2097

Message: Storage Unit group does not exist in EMM configuration

Explanation: You cannot run this job because it is configured to use a storage unit group that does not exist in the NetBackup configuration.

Recommended Action: Reconfigure the policy to use a storage unit or storage unit group that exists in the configuration.

NetBackup status code: 2098

Message: Media pool is not eligible for this job

Explanation: This job is configured to use a pool that does not exist in the NetBackup configuration.

Recommended Action: Change the configured media pool for the job to use a pool that is configured, or create the required media pool. Make sure that the media pool you have configured for the job is not a scratch pool.

NetBackup status code: 2099

Message: Required drive or drive path is not configured

Explanation: This job requires a drive that does not exist in the NetBackup configuration.

Recommended Action: Run the `vmopr cmd` command to verify the drive configuration. Configure the drives that are necessary for the media type that is being used.

NetBackup status code: 2100

Message: Maximum number of mounts has been exceeded for tape media

Explanation: The job cannot run because the required media has exceeded configured maximum mounts.

Recommended Action: Increase the maximum allowed mounts for the media. You may need to retire this media if it has exceeded the maximum number of mounts you have configured.

NetBackup status code: 2101

Message: Media server not found in EMM database

Explanation: The possible causes include the following:

- For a tape backup, the media server that performed the backup is not in the EMM database.
- For an OpenStorage optimized duplication job, the media server in common between the source environment and the target environment does not have the credentials for both storage servers.

Recommended Action: Do the following as appropriate:

- For a restore from tape, you can use the Force Media Server Restore option to force NetBackup to replace the missing media server with a new media server.
- For optimized duplication, ensure that the media server in common has credentials for both storage servers. More information about OpenStorage optimized duplication is available.

See the *NetBackup OpenStorage Solutions Guide for Disk*.

NetBackup status code: 2102

Message: Storage unit does not support spanning

Explanation: A disk job has requested a span for a disk type that does not support spanning.

Recommended Action: Some disk types do not support spanning. Run the `nbdevconfig -listdg` command to determine if a disk group supports spanning. If this error persists, ensure that enough space is available on your disk storage units for the new jobs that are running.

NetBackup status code: 2103

Message: Media server mismatch

Explanation: This error may occur when a multiple copy job is configured for storage units that have no common media server.

Recommended Action: All copies of a multiple copy job must run on the same media server. Configure storage units that have drive paths or disk access from a common media server.

NetBackup status code: 2104

Message: Storage units are not available

Explanation: This error may occur for multiple copy jobs that are configured so that no possible storage unit combination can be used.

Recommended Action: Verify that all criteria in met for the policy with the storage units that are configured.

NetBackup status code: 2105

Message: Storage unit requested for replication job is not replication capable

Explanation: This error may occur when a replication job requests a storage unit for write, but the disk that the storage unit calls out is not replication enabled.

Recommended Action: Make sure replication jobs include status configured for replication enabled disks in their storage unit specifiers.

NetBackup status code: 2106

Message: Disk storage server is down

Explanation: This error may occur when a job uses a disk storage unit whose disk group resides on a storage server that NetBackup has marked down.

Recommended Action: Verify that all media servers configured for the storage server can communicate with the storage server. The `bpstsinfo` command queries the storage server periodically, so you can use the `bpstsinfo` log set to verbosity level 5 on the media server.

NetBackup status code: 2107

Message: Requested media server does not have credentials or is not configured for the storage server

Explanation: A job has requested disk media for a media server that does not have credentials to access the disk storage server. During optimized duplication between two storage servers of the same type, a media server configured for the write side storage unit may not have credentials to access the read side storage server.

Recommended Action: Optimized duplication requires a media server with credentials for both the read side and write side storage servers. Add the needed credentials or limit the media servers that the write side storage unit calls out to those that are credentialed for the read media.

NetBackup status code: 2108

Message: Requested NDMP machine does not have credentials or is not configured in NetBackup

Explanation: A job requests the use of an NDMP machine that is not configured in NetBackup.

Recommended Action: Jobs for NDMP policies require that the NDMP host specified as the client in the policy be configured in NetBackup. The credentials defined for any server must access the NDMP host.

Recommended Action: Verify that the required NDMP host is configured. If the configured NDMP host is a fully qualified name and the NDMP hostname in the policy is not, run the following command to add an alias to the NDMP host:

```
# nbenmcmd -machinealias -addalias -alias string -machinename string
```

NetBackup status code: 2109

Message: Requested Fibre Transport client machine was not found in NetBackup configuration

Explanation: A job requests a Fibre Transport client machine that is not found in the NetBackup configuration.

Recommended Action: Fibre Transport backup and restore operations require each Fibre Transport client to be configured in NetBackup. Verify that the client that is requested for the job is configured as a Fibre Transport client.

NetBackup status code: 2110

Message: Requested machine is not configured in NetBackup

Explanation: A job has requested a machine that is not configured in NetBackup.

Recommended Action: The policy that you use to run the job may indicate which server the job requires. If not, find the server that the job is looking for by setting the MDS VxUL logging (OID 143) to debug level 2 and retry the job. The MDS log usually indicates which hostname is causing the problem.

NetBackup status code: 2111

Message: All storage units are configured with On Demand Only and are not eligible for jobs requesting ANY storage unit

Explanation: A job has requested any available storage unit, but all storage units are configured with On Demand Only.

Recommended Action: Change the policy to use a specific storage unit instead of any available storage unit, or configure at least one storage unit without the On Demand Only setting.

NetBackup status code: 2504

Message: Direct expiration of a mirror copy is not allowed

Explanation: The mirror copy alone cannot be expired. It expires when the parent copy expires.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 2517

Message: Backup set identifier may only contain a-z, A-Z, 0-9 and .-+_

Explanation: An Oracle backup set identifier (TAG) contains an invalid character outside of the following characters: a-z, A-Z, 0-9 and special characters ., -, +, and _.

Recommended Action: Remove the invalid character from the backup set identifier. This value is specified in the GUI Policy utility Attributes tab.

NetBackup status code: 2800

Message: Standard policy restore error

Explanation: Some or all of the restore operation files failed. When performing a snapshot client restore, you may have selected a different path from the path in the policy's **Backup Selections** list.

For example, `vol16` is mounted on `/mnt/vol16` and `vol17` is mounted on `/mnt/vol17`. These mount points are specified in the backup selection. If you select only the parent directory (`/mnt`), the restore fails with status code 2800.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages about why the restore failed. Also, check the **All Log Entries** report on the server.
- Check the following logs for additional failure information:
 - NetBackup tar log
 - Master server: `bprd`, `nbjm`
 - Media server: `bpbrm`, `bptm`, `bpdm`
 - Client: `tar`
- Make sure that the required media server is available for the restore, or use the Media Host Override option.
- Verify that the media required for the restore is present and that the robot has been inventoried.
- Verify that no network issues exist between the media server and the client.
- Select the original path listed in the **Backup Selections** tab.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2801

Message: Oracle policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the Oracle data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.

- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check ownership and permission on the Oracle instance that you restore.
- Check the NetBackup `dbclient` and `user_ops` logs for additional failure information.
- If restoring to an alternate client using RMAN, more information is available in the following technical article:
<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH5840>
Check that the Oracle user on the client can successfully communicate with the master server by using the `bpcIntcmd -pn` command.
- Check that the Oracle user on the client can see the backup images on the master by using the `bplist` command.
- On UNIX and Linux hosts, check that the oracle user has sufficient permissions to read `/etc/services`, `/etc/nsswitch.conf`, and `/usr/openv/netbackup/bp.conf`.
- Ensure that the Oracle database is linked correctly, according to the NetBackup for Oracle Administrator's Guide (for example, `$ORACLE_HOME/lib/libobk.so`). More information is available in the following technical article:
<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH72307>
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2802

Message: Informix-On-BAR policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the Informix data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check ownership and permission on the Informix instance that you restore.

- Check the NetBackup `infxbsa` and `user_ops` logs from the client, and the `bprd` log from the master server for additional failure information.
- Check the Informix `BAR_ACT_LOG`, `BAR_DEBUG_LOG`, and `MSGPATH` logs for additional failure information.
- For large database restores, you may need to increase the client read timeout value.
- If restoring to an alternate client, review the checklist in the following article: <http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH21719>
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2803

Message: Sybase policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the Sybase data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on the Sybase instance that you restore and on the directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup `sybackup` log for additional failure information.
- Create the following log folders, then retry the restore:

On the client:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bphdb  
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bprestore  
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/tar  
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/sybackup  
chmod 777 /usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/sybackup  
chmod 777 /usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bphdb
```

On the media server:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bptm  
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bpbrm
```

On the master server:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/logs/bprd
```

- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

To set the debug level on UNIX and Linux clients, enter the following line in the `bp.conf` file:

```
VERBOSE = 5
```

For a Sybase alternate client restore, the user ID (UID) of the restoring Sybase backup server must match the UID of the Sybase backup server from the source host.

For alternate client restore, the user/group/other permissions must be able to read the `No.Restrictions` file, or authorize the alternate client to access images for the original client

UNIX or Linux master server:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/db/altnames/No.Restrictions
```

Windows master server: `install_path\NetBackup\db\altnames\No.Restrictions`

Verify that the alternate client can browse the backup images for the original client:

UNIX or Linux master server:

```
/usr/opensv/netbackup/db/altnames/No.Restrictions
```

Windows master server: `install_path\NetBackup\db\altnames\No.Restrictions`

```
# /usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bplist -C <origClient> -t 7 -l -R /
```

```
# install_path\netbackup\bin\bplist -t 7 -l -R /
```

On the alternate client, use the `bpcIntcmd` command to test connectivity and name resolution. The command should display the name of the master server on the first line. The second line must contain the IP address of the network interface that the alternate client used when communicating with the master server. The first word on the second line is the name of the alternate client as resolved on the master server from the IP address. The second word on the second line may be 'NULL' if the alternate client is not being backed up. Otherwise, it is the name of the alternate client (or an alias) which is defined in a backup policy on the master server.

```
# /usr/opensv/netbackup/bin/bpcIntcmd -pn
```

Make sure that `CLIENT_READ_TIMEOUT` on the alternate client and media server is set sufficiently large to allow for the tapes to be read, the data transferred, and the database instance to write the data to disk.

Information on a Sybase clustered alternative client restore is available.

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH21388>

Information is available about what to do if a Sybase restore fails with Unrecoverable I/O errors.

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH92495>

Information is available about what to do if a Sybase alternate client restore on UNIX fails (with unspecified errors) to transfer any data from tape.

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH10499>

Information is available about steps to a Sybase alternative client restore operation.

<http://www.symantec.com/docs/TECH24125>

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2804

Message: MS-SharePoint policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the SharePoint data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Create the following log folders on the SQL Server, the front-end Web server, the media server and the master server:

```
install_path\NetBackup\logs\tar  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\bpresolver  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\bpbrm (media server)  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\bprd (master server)
```

If you use granular restore technology (GRT), the following log folders also apply:

```
install_path\NetBackup\logs\ncf  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\ncflbc  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\ncfgre  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\nbfscd  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\spsv2ra
```

- Check all SharePoint server event viewers (application and system) for any errors.
- Connect to the server where the SharePoint front-end server runs and launch the restore using Backup, Archive and Restore GUI.
- Make sure the restore is being launched correctly.
See the *NetBackup for Microsoft SharePoint Administrator's Guide*.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2805

Message: MS-Windows policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused some or all of the files to fail the restore operation.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check that you have selected the correct restore type on the Backup, Archive, and Restore GUI.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the following logs for additional failure information:
 - Master server: bprd, nbjm
 - Media server: bpbrm, bptm, bpdm
 - Client: tar
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2806

Message: NetWare policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the NetWare data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup tar log for additional failure information. Also check the following log files: bpcd, bpsrv, bprest, and user_ops.
- For target restores, ensure that you have create and write rights to the volume where you are trying to restore. In the `BP.INI` file, ensure that the `Allow_Server_Write` parameter is set to yes.
- If you launched a non-target restore from the NetBackup Administration Console, ensure that the **Allow server directed restores** parameter is selected.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2807

Message: SQL-BackTrack policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the SQL-BackTrack data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored and on the SQL-BackTrack instance that you are restoring.
- Check the NetBackup backtrack log for additional failure information.
- Ensure that the `No.Restrictions` file has been added on the master server in case of alternate client restore.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2808

Message: Windows File System policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused some or all of the files to fail the restore operation.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check that you have selected the correct restore type on the Backup, Archive, and Restore GUI.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check that the destination directories or files exist. If so, select **Overwrite existing files** option on the **Backup, Archive, and Restore** GUI.
- Check the following logs for additional failure information:
 - Master server: bprd, nbjm
 - Media server: bpbrm, bptm, bpdm
 - Client: tar
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2809

Message: MS-SQL-Server policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the SQL Server data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored and on the SQL instance that you are restoring.
- Check ownership and permission on the SQL Server instance and on the directories where files are restored.

- Check the following logs for additional failure information on the client side:

```
install_path\NetBackup\logs\dbclient  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\bpbkar (Snapshot Client)  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\bpfis (Snapshot Client)  
install_path\NetBackup\logs\bppfi (instant recovery)
```

- Check the SQL server event viewers (application and system) for any errors or messages related to the restore operation.
- Increase restore verbose levels.
See the *NetBackup for Microsoft SQL Server Administrator's Guide*.
Review this guide to verify that you launched the restore correctly.
- Connect to the server where SQL is running and launch the restore from that server using the Backup, Archive and Restore GUI.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2810

Message: MS-Exchange policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the Exchange data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission of the Exchange instance that you restore and the directories where files are restored.
- Verify the following log files depending on the type of restore being performed. All the log folders are located in the *install_path\NetBackup\logs* folder.
 - `beds` - All restore operations.
 - `tar` - All restore operations.

Restores with Granular Recovery Technology (GRT):

- `nbfsd` - This log appears on the client and the media server.
- `ncf` - This log uses unified logging and appears on the destination client or proxy client.

- `ncflbc` - This log is for `nblbc.exe`. It appears on the destination client or proxy client.
- `ncfgre` - This log is for `nbgre.exe`. It appears on the destination client or proxy client.

Instant Recovery and Instant Recovery off-host:

- `bpbkar` - For off-host Instant Recovery restores, `bpbkar` logs on the alternate client.
- `bpfis` - This log applies to Instant Recovery rollback restores. For off-host Instant Recovery backups, `bpfis` logs exist on both the primary and the alternate clients.
- `bppfi` - For off-host Instant Recovery restores, `bppfi` logs on both the primary and the alternate clients.
- Check the Exchange Server event viewer for Application and System messages related to the restore operation.
- Connect to the server where Exchange is running and launch the restore from that server using the Backup, Archive, and Restore GUI.
- Verify that you launched the restore correctly.
See the *NetBackup for Microsoft Exchange Server Administrator's Guide*.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2811

Message: SAP policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the SAP data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission of the SAP instance that you restore and the directories where the files are restored.
- Ensure that the `No.Restrictions` file has been created on the master server in case of alternate client restore.

- Check the following logs for additional failure information: `backint`, `tar`, `dbclient`, `bprestore`, and `user_ops`.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2812

Message: DB2 policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the DB2 data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission of the DB2 instance that you restore and the directories where the files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup `bpdb2` log for additional failure information.
- Ensure that the `No.Restrictions` file has been created on the master server in case of restore.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2813

Message: NDMP policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused some or all of the files to fail the restore operation.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check the ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Verify that the destination NDMP host supports DAR. If not, disable DAR.

- Check the `ndmpagent` (Originator ID 134) log for additional failure information.
- Check the NetBackup `bptm` log for additional failure information.
- Check that the **Force rollback even if it destroy snapshots** option of the point-in-time rollback restore is set (checked) or not set (unchecked).
For more information on rollback restore, please see the *NetBackup Replication Director Solutions Guide* from the following location:
<http://www.symantec.com/docs/DOC5332>
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2814

Message: FlashBackup policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused some or all of the files to fail the restore operation.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup tar log for additional failure information.
- Enable and verify VxMS logs for additional failure information.
- For VMware restores, enable the `bpvmutil` logs.
- If you run a VMware restore, make sure that the user account specified in the VMware credentials has full administration rights on the target vCenter and the ESX server.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2815

Message: AFS policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused some or all of the files to fail the restore operation.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup tar log for additional failure information.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2816

Message: DataStore policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the DataStore data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. If you run one PureDisk disaster recovery, check the output from the `/opt/pdinstall/DR_Restore_all.sh` script on the PureDisk node. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check ownership and permission on the database instance that you restore.
- Check the NetBackup `exten_client` log for additional failure information.
- If you restore a Netezza appliance, collect the log files from `/nz/kit/log/restoresvf/*`.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2817

Message: FlashBackup Windows policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused some or all of the files to fail the restore operation.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup tar log for additional failure information.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2818

Message: NBU Catalog policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the NetBackup catalog to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Ensure that NetBackup is at the same version and patch level as the machine where the catalog image was created.
- Ensure that the path where you restore the catalog is same as when it was backed up.
- Ensure that sufficient disk space exists on the target system where the restore runs.
- Ensure that the current master server hostname matches the hostname of the machine where the catalog image was created.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup `tar`, `admin`, `bptm`, and `bpbr` logs for additional failure information.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2819

Message: Enterprise Vault policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the Enterprise Vault data to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Check the NetBackup tar log for additional failure information. Also, check the Enterprise Vault server event viewer (application and system) for errors or clues.
- Connect to the server where the Enterprise Vault front-end runs. Launch the restore by using the Backup, Archive, and Restore GUI.
- Verify that you launched the restore correctly.
See the *NetBackup for Enterprise Vault Agent Server Administrator's Guide*.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2820

Message: NBU VMware policy restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore of the VMware policy data to fail.

Recommended Action: Check the job details in the Activity Monitor and take action as dictated by that information.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2826

Message: Master server failed to connect to backup restore manager on media server for restore

Explanation: A process on the master server cannot connect to a process on a host on the network. This error occurs when the process tries to initiate communication with the server that has the storage unit. This problem can occur during a restore in either a single or a multiple server configuration.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solution in the order presented:

- From the master server, ping the master and all media servers by using the host names in the storage unit configuration.
- From each of the media servers, ping the master server by using the name that is specified in the NetBackup server list. On a UNIX or Linux server, this master is the first SERVER entry in the bp.conf file. On a Windows server, the master is designated on the Servers tab in the **Master Server Properties** dialog box.
- Check that all services are running on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2828

Message: Restore failed because the MS-SQL-Server services are down

Explanation: The Microsoft SQL services are down on the system where the NetBackup client and the NetBackup for Microsoft SQL agent are running. So the NetBackup for Microsoft SQL agent cannot connect to the Microsoft SQL server.

Recommended Action: Check that the Microsoft SQL instance service is running and that NetBackup processes have permission to access to the Microsoft SQL instance service.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2829

Message: Restore failed due to MS-SQL-Server database in use

Explanation: Microsoft SQL server database is busy with another operation and cannot restore the requested database on the system where the NetBackup client and the NetBackup for Microsoft SQL agent are running.

Recommended Action: After the database finishes its current operation, try to restore the database. Or, the database administrator needs to check if the database is busy and what operation it is performing.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2830

Message: Restore failed due to an incorrect path in the MS-SQL-Server MOVE script

Explanation: The MOVE template generated for database restore using Netbackup for MSSQL agent GUI has incorrect path specified for database/log file for keyword TO.

Recommended Action: Check the MOVE script and correct the path specified for the database log file for keyword TO.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2831

Message: Restore error

Explanation: An error caused the restore to fail.

Recommended Action: Try the following possible solutions in the order presented:

- Ensure that the client server list contains entries for the master server and any media servers that can be used during a backup or restore.
- Examine the status or the progress log on the client for messages on why the restore failed. Also, check the All Log Entries report on the server.
- Check ownership and permission on directories where files are restored.
- Correct the problems that you find and retry the restore.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2832

Message: Restore failed due to rename file format error

Explanation: The rename file that is used to specify details about virtual machine alternate client location restores cannot be read because it has an invalid format.

Recommended Action: If you want to execute the `nbrestorevm` command and manually enter the rename file, verify that the file complies with the format specified in the *NetBackup Commands Reference Guide*. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor and the `bprd` log on the master server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2833

Message: Restore failed due to partition restore error

Explanation: This error is encountered when restoring a raw partition, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2834

Message: Restore failed due to failure to read change block bit map

Explanation: NetBackup cannot read the change block bitmap header of the backup image, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2835

Message: Restore failed due to corrupt image

Explanation: NetBackup reads an invalid backup image header type, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2836

Message: Restore failed because the bitmap size read from the image header differs from the expected size.

Explanation: The bitmap size in the backup image header is inconsistent with the bitmap size found in the NetBackup internal database. This failure indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2837

Message: Restore failed due to invalid metadata

Explanation: Invalid metadata cannot be added to the backup image header, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2838

Message: Restore failed because no raw partitions were found

Explanation: No raw partitions were found in the backup image, which may indicate that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: Verify that the backup image contains a list of raw partitions. This error may indicate the backup image is defective. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2839

Message: Restore failed due to invalid raw partition id

Explanation: NetBackup cannot identify the raw partition ID, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2840

Message: Restore failed due to out of sequence raw partitions

Explanation: Raw partition file numbers are out of sequence, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2841

Message: Restore failed due to failure to read the header from the backup image

Explanation: The restore cannot read the backup image header, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2842

Message: Restore failed due to failure to read the VMware bitmap

Explanation: The restore operation is unable to retrieve the VMware bitmap from the backup image, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details

in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2843

Message: Restore failed due to failure to start VxMS

Explanation: The restore is unable to load VxMS. VxMS is a library used to map physical addresses of files and volumes.

Recommended Action: Verify that the media server and the recovery host environment has adequate memory and correct file permissions. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor and the `bprd` log on the master server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2844

Message: Restore failed due to failure to read the FIID file

Explanation: The restore operation is unable to read the FIID file, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2845

Message: Restore failed due to failure to retrieve the bitmap

Explanation: The restore operation cannot retrieve the backup image bitmap from the NetBackup internal database, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2846

Message: Restore failed due to failure to retrieve the fsmap

Explanation: The restore operation cannot retrieve the backup image's file system map from the NetBackup internal database, which indicates that the backup image is defective.

Recommended Action: If another backup copy exists, make that image the primary copy and attempt to restore from it. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2847

Message: Restore failed due to failure to start the bptm writer

Explanation: The restore operation is unable to start the `bptm` writer process.

Recommended Action: Verify that the media server and the recovery host environment has adequate memory and correct file permissions. For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor and the `bprd` log on the master server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2848

Message: Restore failed due to failure to create the virtual machine

Explanation: The following are possible causes:

- Credentials for the VMware server do not have sufficient permissions to create a virtual machine.
- Insufficient space on a datastore.
- Incompatible VM configuration or vmdk configuration.
- Error or task cancellation on the VMware server.

For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- Check that the VMware server has sufficient permissions.
- Increase the space available for the datastore.
- Resolve any configuration incompatibilities.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 2849

Message: Restore failed due to failure to delete the virtual machine snapshot

Explanation: The restore operation failed due to an error during the delete virtual machine snapshot operation.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- Check that the VMware server has sufficient permissions to delete a virtual machine snapshot.
- Increase the space available for the datastore.
- Error or task cancellation on the VMware server.

For additional information, check the job details in the Activity Monitor, the `bprd` log on the master server, and the `bptm` log on the media server.

Click [here](#) to view technical notes and other information in the Symantec knowledge base about this status code.

NetBackup status code: 4200

Message: Operation failed: Unable to acquire snapshot lock

Explanation: The snapshot is being accessed by another operation such as a restore, browse, or copy to storage unit.

Recommended Action: Retry the operation when the snapshot is not longer being used by another operation.

NetBackup status code: 4201

Message: Incorrect snapshot method configuration or snapshot method not compatible for protecting backup selection entries

Explanation: The policy uses an incorrect snapshot method, or the prerequisite for this snapshot method is not configured properly.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The required correct storage array credential for the snapshot method (wherever applicable) is configured in NetBackup.
- The required software for the snapshot method is configured correctly on the client.
- You can choose the snapshot method to protect the entries of the backup selection (for example, filesystem).
- The entries specified in the backup selection is compatible with the snapshot method configured in the policy.

See the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administration Guide* for more information about configuring a snapshot method.

NetBackup status code: 4202

Message: Invalid or incompatible storage unit configured

Explanation: Invalid or incorrect storage destination configured for this policy.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The storage destination used for the policy is compatible. For example, snapshot method OST_FIM operates only on an SLP configured as storage destination.
- The configuration parameter provided for the snapshot method is correct. For example, verify that the snapshot resources are correct and the configuration parameters for the configured snapshot method are correct.
- You can choose the snapshot method to protect the entries of the backup selection (e.g., filesystem).

See the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administration Guide* for more information about configuring a snapshot method.

NetBackup status code: 4203

Message: Invalid or unsupported backup selection filelist

Explanation: Incompatible entry found in backup selection for the configured snapshot method.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The entries that are given in the backup selection can be protected by using the method chosen for snapshot. For example, a filesystem created on top of an HP EVA disk cannot be protected using the snapshot method for IBM.

- The volume is mounted on the specified path for NAS volumes (NFS mount points or CIFS share).

NetBackup status code: 4204

Message: Incompatible client found

Explanation: Invalid user on client or incompatible client found.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- You have logged into the client with the same domain-user as the one registered with the NetBackup client service.
- The primary client and target or remote client are compatible.

NetBackup status code: 4205

Message: Incorrect or no credentials found

Explanation: Either NetBackup cannot find the supporting software for the configured snapshot method or invalid credentials have been supplied.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- If you created an NDMP policy or configured an NAS Data Mover, check that the NDMP host is configured with the correct credentials.
- The disk array host or storage server credentials are correct.
- The third party software or supporting software required by the configured snapshot method is installed on the client.
See the *NetBackup Snapshot Client Administration Guide* for more information about snapshot methods.

NetBackup status code: 4206

Message: Authentication error occurred. NetBackup Client Service is running as Local System, this is likely incorrect.

Explanation: None of the backup selections are accessible and the NetBackup Client Service is running as Local System. These conditions indicate that you may not have credentials to access the storage server.

Recommended Action: Update the NetBackup Client Service in the Windows services to use proper credentials that allow access to the storage server.

NetBackup status code: 4207

Message: Could not fetch snapshot metadata or state files

Explanation: Snapshot metadata that the NetBackup client requires is missing or cannot be fetched from the NetBackup master server.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The NetBackup client can communicate with the NetBackup master.
- The state file location on the NetBackup client has write permission. The typical location of the NetBackup state file on the NetBackup client is as follows:
Windows: C:\Program Files\Veritas\NetBackup\online_util\fi_cntl\
UNIX: /usr/opensv/netbackup/online_util/fi_cntl

NetBackup status code: 4208

Message: Could not send snapshot metadata or statefiles

Explanation: Snapshot metadata created by the client cannot be transferred on the master server.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The NetBackup client can communicate with the NetBackup master.
- The state file location on the NetBackup client has write permission. The typical location of the NetBackup state file on the NetBackup client is as follows:
Windows: C:\Program Files\Veritas\NetBackup\db\snapshot\UNIX: /usr/opensv/netbackup/db/snapshot/<client>

NetBackup status code: 4209

Message: Snapshot metadata or statefiles cannot be created

Explanation: Not able to create snapshot metadata.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The logs contain a failure that precedes this error which restricts the creation of metadata content.
- The state file location on the NetBackup client has write permission. The typical location of the NetBackup state file on the NetBackup client is as follows:
Windows: C:\Program Files\Veritas\NetBackup\db\snapshot\UNIX: /usr/opensv/netbackup/db/snapshot/<client>

NetBackup status code: 4210

Message: Incorrect or no content found in snapshot metadata

Explanation: Incorrect or invalid content in the snapshot state files.

Recommended Action: Verify that the specified state file is present on the host. The NetBackup state file is normally located in the following NetBackup client directory:

Recommended Action: Windows: C:\Program
Files\Veritas\NetBackup\online_util\fi_cntl\

Recommended Action: UNIX: /usr/opensv/netbackup/online_util/fi_cntl

Recommended Action: Contact Symantec NetBackup support for assistance.

NetBackup status code: 4211

Message: Snapshot not accessible or invalid snapshot

Explanation: The snapshot is not accessible. The target device may be mapped to multiple host bus adapters (HBAs).

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The connection between the NetBackup client and the storage management host-array is intact.
- The host-specific permission is enabled on the storage array.
- The snapshot exists on the storage array or filer.
- The snapshot target device is not mapped to multiple HBAs. If it is, unmap one of the HBAs and continue. Support of multiple paths for a device requires multipath software.

NetBackup status code: 4212

Message: Recreation of snapshot failed

Explanation: Snapshot cannot be recreated. This error can occur during snapshot restores on a Windows platform.

Recommended Action: Verify that the restore flow of operations has succeeded.

NetBackup status code: 4213

Message: Snapshot import failed

Explanation: The snapshot import operation failed, or building and enabling the snapshot I/O stack failed.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The snapshot device is accessible on the client.
- The client has all the required software for building the snapshot I/O stack. This should be equivalent to the I/O stack of the primary client whose entity was required to be protected.
- The communication between the NetBackup client and the master server is intact.
- The copyback restore target device is not mapped to multiple HBAs. If it is, unmap one of the HBAs and continue. Support of multiple paths for a device requires multipath software.
- Make sure that the iSCSI session is established between the node and the target.

NetBackup status code: 4214

Message: Snapshot mount failed

Explanation: Unable to mount the snapshot or run the subsequent set of snapshot operations. The user needs to make the snapshot accessible to the next set of operations to complete a NetBackup job (for example, backup from snapshot, indexing, restore wherever applicable).

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- You can use the required filesystem type to mount the given snapshot.
- The required permission exists on the client to enable snapshots for reading and traversing.

NetBackup status code: 4215

Message: Snapshot deletion failed

Explanation: The snapshot could not be deleted.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The snapshot actually exists on the storage array. It may have been deleted outside of NetBackup.
- The client has permission to delete the snapshot.

NetBackup status code: 4216

Message: Snapshot cleanup failed

Explanation: Unable to clean up various supporting pieces for snapshot creation.

Recommended Action: Verify that you have enabled the permission to delete the files.

NetBackup status code: 4217

Message: Snapshot restore failed

Explanation: Unable to restore data from the snapshot.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The snapshot exists.
- You have enough permission to overwrite or create files in the restore directory or folder.
- The communication between NetBackup and the storage array-filer is intact.

NetBackup status code: 4218

Message: Snapshot deport failed

Explanation: The requested snapshot cannot be deported or masked from the NetBackup client.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The snapshot exists.
- The communication between NetBackup and the storage array-filer is intact.
- The required credentials for the storage server have been supplied in NetBackup.
- Any required software and license for the third-party software are configured.

NetBackup status code: 4219

Message: Command operation failed: Third party command or API execution failed

Explanation: Third party command or API execution failed.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- From the NetBackup logs, identify the failing command or API.
- Ensure that you have the required permission to execute these commands.

- If possible, execute the command manually to gather more details about the failure.
- Check your configuration to determine the cause of the failing command or the API.

NetBackup status code: 4220

Message: Command operation failed: System command or API execution failed

Explanation: The system command or the API execution failed.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- From the NetBackup logs, identify the failing command or API.
- Take corrective actions based on the error reported as a result of the command execution.
- Ensure that you have the required permission to execute these commands.
- If possible, execute the command manually to gather more details about the failure.

NetBackup status code: 4221

Message: Found an invalid or unsupported configuration

Explanation: NetBackup found an invalid or unsupported configuration.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- From the NetBackup logs, identify the failing entity and its error.
- Check the support matrix to determine the correct setup for the configuration.

NetBackup status code: 4222

Message: Operation failed: Unable to acquire policy lock to take snapshot

Explanation: A policy has generated overlapping snapshot jobs. One snapshot job is in progress for a particular policy when the same policy requests a second snapshot job.

Recommended Action: No manual intervention is required. The NetBackup Policy Execution Manager (PEM) retries the job based on the **Job retry delay** setting on the master server. To view or set this property, go to **Host Properties>Master Server>Global Parameters**. Contact NetBackup Support if you continue to get this error and you have ensured that no overlapping snapshot jobs are in progress.

NetBackup status code: 4223

Message: Operation not completed

Explanation: The user runs the `nbrestorevm -ir_done` command to complete the VM Instant Recovery operation, but the VM continues to run from the NetBackup storage. The operation cannot be completed because Storage vMotion may be running or not started.

Recommended Action: Make sure that Storage vMotion is completed and that you move the VM from NetBackup storage to the production datastore.

NetBackup status code: 4224

Message: STS Internal Error

Explanation: One of the following has occurred inside the STS plugin:

- Insufficient system memory in the client or the storage server.
- Storage server busy.
- An invalid request was received in the communication between the storage server and the STS plugin.

Recommended Action: Please contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 4225

Message: Unauthorized operation attempted by client or media on storage server

Explanation: The storage server received an unauthorized request or did not identify the host.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- Valid storage server credentials are configured.
- The client has the required privileges per the vendor specification. Please refer to the *NetBackup Replication Director Solutions Guide* for more details.

NetBackup status code: 4226

Message: Communication failure occurred with storage server

Explanation: NetBackup cannot communicate with the storage server or a protocol failure has occurred with the storage server.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The appropriate storage server services are running.

- The client and media server can communicate with the storage server.
- The client and media server can resolve the storage server name.

NetBackup status code: 4227

Message: STS Plugin error occurred

Explanation: The STS plugin framework is not working.

One of the following has occurred:

- A required STS library can not be loaded or initialized.
- An invalid plugin operation is attempted.

Recommended Action: Please contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 4228

Message: Storage server or plugin version mismatch

Explanation: The STS plugin framework encountered an incompatible storage server version.

Recommended Action: Verify that the client and media server support the version of the storage server version.

NetBackup status code: 4229

Message: Insufficient resources or capabilities found by storage server

Explanation: The storage server does not have sufficient resources or capabilities available. For example, not enough space exists on the storage that the storage server manages. Also, appropriate feature licenses are not enabled on the storage server.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The storage server recognizes the identified device from the backup selection.
- The required features are enabled on the storage.
- The required feature licenses are applied on the storage.
- The storage server has sufficient available storage space for NetBackup triggered snapshots.

NetBackup status code: 4230

Message: Invalid storage topology or storage server configuration error

Explanation: An invalid configuration causes the STS Plugin to fail. Examples of this failure include an invalid topology configuration, storage configuration, or server configuration.

Recommended Action: Do the following:

- Verify that the storage is correctly configured per the vendor specification.
- Verify that the underlying storage supports the topology specified in the storage lifecycle policy.

NetBackup status code: 4231

Message: STS Unexpected Error

Explanation: The STS Plugin failed with an unexpected error.

Recommended Action: Please contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 4232

Message: Invalid Discovery Query URI

Explanation: The query URI for the discovery policy can not be parsed.

Recommended Action: Examine the URI using the policy editor for syntax errors.

NetBackup status code: 4233

Message: BIOS uuid client reference not allowed for vCloud

Explanation: Use of BIOS UUID as a client reference is not allowed for vCloud because they are not unique.

Recommended Action: Select another form of client reference for the policy, possibly instance UUID.

NetBackup status code: 4234

Message: VMware server login failure

Explanation: The configured username, password, and port do not allow login to the server.

Recommended Action: Correct the credentials configured for the designated server.

NetBackup status code: 4235

Message: vCloud keyword used when vCloud not enabled

Explanation: The policy uses a vCloud related keyword, but a vCloud server credential is not configured.

Recommended Action: Configure a vCloud director credential, or remove any vCloud related keywords from the policy query.

NetBackup status code: 4236

Message: vCloud policy includes multiple organizations

Explanation: Executing the query for the policy selected VMs from multiple vCloud organizations and this has not been enabled in the policy.

Recommended Action: Correct the policy query to select only VMs from a single organization, or change the policy to enable VMs from multiple organizations.

NetBackup status code: 4237

Message: Client does not meet policy requirements

Explanation: The VM cannot be backed up because it does not meet the requirements for the selected client reference.

Recommended Action: Modify the VM to meet the requirements for the configured client reference, or change the policy to use a different client reference.

NetBackup status code: 4238

Message: No server credentials configured for policy

Explanation: The discovery policy requires credentials for a server to execute the policy.

Recommended Action: Verify that the appropriate server credentials have been entered for the type of discovery policy.

NetBackup status code: 4239

Message: Unable to find the virtual machine

Explanation: Possible causes of this error:

- The virtual machine name is not entered correctly (for example, name is misspelled).

- The virtual machine identifier type is not selected correctly for the policy. For example, the virtual machine display name is entered, but the virtual machine identifier for the policy indicates virtual machine host name.
- The virtual machine is renamed, deleted, or moved.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The virtual machine identifier configured for the policy and the name (display name, hostname, UUID) entered for the virtual machine on the policy agree.
- You can view the virtual machine in the VMware user interface.

NetBackup status code: 4240

Message: Operation not supported

Explanation: A likely cause is a Symantec programming error.

Recommended Action: Please contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5000

Message: Indexing service internal failure

Explanation: This code is internal to the Indexing service .

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5001

Message: Unable to connect to Policy Execution Manager

Explanation: The Policy Execution Manager service is down. The NetBackup Policy Execution Manager (`nbpem`) is required for indexing to work properly.

Recommended Action: Ensure that `nbpem` is running.

NetBackup status code: 5002

Message: Backup image is already indexed

Explanation: The user tries to submit an indexing request from `nbindexutil` for a backup ID that is already indexed.

Recommended Action: To forcefully submit this indexing request, use the `nbindexutil -force` option.

NetBackup status code: 5003

Message: Invalid arguments received

Explanation: The indexing engine returns invalid URL information to the Indexing service . An appropriate message is logged in the `nbim` logs.

Recommended Action: Not applicable.

NetBackup status code: 5004

Message: Invalid backup image ID

Explanation: The `nbim` process tries to get client information for the backup ID to be indexed. The appropriate message is logged in the `nbim` logs.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5005

Message: Invalid database key

Explanation: This error occurs internally for the Indexing service when it tries to fetch database records. An appropriate message is logged in the `nbim` logs.

Recommended Action: To forcefully submit this indexing request, use the `nbindexutil -force` option.

NetBackup status code: 5006

Message: Invalid machine name for indexing server

Explanation: The user tries to add a machine as an indexing server that has no entry in the EMM.

Recommended Action: Run the `nbemmcmd -listhosts` command to determine if the server name is listed. Names that are listed in `nbemmcmd -listhosts` are the only valid server names to configure as Indexing servers.

NetBackup status code: 5007

Message: Invalid indexing server

Explanation: The user provides an invalid name of the indexing server when you run the `nbindexutil -indexserver` command.

Recommended Action: Verify the name of the configured indexing server in the **Host Properties** of the **NetBackup Administration Console**.

NetBackup status code: 5008

Message: Unable to get Master Server key

Explanation: The Indexing service fails to get the information about the master server.

Recommended Action: Not applicable.

NetBackup status code: 5009

Message: Invalid indexing state

Explanation: The Indexing service gets an invalid request to list the backup images.

Recommended Action: Not applicable.

NetBackup status code: 5010

Message: Invalid date range

Explanation: The Indexing service tries to query the backup images from the database for an invalid date range.

Recommended Action: Enter an appropriate date range.

NetBackup status code: 5011

Message: No images in sequence to process

Explanation: The Indexing service receives the empty request for processing.

Recommended Action: Not applicable.

NetBackup status code: 5012

Message: No such record found

Explanation: User runs the `nbindexutil -remove` operation to remove a backup ID that is not present in the indexing queue. The `nbindexutil` report shows that the Backup ID does not exist in the indexing queue.

Recommended Action: Make sure that you remove a backup ID that is present in the indexing queue.

NetBackup status code: 5013

Message: Backup image is not indexed

Explanation: You use the `nbindexutil -delete` operation to delete a backup image that is not indexed.

Recommended Action: Make sure that you delete only the backup images that are indexed.

NetBackup status code: 5014

Message: Failure in getting image header

Explanation: This error is internal for the Indexing service .

Recommended Action: Not applicable.

NetBackup status code: 5015

Message: Indexing is in progress for backup image

Explanation: User runs the `nbindexutil -remove` command to remove a backup image from the indexing queue, but an indexing job for that image is already running.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the indexing job is not running before you submit a request to remove an image from the indexing queue.

NetBackup status code: 5016

Message: Failure in database connection

Explanation: The Indexing service has failed to connect to the database.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the NetBackup Relational Database (NBDB) service is running.

NetBackup status code: 5017

Message: Database error occurred

Explanation: The Indexing service has detected a database error.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the NetBackup Relational Database (NBDB) service is running.

NetBackup status code: 5018

Message: Duplicate record found

Explanation: The user submits an indexing request for a backup image that is already in the indexing queue. The `nbindexutil` report shows that the backup ID already exists in the indexing queue. A duplicate entry is not allowed.

Recommended Action: Remove the request.

NetBackup status code: 5019

Message: Data not found

Explanation: This code is unused.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5020

Message: Indexing server value is not set

Explanation: This code is unused.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5021

Message: Unsupported policy type for indexing

Explanation: User runs the `nbindexutil` command to request indexing for a backup image that indexing does not support.

Recommended Action: .Ensure that the image that you submit for indexing uses the supported policy type.

NetBackup status code: 5022

Message: Unknown error occurred

Explanation: This code is unused.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5023

Message: Error in querying indexing schedule windows

Explanation: The PEM request for schedule windows fails. The internal policy that is used for keeping indexing schedules may be corrupt.

Recommended Action: Check that the schedules are listed correctly by running the `nbpemreq -policies` command.

NetBackup status code: 5024

Message: Unable to connect to Job Manager

Explanation: The Indexing service is unable to connect to the Job Manager service.

Recommended Action: To forcefully submit this indexing request, use the `nbindexutil -force` option.

NetBackup status code: 5025

Message: indexing failed

Explanation: This code is a generic error code that is used to indicate that the job fails because the indexing engine failed. The indexing software issues a new job for the failed backup image.

Recommended Action: If the retry also fails, use the `nbindexutil` command to submit the backup image again for indexing.

NetBackup status code: 5026

Message: Indexing engine initialization failed

Explanation: The NetBackup Search software is not properly installed and configured. The indexing job (`nbc`) cannot find the required libraries.

Recommended Action: Check that the NetBackup Search software is properly installed and configured. Repair if necessary.

NetBackup status code: 5027

Message: Failed to connect to the indexing engine.

Explanation: The indexing job (`nbc`) cannot connect to the indexing engine.

Recommended Action: Check that the NetBackup Indexing Engine service is running. If not, start it by using the `velocity-startup.exe` executable file that ships with the NetBackup Search software installation. For Windows, an example of the path to this file is `C:\Program Files\Symantec\NetBackupSearch\bin\velocity-startup.exe`.

NetBackup status code: 5028

Message: The backup image did not have any files that can be indexed

Explanation: No data exists in the image to index. The following are possible causes:

- On UNIX or Linux, you back up all the local drives (`ALL_LOCAL_DRIVES`) with multiple streams. The image that contains the `/devices` file system does not contain any indexable files.

- You try to index unmapped virtual machine backups.
- You try to back up an image that contains only an empty directory.

Recommended Action: For unmapped virtual machine backups, reconfigure the virtual machine so that it is mapped.

NetBackup status code: 5029

Message: Invalid index specified for indexing

Explanation: The collection that is specified does not exist and cannot be created. The next retry indexing job tries to index by creating a new collection in the indexing engine.

Recommended Action: Re-index all the backup images of the client that fails.

NetBackup status code: 5030

Message: Failed to send the index metadata

Explanation: Data communication from the media server to the master server fails. The master server does not receive indexing metadata such as the URLs, user information, and host information. The indexing software tries a second time to communicate before it generates this status code.

Recommended Action: Ensure that you can access the master server from the media server, and that the NetBackup indexing manager service is running on the master server.

NetBackup status code: 5031

Message: Index disk is full

Explanation: The index operation fails when the disk is full.

Recommended Action: Increase the disk space and resubmit the indexing job.

NetBackup status code: 5032

Message: Multiple machine name entries for particular host

Explanation: The Indexing service finds multiple machine entries in the EMM for a specified host.

Recommended Action: Increase the disk space and resubmit the indexing job.

NetBackup status code: 5033

Message: Failed to suspend indexing server

Explanation: The user tries to suspend indexing by running the `nbindexutil -suspend` command.

Recommended Action: Retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 5034

Message: Failed to resume indexing server

Explanation: The user tries to resume a suspended indexing operation by running the `nbindexutil -resume` command.

Recommended Action: Retry the operation.

NetBackup status code: 5035

Message: Cannot migrate to an existing indexing server

Explanation: As part of the `nbindexutil -upgrade` operation, the value given to the `-new_indexserver` option is already configured as an indexing server.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the value given to the `-new_indexserver` option is not already configured as an indexing server.

NetBackup status code: 5036

Message: Indexing Server upgrade not required

Explanation: The `nbindexutil -upgrade` command to upgrade the indexing server is unnecessary. The indexing server is not configured, or has already been upgraded.

Recommended Action: If applicable, configure the indexing server.

NetBackup status code: 5037

Message: Indexing Server upgrade failed

Explanation: The indexing service (`nbim`) is unable to handle the upgrade request initiated by the `nbindexutil -upgrade` command.

Recommended Action: Use the indexing service (`nbim`) logs to troubleshoot the problem, then manually rerun the `nbindexutil -upgrade` command.

NetBackup status code: 5038

Message: Unsupported machine configuration for indexing server

Explanation: The indexing server to be configured or specified for migration is not a Windows 2008 computer or its NetBackup version is not 7.5 or later.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the operating system of the computer to be configured (or migrated to) as an indexing server is Windows 2008 and that its NetBackup version is 7.5 or later.

NetBackup status code: 5039

Message: Failure in reading host configuration for indexing server

Explanation: During indexing server configuration or migration, the indexing service (`nbim`) fails to read the host configuration of the new indexing server computer.

Recommended Action: Ensure the following:

- The intended indexing server is reachable from the master server.
- The search software is installed on the indexing server.
- The master server entry is present in the `bp.conf` file of the intended indexing server.

NetBackup status code: 5040

Message: Failure in reading cluster information

Explanation: The indexing service (`nbim`) fails to read the cluster node information required to update the `bp.conf` file with `INDEX_SERVER` entries on the cluster nodes.

Recommended Action: Verify and resolve any cluster setup errors.

NetBackup status code: 5041

Message: Failure in updating NetBackup configuration on cluster nodes

Explanation: The indexing service fails to update the `bp.conf` file with `INDEX_SERVER` entries on the cluster nodes.

Recommended Action: Verify and resolve any cluster setup errors.

NetBackup status code: 5042

Message: Time out while querying indexing engine

Explanation: The indexing engine hangs longer than its timeout limit during an indexing operation.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the NetBackup indexing engine service on the indexing server is running. Then re-initiate the failed indexing job.

NetBackup status code: 5043

Message: Communication with EMM failed

Explanation: The NetBackup Indexing Service (nbim on the master server) communication (set query or get query) with the EMM database fails.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the NetBackup Relational Database Manager service is up and running. Then enable the data collection operation from OpsCenter.

NetBackup status code: 5400

Message: Backup error - None of the request objects were found in the database

Explanation: The backup selection list did not contain any objects which were found in the database. An object can either be a data file or a tablespace

Recommended Action: Check the backup selection list. Add objects which are part of the database or remove the database instance from the policy.

NetBackup status code: 5401

Message: Backup error - FRA (Fast Recovery Area) was requested, but it was not found in the database

Explanation: The backup request was for the FRA, but the FRA was not found in the database.

Recommended Action: Add an FRA area to the database or remove the database instance from the policy.

NetBackup status code: 5402

Message: OS Authentication error - Could not connect to the database. Please check the OS credentials.

Explanation: A connection to the database could not be established using the operating system credentials provided.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the credentials are properly set. On Windows, you may need to replace a process level token. First, select **start>Control Panel>Administrative Tools>Local Security Policy**. Then expand **Local Policies**

in the left pane, click **User Rights Assignment**, and double-click **Replace a process level token** in the right pane. Add the user you wish to run the client policies as. Reboot the server for this right to take effect.

NetBackup status code: 5403

Message: Oracle Authentication error - Could not connect to the database. Please check the Oracle credentials

Explanation: A connection to the database could not be established using the Oracle database credentials that are provided.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the credentials are properly set.

NetBackup status code: 5404

Message: ASM validation error - PROXY backup is not supported for ASM

Explanation: The backup request was for a PROXY type of backup. Automatic Storage Management (ASM) was found. Proxy backups are not supported with ASM.

Recommended Action: Move the database to non-ASM storage or remove the database instance from the policy.

NetBackup status code: 5405

Message: Recovery Catalog Authentication error - Could not connect to the Recovery Catalog. Please check the Recovery Catalog credentials

Explanation: A connection to the Recovery Catalog database could not be established using the Recovery Catalog credentials provided.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the Recovery Catalog credentials are properly set.

NetBackup status code: 5406

Message: Archive log only backup requested, but database is not in ARCHIVELOG Mode

Explanation: The requested operation requires the database archive log mode to be set to ARCHIVELOG mode or MANUAL mode.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the database archive log mode is properly set to either ARCHIVELOG or MANUAL.

NetBackup status code: 5407

Message: Database is in the wrong state (must be OPEN) for the requested action

Explanation: The requested operation requires the database to be in an OPEN mode.

Recommended Action: Confirm the database mode is set to OPEN. Possible Oracle commands startup, startup open read only or startup open.

NetBackup status code: 5408

Message: OS Authentication error - Could not find credentials. If this instance is part of an instance group, make sure that the group has credentials that match this OS Type

Explanation: Credentials needed to connect to the instance could not be found.

Recommended Action: If the instance is on a UNIX client, make sure that its instance group contains UNIX credentials. If the instance is on a Windows client, make sure that its instance group contains Windows credentials.

NetBackup status code: 5409

Message: Cloning is NOT supported for this client platform

Explanation: The platform that runs on this client does not support the Guided Recovery cloning operation.

Recommended Action: Refer to the Release Notes or the Compatibility List for the supported platforms for the cloning feature.

NetBackup status code: 5410

Message: Oracle Intelligent Policy is NOT supported for this client platform

Explanation: The platform that runs on this client does not support the Oracle Intelligent Policy feature.

Recommended Action: Refer to the Release Notes or the Compatibility List for the supported platforms for this feature.

NetBackup status code: 5411

Message: Cannot do a hot backup of a database in NOARCHIVELOG mode

Explanation: The requested operation requires the database archive log mode to be set to ARCHIVELOG mode.

Recommended Action: Confirm that the database archive log mode is properly set to ARCHIVELOG or change to an offline (cold) database backup.

NetBackup status code: 5412

Message: Database is in the wrong state (must be OPEN or MOUNTED) for an Archive Log Backup

Explanation: An Oracle policy requests an archive log backup, but the database is not in an OPEN or MOUNTED state.

Recommended Action: Put the database in an OPEN or MOUNTED state and retry the backup.

NetBackup status code: 5413

Message: Database is in the wrong state (must be OPEN or MOUNTED) for an FRA backup

Explanation: An Oracle policy requests a Fast Recovery Area (FRA) backup, but the database is not in an OPEN or MOUNTED state.

Recommended Action: Put the database in an OPEN or MOUNTED state and retry the backup.

NetBackup status code: 5414

Message: The request operation is not supported with this client version

Explanation: The requested operation is not supported by this version of the NetBackup Client service.

Recommended Action: Upgrade the NetBackup Client service to enable this operation.

NetBackup status code: 5415

Message: Cannot shutdown read only standby database

Explanation: NetBackup does not perform a cold backup on a standby database that is in read-only mode.

Recommended Action: Do not select the cold database backup option on the **Oracle** tab of the policy.

NetBackup status code: 5416

Message: Oracle could not resolve the TNS connection identifier

Explanation: Oracle cannot resolve the TNS connection ID, so NetBackup doesn't know which database to connect to.

Recommended Action: Verify the following:

- The correct TNS identifier.
- The correctly configured **tnsnames.ora** file.
- The correct path for the TNS_ADMIN environment variable.

NetBackup status code: 5500

Message: The NetBackup core web service service internal error

Explanation: An internal error occurred in the NetBackup core web service.

Recommended Action: Submit a problem report and provide the appropriate logs and the request that caused the error. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5501

Message: Supplied URI is too short

Explanation: The URL in the HTTP request is incomplete and does not have the components required for the request.

Recommended Action: Check the URL that is supplied in the HTTP request and correct if necessary. Resubmit the request. If the problem persists, submit a problem report and provide appropriate logs and the URL for the request. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5502

Message: Supplied URI is not supported

Explanation: The core web service receives a request for an unsupported URL.

Recommended Action: Check the list of supported uniform resource identifiers (URIs) by the core web service and retry with a supported URI. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5503

Message: NetBackup core web service is terminating

Explanation: The NetBackup Service Layer (NBSL) service is in the process of shutting down when it receives the HTTP request.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the NetBackup core web service is enabled. Restart NBSL and retry the request. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5504

Message: Query string in URI is bad

Explanation: The query string in the received HTTP request is bad.

Recommended Action: Correct the query string in the request then retry the request. If the problem persists, submit a problem report with the appropriate logs and the URL of the request. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5505

Message: Client name is required

Explanation: The core web service receives a `vmimagelist` request with the client name that is not supplied in the query filter.

Recommended Action: Include the correct client name in the `vmimagelist` request, then retry the request. If the problem persists, submit a problem report with the appropriate logs and the URL of the request. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5506

Message: Failed to communicate with core web service proxy

Explanation: The core web service is unable to communicate with `nbproxy` to process the incoming request.

Recommended Action: Restart NBSL, then retry the request. If the problem persists, submit a problem report with the appropriate logs and the URL of the request. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5507

Message: Unknown jobid

Explanation: The core web service receives a request for job details (for example `/job/<jobid>`), but NetBackup does not recognize the supplied `jobid`.

Recommended Action: Retry the request with a `jobid` that NetBackup recognizes and has not yet been deleted.

NetBackup status code: 5508

Message: Error in parsing XML document

Explanation: The core web service is unable to parse the XML response document that `bprd` sent in response to the restore precheck request.

Recommended Action: Check the arguments that are passed to the restore pre-check request, then retry the request. If the problem persists, submit a problem report with appropriate logs and the request details. The NetBackup core web service sends log messages to the NBSL log (OID=443).

NetBackup status code: 5761

Message: Failed to initialize Windows Socket library

Explanation: On Windows, NetBackup encountered an error initializing the Microsoft Windows socket communication library.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 5762

Message: Peer is not a NetBackup Master or Media Server

Explanation: A NetBackup host returns this code if it does not recognize the NetBackup server.

Recommended Action: Verify that the requesting NetBackup server is indeed the master server as recognized by the NetBackup host returning this status code.

NetBackup status code: 5763

Message: Encountered error during socket communication

Explanation: A Logging Assistant process encounters a socket communication problem while operating on the master server or the NetBackup host.

Recommended Action: If NetBackup is otherwise functioning correctly, this error requires Symantec Support assistance.

NetBackup status code: 5764

Message: Command specified for execution is invalid or not allowed

Explanation: A Logging Assistant process encounters this error on a NetBackup host.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5765

Message: Failed to execute specified command (CreateProcess or exec)

Explanation: A Logging Assistant process encounters this error on a NetBackup host while it performs the requested action. This error may indicate problems with system resources or even a product defect.

Recommended Action: Retry the Logging Assistant action. If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5766

Message: Failed to execute specified command (fork)

Explanation: A Logging Assistant process encounters this error on a NetBackup host while it performs the requested action. This error may indicate problems with system resources on the host.

Recommended Action: Retry the Logging Assistant action. If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5767

Message: Failed to get exit code of child process

Explanation: A Logging Assistant process encounters this error on a NetBackup host on a failure to get the exit status of a child process while it performs a requested action. One possible cause for this error could be manual intervention.

Recommended Action: If this error is not the result of manual intervention, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5768

Message: Failed to read complete output of executed command

Explanation: Socket connection problems exist between the Logging Assistant processes on master server and the NetBackup host.

Recommended Action: Retry the Logging Assistant action. If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5769

Message: Failed to reap exit code of child process

Explanation: Returned by a Logging Assistant process on UNIX/Linux NetBackup host on failure to get exit status of child process while performing requested action. One possible cause for this error could be manual intervention.

Recommended Action: If this error is not the result of manual intervention, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5770

Message: Failed to get cluster configuration

Explanation: This status code should not be encountered.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 5771

Message: Failed to write output received from remote command

Explanation: Socket connection problems exist between the Logging Assistant processes on the master server.

Recommended Action: If this error is not the result of manual intervention, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5772

Message: Failed to read unified logging configuration file

Explanation: A VxUL configuration file is missing or malformed.

Recommended Action: Check the existence and the format of the VxUL configuration file mentioned along with the error message on the specified NetBackup host.

NetBackup status code: 5773

Message: Failed to get virtual name of Master Server

Explanation: This status code should not be encountered.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 5774

Message: Specified logs are not valid
Explanation: A product may be defective.
Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5775

Message: Invalid option specified
Explanation: A product may be defective.
Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5776

Message: Failed to spawn new process
Explanation: A product may be defective.
Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5777

Message: Failed to create staging directory on Master Server
Explanation: Logging Assistant failed to create the specified staging directory on the master server.
Recommended Action: Verify that the specified path already exists. If not, try to create it manually.

NetBackup status code: 5778

Message: Failed to read Logging Assistant database
Explanation: Logging Assistant is unable to read database file path and file contents.
Recommended Action: Check permissions of Logging Assistant database file:

UNIX: /usr/opensv/var/global/logasst.db

Windows: <Install Path>\Veritas\NetBackup\var\global\logasst.db

NetBackup status code: 5779

Message: Failed to lock Logging Assistant database

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5780

Message: Failed to set non-inherit flag on database file handle

Explanation: This error can occur only on Windows.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5781

Message: Failed to prepare to save Logging Assistant database

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5782

Message: Failed to start to write Logging Assistant database

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5783

Message: Failed to save Logging Assistant database

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5784

Message: Failed to access or write the readme or progress file

Explanation: The parent directory from which to read or in which to write the README or Progress file is missing or has incorrect permissions.

Recommended Action: Please check the specified path.

NetBackup status code: 5785

Message: FTP connection failed

Explanation: Network or FTP server problems have caused the connection to fail.

Recommended Action: Try to connect to the chosen FTP server manually. Information about the FTP servers is available here:

<http://www.symantec.com/business/support/index?page=content&id=TECH66995>

Logging Assistant uses the following FTP servers:

- In the U.S.: `ftp.entssupport.symantec.com`
- In the UK: `ftpbigfilesemea.symantec.com`

NetBackup status code: 5786

Message: Logging Assistant record does not exist

Explanation: Another GUI instance has deleted the Logging Assistant record.

Recommended Action: Refresh the Logging Assistant GUI, then check if the record has been deleted.

NetBackup status code: 5787

Message: Logging Assistant record already exists

Explanation: None.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 5788

Message: Debug logging has not been set up for Logging Assistant record

Explanation: The Logging Assistant GUI is out of sync.

Recommended Action: Refresh the Logging Assistant GUI view and retry.

NetBackup status code: 5789

Message: Failed to interpret bpdbjobs output for job detail

Explanation: Logging Assistant encountered interpreting information fetched from the Jobs database. Logging Assistant cannot make pre-selections for debug logging to set up based on the Job database.

Recommended Action: Manually select the debug logging to set up. Contact Technical Support to investigate the Job Analysis failure.

NetBackup status code: 5790

Message: Failed to fetch PureDisk configuration setting from Windows registry

Explanation: NetBackup cannot read the PureDisk configuration information.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5794

Message: Failed to calculate debug logs size for preview

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5795

Message: Upload evidence directory does not exist

Explanation: The Logging Assistant was unable to access the directory from which to upload evidence.

Recommended Action: Check the existence of the specified directory on the master server and verify the permissions for that directory.

NetBackup status code: 5796

Message: Logging Assistant agent encountered failure writing on socket to Master Server

Explanation: A socket connection problem exists between Logging Assistant processes on the master server and the NetBackup host.

Recommended Action: Retry the Logging Assistant action. If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5797

Message: Failed to upload file to FTP server

Explanation: Logging Assistant encountered a problem during evidence upload.

Recommended Action: Retry the Logging Assistant action. If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5798

Message: Failed to list disk volumes on Master Server using bpmount

Explanation: This error occurs when Logging Assistant enumerates partitions on Windows while fetching free disk space information.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support. You may still be able to manually establish free space information and initiate the intended action such as log collection or upload.

NetBackup status code: 5799

Message: Failed to get disk space information of volumes or mount points

Explanation: Logging Assistant tries to fetch free disk space information.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support. You may still be able to manually establish free space information and initiate the intended action such as log collection or upload.

NetBackup status code: 5800

Message: Failed to execute bpdjobs to fetch job details

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5801

Message: Failed to fetch job details. Check if job exists

Explanation: The specified Job ID for Job Analysis that suggests what debug logging to set up does not exist in the Jobs database.

Recommended Action: If the specified job ID does exist, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5802

Message: Unknown ftp server location specified

Explanation: Logging Assistant may be defective.

Recommended Action: If the error persists, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5803

Message: Failed to modify PureDisk configuration file

Explanation: None.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5804

Message: Failed to modify Java GUI configuration file (Debug.properties)

Explanation: None.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5805

Message: Remote host NetBackup version not supported by Logging Assistant

Explanation: Logging Assistant supports setting up debug logging on (and collecting debug logs from) hosts running NetBackup version 7.6 or higher.

Recommended Action: None.

NetBackup status code: 5806

Message: Unexpected contents of PureDisk configuration file (pdregistry.cfg)

Explanation: None.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5807

Message: Failed to copy nbcplogs/nbsu output file from remote host

Explanation: Logging Assistant contacts `bpcd` to copy `nbcplogs` and `nbsu` output files from the NetBackup host.

Recommended Action: Check that the connection from the master server to `bpcd` can be set up by using `bptestbpcd`.

NetBackup status code: 5808

Message: Failed to load PBX configuration to change log level

Explanation: A PBX configuration file may be missing or malformed.

Recommended Action: Check the existence and format of the PBX configuration file and the error message on the specified NetBackup host.

NetBackup status code: 5809

Message: Invalid PBX Debug Log Level specified

Explanation: The .

Recommended Action:

NetBackup status code: 5810

Message: No files to upload in specified directory

Explanation: The specified Logging Assistant Upload Evidence source directory does not contain any files.

Recommended Action: Check the specified directory on the master server.

NetBackup status code: 5811

Message: Temporary directory to use for logs collection does not exist

Explanation: Logging Assistant failed to create the temporary directory on a NetBackup host in which to collect `nbcplogs` or `nbsu` output.

Recommended Action: Check the directory permissions on the NetBackup host. Also verify that the parent directory of the specified temporary directory exists.

NetBackup status code: 5812

Message: `nbcplogs` exited with error

Explanation: This status code should not be encountered.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5813

Message: `nbcplogs` did not collect any logs

Explanation: None.

Recommended Action: Check that the debug logs on the host are available to collect. If debug logs relevant to the Logging Assistant record exist on the host, contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5814

Message: `nbsu` exited with error

Explanation: None.

Recommended Action: Contact Technical Support.

NetBackup status code: 5815

Message: No activity for the Logging Assistant record is in progress

Explanation: The Logging Assistant GUI is out of sync.

Recommended Action: Refresh the Logging Assistant GUI and retry.

NetBackup status code: 5816

Message: Collect and upload debug logs operation cancelled

Explanation: Not available.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5817

Message: Collect and upload nbsu operation cancelled

Explanation: Not available.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5818

Message: Upload evidence operation cancelled

Explanation: Not available.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5819

Message: Cancel operation requested

Explanation: Not available.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5820

Message: Not a valid Logging Assistant temporary directory for clean-up

Explanation: Not available.

Recommended Action: Not available.

NetBackup status code: 5821

Message: Failed to get policy details

Explanation: To suggest debug logging to set up, Logging Assistant fetches policy information associated with the Job ID submitted for analysis. However, the policy does not exist.

Recommended Action: If the associated policy does exist, please involve Symantec Support.

Media Manager status codes

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Media Manager status codes](#)

Media Manager status codes

These status codes appear in the following: exit status and command output for most media and device management commands, media and device management user interfaces, and system or debug logs.

Media Manager status code 1

Message: request completed

Explanation: A requested operation was completed. The operation may have been one of several related operations for a particular task.

Recommended Action: None.

Media Manager status code 2

Message: system error

Explanation: A system call failed. This status code is used for a generic system call failure that does not have its own status code.

- Check for other error messages in the command or the interface output to determine which system call failed.
- Check the system application log for error and warning messages.

- Verify that the system is not running out of virtual memory. If virtual memory is the problem, shut down unused applications or increase the amount of virtual memory.

To increase virtual memory on Windows, do the following in the order presented:

- Display the Control Panel.
- Double-click **System**.
- On the **Performance** tab, set **Virtual Memory** to a higher value.
- Verify that all product binaries are properly installed.
- Verify that no unexpected media and device management processes are in operation by running `vmps`. Some processes are expected to continue running. Others that continue to run can indicate a more serious problem, such as a hung system call.

Media Manager status code 3

Message: user id was not superuser

Explanation: A user or process that did not have root privileges (on UNIX and Linux) or administrator privileges (on Windows) started the process.

Recommended Action: If appropriate, give the user or the process administrator privileges (on Windows) or root privileges (on UNIX and Linux) and retry the operation.

Media Manager status code 4

Message: invalid command usage

Explanation: A media and device management command was run with improper options, or an incompatibility between components or versions of the product exists.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the usage statement for expected usage and compare with the parameters being sent to start the new process.
- Verify that all media and device management binaries are at a compatible version level.

Media Manager status code 5

Message: daemon resources are busy

Explanation: A requested operation cannot be processed because resources were busy.

Recommended Action: Check the status of any resources that the requested operation uses. On a robotic inventory request, verify that the inventory operation completes within a reasonable time.

Media Manager status code 6

Message: invalid protocol request

Explanation: An invalid request was sent to a robotic process or operator request process.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the target components (for example, `vmd`, `nbemm`, and robotic processes on local or remote hosts). Then verify that all media and device management binaries are at compatible version level.

Media Manager status code 7

Message: daemon terminated

Explanation: The process is inactive or terminates (or has terminated) from the following: an event or signal or as a direct result of a request from an authorized user or process.

Recommended Action: If the targeted product component is needed but has terminated, restart the daemons or services on the targeted host.

Media Manager status code 8

Message: invalid media ID

Explanation: When a process performed a media-related operation, it encountered an empty or an incorrectly formatted media identifier. Or a media ID that was passed to it cannot be operated on as requested.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the media ID, where requested, is not blank.

- Ensure that the specified media IDs contain valid characters only: alphanumeric characters, the period (.), the plus sign (+), and the underscore (_). A hyphen (-) is also a valid character when not the first character in the media ID.
- If media are specified to be ejected from a library, ensure the following: they exist in the EMM database and are associated with the correct robot number.
- Ensure that the media ID is from 1 to 6 characters in length.
- Ensure that a valid media and seed were specified.
- If the operation is an inventory request for an ACS robot, use the `robtest` utility to verify the following: the ACS interface returns cleaning media IDs both in the query volume list and in the query cleaning volume list.

Media Manager status code 9

Message: invalid media type

Explanation: A process that performed a media-related operation encountered an unknown, missing, or incompatible media type specifier.

- If you run a robot inventory on a robot of type ACS, TLH, or TLM, ensure the following: the installed version of NetBackup supports and recognizes the vendor media type that the robot control software returns.
- If using a command line interface directly, verify that a valid media type has been passed, according to `vmadd(1m)` command line documentation.
- Ensure that an operation valid only for cleaning media has not been requested on a media ID that does not correspond to cleaning tape.
- Ensure that the media type in all bar code rules is a valid media type or the ordinal zero (0), to represent the default media type.

Media Manager status code 10

Message: invalid barcode

Explanation: When a process performed a media-related operation, it encountered an unknown, missing, or incompatible bar code.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the bar code, where requested, is not blank.

- Ensure that the specified bar codes contain valid characters only: alphanumeric characters, and the period (.), plus sign (+), and underscore (_). A hyphen (-) is also a valid character when not the first character in the media ID.
- Ensure that the number of characters in the bar code does not exceed the maximum that is allowed for the robot type.
- Ensure that the bar code tag in all bar code rules is a subset of a valid, supported bar code format.

Media Manager status code 11

Message: invalid description

Explanation: The volume description exceeds 25 ASCII characters in length, or contains unprintable characters.

Recommended Action: When you add or change a volume record or bar code rule record, ensure that the description field contains the following: no more than 25 ASCII characters that can be printed.

Media Manager status code 12

Message: invalid robot type

Explanation: A requested operation encountered a case where a specified robot type or a volume's robot type is different. It differs from the type of robot that is required to perform the operation in the current configuration.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a robot type that supports the volume's media type.
- Check the EMM database and ensure that the specified robot type agrees with the type for all volumes having the specified robot number.
- If a robot type is required for the requested operation, ensure that a robot type has been specified.

Media Manager status code 13

Message: invalid robot number

Explanation: The robot number was not specified or was not within the allowable range.

- Specify a robot number in the range of 0 to 32767.

- If you run `vmphyinv`, the global device database may not be updated, or the specified robot number may not be configured.

Media Manager status code 14

Message: invalid robot host

A requested operation encountered a case where the following is true of the robot control host:

- It is not specified.
- It is not valid for the given robot type.
- It is not in an acceptable format.
- It exceeds the allowed length of a robot control host name.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- If possible, attempt the requested operation again with another user interface that supports the type of request.

Media Manager status code 15

Message: invalid volgroup

A requested operation encountered a case where the volume group:

- Is not specified
- Is not in an acceptable format
- Exceeds the allowed length of a volume group name
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a volume group where one is required to ensure that it contains the following:
 - 25 ASCII characters or less
 - No white space
 - No unprintable characters

Media Manager status code 16

Message: invalid robot coord1

Explanation: A requested operation encountered a missing or out-of-range robot slot number. Or a move by volume group residence was attempted when the volume did not originate from a valid robotic library slot.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a slot number (robot coordinate 1) where required and ensure that the number is within the allowable range for the given robot type.

Media Manager status code 18

Message: cannot allocate requested memory

Explanation: Allocation of system memory failed. This error occurs when insufficient system memory is available. The system may have too little physical and virtual memory to handle the current load of processes.

Recommended Action: Free up memory by terminating any unneeded processes that consume a lot of memory. Add more swap space or physical memory.

Media Manager status code 19

Message: invalid database host

Explanation: A requested operation encountered a missing or an invalid database host. Or a request was sent to a host that is running a version of the product that does not support the requested operation.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a valid EMM database host on which the following is running: a version of `nbeemm` (the NetBackup Enterprise Media Manager) or an operator request daemon or process that supports the requested operation.

Media Manager status code 20

Message: protocol error

Explanation: Message communications (handshaking) was not correct.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the logs. Ensure that no whitespaces are embedded in the fields that do not allow embedded whitespace.

Media Manager status code 21

Message: cannot obtain daemon lockfile

Explanation: vmd (NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux; NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows) or operator request daemon or service cannot obtain an internal software lock.

Recommended Action: Check for the existence and permissions of the lock file itself and the lock file directory: `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc/vmd.lock` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\misc\vmd.lock` (Windows). Create the directory or folder and adjust the permissions as needed so that vmd can obtain the lock:
`/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc/vmd.lock` (UNIX and Linux) or
`install_path\Volmgr\misc\vmd.lock` (Windows).

Media Manager status code 22

Message: pool type change is not allowed for <CatalogBackup> pool

Explanation: An attempt was made to remove the catalog backup attribute of the default CatalogBackup pool.

Recommended Action: Verify that the appropriate pool name was used in this operation.

Media Manager status code 23

Message: database server is down

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM server, but the underlying database server does not respond.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- This error can occur if a cold catalog backup is in progress. Retry the request after this operation has completed.

Media Manager status code 25

Message: failed making the database directory

Explanation: nbpushdata cannot create a working directory during upgrade.

Recommended Action: Determine why the directory `/usr/opencv/tmp` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\tmp` (Windows) cannot be created. Check to see what account nbpushdata was run under. Compare it against the security properties of the database folder.

Media Manager status code 26

Message: database open operation failed

Explanation: A database file cannot be opened.

Recommended Action:

Check for the existence and permissions of the following files in the `/usr/opencv/var/global` directory (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\NetBackup\var\global` folder (Windows):

- `external_robotics.txt`
- `external_densities.txt`
- `external_drivetypes.txt`
- `external_mediatypes.txt`

Media Manager status code 27

Message: database read record operation failed

Explanation: nbpushdata encountered a read error while reading an EMM database record.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- The EMM database may be corrupted. Restore an older EMM database from a saved version or from catalog backups.

Media Manager status code 28

Message: database read operation read too few bytes

Explanation: `nbpushdata` encountered a record that was smaller than expected while reading an EMM database record.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- The EMM database may be corrupted. Restore an older EMM database from a saved version or from catalog backups.

Media Manager status code 32

Message: database write record operation failed

Explanation: `nbpushdata` encountered an error while writing an EMM database record.

Recommended Action:

Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 34

Message: media ID not unique in database

Explanation: A volume entry being added to or changed in the EMM database had a media ID specified. The specified ID was a duplicate of the media ID for another volume already in the EMM database. All volumes in the EMM database must have a unique media ID.

- Examine the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- When you add volumes to the EMM database, specify a media ID that is unique.
- If you run `vmphyinv`, there may be two or more media in the tape library with the same media ID.

Media Manager status code 35

Message: volume does not exist in database

Explanation: A requested operation encountered a case where a volume query did not return a volume entry that matched the search criteria.

- Examine the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that volumes are configured properly on the EMM server that matches the EMM server configured for the robot or set of stand-alone drives. Use `tpconfig -d` to list the configured EMM server.
- Do the following so the volume query can find a matching volume: update the volume or the device configurations, specify the correct EMM server, modify volume properties, or adjust search criteria.
- If you run `vmphyinv`, none of the media satisfy the search criterion. As such, `vmphyinv` cannot inventory the tape library.

Media Manager status code 36

Message: barcode not unique in database

Explanation: A specified bar code in an added or a changed volume entry in the EMM database duplicated a volume bar code already in the database. All volumes in the EMM database must have a unique bar code.

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Query or sort volume records by bar code to identify the volume entry with the duplicate bar code.

Media Manager status code 37

Message: robotic volume position is already in use

Explanation: A robotic coordinate in an added or a changed volume entry in the EMM database duplicated a volume robotic coordinate in the database. (The robotic coordinate includes the slot number or the slot number and platter side.) All volumes in the EMM database must have unique robotic coordinates.

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Query or sort volume records by slot number to identify the volume entry with the duplicate robotic coordinate.
- Change (update or move volume) or delete the existing volume entry if it does not reflect the following: the correct robotic coordinate corresponding to the

volume's storage position in the robotic library. If a volume is currently in a drive, the EMM database should still reflect the volume's home slot.

Media Manager status code 39

Message: network protocol error

Explanation: An attempt to read data from a socket failed.

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the protocol error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the server being connected to is operational.

Media Manager status code 40

Message: unexpected data received

Explanation: Message communications (handshaking) was not correct.

- Verify that the correct version of software is running on all servers.
- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the protocol error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the logs.
- Ensure that no embedded whitespaces exist in the fields that do not allow embedded whitespace.

Media Manager status code 41

Message: invalid media ID for naming mode

Explanation: A request to add multiple volumes with a first media ID and a media ID style failed. It fails because the media ID specified was not compatible with the media ID naming style provided.

Recommended Action: Provide a first media ID that fits the selected style. For example, the media ID style is two characters and four digits. Then the least significant four characters in the first media ID must be digits in the range 0 to 9. Alternatively, select a media ID style that fits the specified first media ID.

Media Manager status code 42

Message: cannot connect to robotic software daemon

Explanation: A connection to a robotic software daemon or process cannot be established. This error can occur when a process tries to connect to the robotic process that is not running. It can also occur if the network or server is heavily loaded and has slow response time.

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the robotic process: look at the robot type and at the robot host on the robotic request or the robot host field of the volume being operated on.
- Verify that the robotic process to use for robotic control is available
See "Media and device management components" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
If necessary, start the robotic process.
- Ensure that only one configured robot control host exists for each TL8, TLD, and TLH robot. Also ensure that all volumes in the volume configuration have a robot host that matches the configured robot control host.
- Change the volumes or reconfigure the robot in the device configuration as needed.
- Check the system log on the robot control host to see if the robotic process processes requests when connections to it are attempted.

Media Manager status code 43

Message: failed sending to robotic software daemon

Explanation: An attempt to write data to a robotic software daemon or process socket failed.

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the robotic process: look at the robot type and at the robot host on the robotic request or the robot host field of the volume being operated on. Verify that the robotic process to use for robotic control is available and that it handles requests.
- Identify the robot control host by checking the device configuration. Only one configured robot control host should exist for each TL8, TLD, and TLH robot. All volumes in the volume configuration should have a robot host that matches the configured robot control host.
- Check the system log on the robot control host to see if the robotic process processes requests when communications with it are attempted.

Media Manager status code 44

Message: failed receiving from robotic software daemon

Explanation: An attempt to read data from a robotic software daemon or process socket failed.

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the targeted robotic process: look at the robot type and at the robot host on the robotic request or the robot host field of the volume being operated on. Verify that the robotic process to use for robotic control is available and that it handles requests.
See "Media and device management components" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the robot control host by checking the device configuration. Only one configured robot control host should exist for each TL8, TLD, and TLH robot. All volumes in the volume configuration should have a robot host that matches the configured robot control host.
- Check the system log on the robot control host to see if the robotic process handles requests when communications with it are attempted.
See "Resolving network communication problems with UNIX clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
See "Resolving network communication problems with PC clients" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 45

Message: failed changing terminal characteristics

Explanation: When an attempt was made to change the mode for terminal input between cooked and raw, a system call failed.

Recommended Action: Examine the user interface output for the system error that is associated with the failed system call. Then troubleshoot according to operating system vendor recommendations.

Media Manager status code 46

Message: unexpected data from robotic software daemon

Explanation: Message communications (handshaking) between a process and a robotic software daemon or process failed.

- Verify that the correct version of software is running on all servers.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the logs.
- Ensure that no embedded whitespaces exist in the fields that do not allow embedded whitespace.
- Check the system log on the robot control host for errors that the robotic software logged.

Media Manager status code 47

Message: no entries changed

Explanation: A requested operation was completed, but no changes to the volume configuration or Media Manager configuration file were made. The administrator may have terminated an operation instead of continuing with proposed changes. Or the configuration file may already include the configuration entry that was to be added.

- No action is needed if the administrator aborted the change operation.
- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 48

Message: no entries deleted

Explanation: A delete volume(s) operation completed. No changes were made to the volume configuration.

- No action is needed, unless the volumes that were requested to be deleted were not in fact deleted.
- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 49

Message: no entries inserted

Explanation: An insert volume(s) operation completed. No volumes were added to the volume configuration.

- No action is needed unless the volumes that were requested to be inserted were not inserted.
- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 50

Message: invalid change-entry request

Explanation: An invalid request to change volume information was sent to `vmd` on the EMM server.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the usage statement for expected usage and compare with the parameters being sent to start the new process.

Media Manager status code 51

Message: cannot auto-eject this robot type

Explanation: A request to change volume residence with media eject was sent to `vmd`, but the volume's robot type does not support automated media eject. (`vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that change volume residence requests are not sent to `vmd` on a system that runs an older, incompatible software version level. (The change volume residence requests are requests with `eject` for the robot type that is involved with a newer release version level.)

Media Manager status code 52

Message: cannot auto-inject this robot type

Explanation: A request to change volume residence with media inject was sent to `vmd`, but the volume's robot type does not support automated media inject. (`vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that change volume residence requests are not sent to `vmd` on a system that runs an older, incompatible software version level. (The change volume residence requests are requests with `inject` for the robot type that is involved with a newer release version level.)

Media Manager status code 53

Message: invalid volume move mode

Explanation: A robotic-related request was made specifying a media movement option that not all affected software components supports.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the robotic request is sent to a system that runs a release version of software that supports the particular request.

Media Manager status code 54

Message: robot number and robot type mismatch

Explanation: A request was made to add or change volumes in the volume configuration. The robot number to be associated with a volume is already in use. It is associated with another volume in a robot with the same number but of another robot type.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that robot numbers are unique for each physical robot in the EMM database. Delete and re-add a robot. Use a unique robot number if duplicate robot numbers are in use. Use a media management interface to identify robot numbers currently in use for all volumes in the volume configuration. If you use a command line interface, specify the correct robot type for the robot number that is associated with the request.

Media Manager status code 55

Message: robot number and volume group mismatch

Explanation: A request was made to add or change volumes in the volume configuration. The robot number and volume group that is associated with the volume configuration changes are in conflict with the requirements for volume groups. All volumes in a volume group are required to have the same residence, which includes having the same robot number.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the specified robot number and volume group are compatible. If volumes in the volume group have a given robot number, then volumes with a different robot number cannot be added to that volume group. Volumes cannot be moved directly from one robotic volume group to another robotic volume group. The intermediate steps (some volume entries are changed, some are not) would cause a conflict with robot numbers. Choose a different volume group on the request, or let the volume group be selected automatically. Volume group selection depends on the specific interface being used.

Media Manager status code 56

Message: invalid database version header

Explanation: `nbpushdata` cannot find a recognizable EMM database version in the EMM database, and cannot initialize with the database currently in place.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- From catalog backups or another source if available, restore an earlier version of the database file: `/usr/opensv/volmgr/database/volDB` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\database\volDB` (Windows). Then restart `vmd`.

Media Manager status code 57

Message: error auto-generating volume group

Explanation: A request was made to add or change volumes in the volume configuration by using automatic generation of the volume group name. A unique volume group name cannot be generated because the available combinations were used up.

Recommended Action: Consolidate volumes into volume groups within the targeted robot number so that a new volume group can be generated automatically. Or provide a specific volume group name.

Media Manager status code 58

Message: daemon cannot obtain socket

Explanation: `vmd` cannot bind to its socket. (`vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows.) When `vmd` attempts to bind to its configured port number, system call fails. The call fails usually because another process having acquired the port before the `vmd` daemon or service started.

- Examine the daemon debug log for a more detailed message on the system error.
- If another process has the port, use other system commands to determine the process. Based on the result, either change the port number in your services file or map, or terminate the process that has acquired the port.
- UNIX and Linux only: Another possible cause for this error is the use of the `kill` command to terminate `vmd`. To stop `vmd`, the recommended method is to use the **Terminate Media Manager Volume Daemon** option on the **Special actions** menu in `vmadm`. (Or use the equivalent command line request, `vmctrldbm -t`). The use of the `kill` command to stop this process can leave it unable to bind to its assigned port the next time it restarts. When the socket problem occurs, the daemon debug log contains lines similar to the following:

```
unable to obtain bound socket, Address already in use (125)
```

Media Manager status code 59

Message: daemon failed accepting connection

Explanation: `vmd` cannot accept a new connection due to a system call failure. (`vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine the daemon debug log for a more detailed message on the system error. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Obtain the specific system call failure from the debug log, and investigate the operating system functionality that is related to the failure.

Media Manager status code 60

Message: cannot perform operation on this host

Explanation: A requested operation is not functional on a particular host.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Robot inventory update must be initiated only on the host where the robotic control and drives are configured.

Media Manager status code 61

Message: robot number and robot host mismatch

Explanation: A request is made to add or change volumes in the volume configuration, or to issue a robot inventory update request. A specified robot host differs from the robot host for other volumes in the same robot (defined as those volumes having the same robot number). All volumes in the EMM database that have a given robot number (for instance, 0) must have the same robot host name.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify the robot host in the device configuration to be the same case-sensitive host name on all hosts where the robot is configured. Re-issue the request. As an alternative, use move-by-volume group to move all volumes logically from a robotic volume group to stand-alone and then back into the robot. Specify the robot host as the host name that is used in the robot configuration. Then re-issue the request.

Media Manager status code 62

Message: failed redirecting input to pipe

Explanation: A system pipe cannot be created.

Recommended Action: Check the interface output for the specific system error and investigate the operating system functionality that is related to the failure.

Media Manager status code 63

Message: child process killed by signal

Explanation: An unexpected signal terminated a robot inventory update process.

- Examine interface output and debug logs for a more detailed message error. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 64

Message: no child process to wait for

Explanation: A media management interface attempted to wait for a child process to complete, but unexpectedly found that no such child process existed.

- Examine interface output and debug logs for a more detailed message error. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation (or try to use a different media management interface) and examine the logs.

Media Manager status code 65

Message: volume group does not exist

Explanation: During a request process, a volume group cannot be found within the existing volume entries in the EMM database.

- Examine interface output and debug logs for a more detailed message error. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check for data integrity or consistency problems in the EMM database by using a media management interface. Delete or move volume entries so that the volume group issues are corrected.

Media Manager status code 67

Message: unable to send exit status

Explanation: `vmd` cannot send the status of a requested operation to the requestor. (`vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine the daemon debug log for a more detailed message on the system error. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Obtain the specific send or write system call failure from the debug log, and investigate the operating system functionality that is related to the failure.

- Use the following steps to check whether the command or the application interface that sends the request aborts prematurely: enable `reqlib` debug logs, retry the operation, check the debug logs, and observe application interface output.

Media Manager status code 68

Message: too many volumes in volume group

Explanation: A request was made to add or change volumes in the volume configuration but the volume number was at its allowable limit. The limit is based on the number of volumes that is allowed in a particular type of robot.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check to see if volumes are defined in the EMM database. They may be defined in the EMM database, which is associated with a slot number zero that may not exist in the robot. Run a robot inventory. Show contents of robot report and observe the starting slot number. If the starting slot number is one and a volume is defined in the robot at slot zero, delete the volume entry. Or move it to stand-alone so that the remaining available media slots can be used.

Media Manager status code 69

Message: failed sending request to vmd

Explanation: A request cannot be sent to `vmd` or to `opr`, even though the initial connection to the server process was successful. (`vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows; `opr` is the operator request daemon or process.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check to see whether the `vmd` or the `opr` process continues to run once it receives the connection from the requestor. Run `netstat -a` or an equivalent socket diagnostic utility. Check the following to see if the server process is hung up: the daemon debug log on the server-side system and the process status of `vmd` or `opr`.

Media Manager status code 70

Message: cannot connect to vmd [on host *host name*]

Explanation: A process times out while connecting to the following: `vmd` (the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows) or to `oprnd` (the operator request daemon or process). This problem can occur when a connection is attempted and the server process is not running. It also can occur if the network or server is heavily loaded and has slow response time.

- On the host where `vmd` is the recipient of the connection, verify that the daemon or the service is running. (The host is the Media Manager host, the Device Host, or the EMM server.) If the daemon or the service is not running, start it. On Windows, `vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager service.
- If `vmd` is already running, examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the correct host names are defined in the configuration.
- Check the services file. On UNIX and Linux, verify that the `/etc/services` file (and NIS services if NIS is used) has entries for the `vmd` service. (Note that the `vmd` service always starts `oprnd`.) On Windows, verify that the `%systemroot%\system32\drivers\etc\services` file has the correct entry for `vmd`. Also verify that the `vmd` port number in the services file agrees with the port number configuration. The port number is noted in the man page for `vmd(1M)`.
- Verify that all operating system patches or service packs are installed.
- Ensure that the Media Manager configuration is not tuned so that the load on `vmd` exceeds its ability to service requests. Look for entries in the `vm.conf` file that increase the load. Consider placing the EMM database on a higher performance server and file system if performance is an issue. To reduce the number of volumes in the volume configuration, use inventory filtering for the robot types that support it.
- Check utilities such as `ipcs -a` to ensure that shared memory functions properly. The `oprnd` process may not respond because it cannot attach to shared memory.

Media Manager status code 71

Message: failed sending to vmd

Explanation: An attempt to write data to a `vmd` socket failed. `vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon (UNIX and Linux) or NetBackup Volume Manager service (Windows).

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Identify the system where vmd is running. The system usually is termed the Media Manager host or EMM server and defaults to the local system in some user interfaces (such as vmadm). Possible causes for the error are high network load, missing operating system patches or service packs, or unexpected vmd process failure.

Media Manager status code 72

Message: failed receiving from vmd

Explanation: An attempt to read data from a vmd socket failed. vmd is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon (UNIX and Linux) or NetBackup Volume Manager service (Windows).

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the system where vmd is running. The system is usually termed the Media Manager host or EMM server and defaults to the local system in some user interfaces (such as vmadm). Possible causes for the error are high network load, missing operating system patches or service packs, or unexpected vmd process failure. Also, the socket read may have failed because the requested operation did not complete within a specified time period. The robotic process and vmd interactions can affect some requests to vmd; check the system log for errors on the robotic control host.

Media Manager status code 73

Message: invalid query type

Explanation: An invalid volume query request was attempted.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that all Media Manager and user interface binaries are at a compatible version level.

Media Manager status code 74

Message: invalid number of cleanings

Explanation: A request was made to change the number of cleanings that remains for one or more volumes in the volume configuration. When the request was made,

the specified value was not within the acceptable range. The number of cleanings value may also be invalid in the number of mounts or cleanings field of a bar code rule.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a number of cleanings value within the acceptable range of 0 to 2,147,483,647.

Media Manager status code 75

Message: invalid change type

Explanation: An invalid volume change request was attempted.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that all Media Manager and user interface binaries are at a compatible version level.

Media Manager status code 76

Message: cannot get host name

Explanation: The system call `gethostname(3C)` failed during an attempt to obtain the name of the local host.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Obtain the specific system call failure from the debug log, and investigate the operating system functionality that is related to the failure. Run the `hostname` system command to see if the command operates correctly.

Media Manager status code 78

Message: barcode does not exist in database

Explanation: A query volume by bar code request did not return a volume entry having the specified bar code, or bar code and media type.

- Examine the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Ensure that volumes are properly configured in the EMM database. Use `tpconfig -d` to list the configured EMM server. Select the current server (the one being administered) to be the same as the host, which is the correct EMM server. Do the following so that the volume query can find a matching volume: update the volume or the device configurations, modify volume properties, or adjust search criteria as needed. For media in their correct slot locations, run the Rescan or the update bar code request so the following occurs: the bar code field in the volume configuration matches the actual bar code as interpreted by the robotic library bar code reader.

Media Manager status code 79

Message: specified robot is unknown to vmd

Explanation: A request was made to query volumes by residence. No volumes were found in the targeted volume configuration that matched the provided robot number, robot type, and robot host.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that volumes are properly configured in the EMM database. Use `tpconfig -d` to list the configured EMM server. Select the current server (the one being administered) to be the same as the host which is the correct EMM server. Perform the following so the volume residence query can find a matching volume: update the volume or the device configurations, modify volume properties, or adjust search criteria as needed.

Media Manager status code 80

Message: cannot update database due to existing errors

`vmphyinv` is unable to update the EMM database because of the existing errors. The errors can be as follows:

- A Media Manager volume record belongs to a different robot with the same media ID as the media ID that the tape header read.
- The media type or media GUID or the volume pool of an assigned volume record needs to be changed.
- A bar code conflict is detected and `vmphyinv` needs to change the bar code of the existing volume record.

Recommended Action: `vmphyinv`, in such a scenario, generates a list of errors. Examine the output. You must resolve all these errors before you run the utility again.

Media Manager status code 81

Message: robot type and volume group mismatch

Explanation: A request was made to add volumes or change volume residences in the volume configuration. The robot type and volume group that is associated with the volume configuration changes are in conflict with the requirements for volume groups. All volumes in a volume group are required to have the same residence, which includes having the same robot type. A requested operation may have tried to associate the special No Volume Group name "---" with a robotic residence.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the specified robot residence and volume group are compatible with other volumes in the volume configuration that are in the specified volume group. Do not move volumes in the special No Volume Group name to a robotic residence without moving them to a new or auto-generated volume group. Choose a different volume group on the request, or let the volume group be automatically selected. Volume group selection depends on the specific interface being used.

Media Manager status code 82

Message: robot host and volume group mismatch

Explanation: A request was made to add volumes or change volume residences in the volume configuration. The robot host and volume group that is associated with the volume configuration changes are in conflict with the requirements for volume groups. All volumes in a volume group are required to have the same residence. This residence includes having the same robot host, where robot host equivalence is defined as having the same case-sensitive robot host string.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the specified robot residence and volume group are compatible with other volumes in the volume configuration that are in the specified volume group. Do not try to add volumes for a robot host by using a different form of the robot

host name. For example, `acme` is not the same as `acme.symantec.com`. Use the same host name that is used for other volumes in the volume group. If the robot host needs to be changed for volumes in a volume group, do the following: use a single move volume group request (available only in certain media management interfaces) to move the volume group to stand-alone residence. Then move the volume group back to the robotic residence. Specify the robot control host that you want to be associated with the new volume group.

Media Manager status code 83

Message: device management error

Explanation: One of the device management errors occurs during the execution of `vmphyinv`.

Recommended Action:

Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 84

Message: this machine is not the database host

Explanation: A request was made to initiate `vmd` on a host other than the local host. `vmd` is the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon (UNIX and Linux) or NetBackup Volume Manager service (Windows).

`vmd` port numbers other than the default or use of unsupported options can affect the referenced host and port in the interfaces that start `vmd`.

- Initiate `vmd` on the local host only, by logging on to the host where `vmd` needs to run. Start `vmd` on that host. On UNIX and Linux, run `/usr/opensv/volmgr/bin/vmd [-v]`. On Windows, start the NetBackup Volume Manager service in Services of the system Control Panel.
- If more information is needed to explain the problem, examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Make sure port numbers are consistent.

Media Manager status code 85

Message: volume daemon fork failed

Explanation: A Media Manager daemon or service cannot create a child process due to an error from the system. This error probably is intermittent, based on the availability of resources on the system.

- Restart the service at a later time and investigate the system problems that limit the number of processes.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 86

Message: failed opening tmp output file

Explanation: The `vm.conf` file or temporary working file cannot be opened.

Recommended Action: On UNIX and Linux, check for the existence and permissions of the `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc` directory, `/tmp` directory, and `/usr/opensv/volmgr/vm.conf` file. On Windows: check for the existence and the security properties of the `install_path\volmgr\vm.conf` file.

Media Manager status code 87

Message: failed redirecting tmp output file

Explanation: The system call `dup2(3C)` failed during an attempt to direct interface output from a temporary file to the process's standard output.

Recommended Action: Investigate the operating system functionality that is related to resource limits on the number of open files. Ensure that extraneous signals do not interrupt processes.

Media Manager status code 88

Message: failed initiating child process

Explanation: A command cannot be ran. This error can occur due to the following: the command permissions do not allow it to be ran or system resources such as memory and swap space are insufficient.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the permissions on the `vmcheckxxx`, `vmupdate`, and `opr` binaries, and (on Windows only) the `rdevmi` installed binary.

Media Manager status code 89

Message: another daemon already exists

Explanation: vmd (the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows) tries to initialize and found that it was already running, according to the daemon or the service lock file.

Recommended Action: Check to see if vmd is already running. Do not try to start another vmd daemon or service until you first shut down the daemon or the service that is running. Stop the vmd that is running with `vmctrldbm -t`. On Windows, use the system Services interface. If the daemon or the service unexpectedly terminated, remove the lock file. The lock file is `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc/vmd.lock` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\misc\vmd.lock` (Windows). Then restart vmd.

Media Manager status code 90

Message: invalid volume pool

Explanation: A request was made to add volumes, change the volume pool for a volume, add a bar code rule, or change a bar code rule. However, the volume pool name or number that is associated with the requested change is in conflict with the requirements for volume pools.

These requirements are as follows:

- Volumes in scratch pools cannot be assigned until they are first moved to another pool.
- Volume pool numbers cannot be negative.
- Volume pool names must consist of from 1 to 20 printable ASCII characters with no embedded whitespace.
- The None volume pool is the only valid pool for the bar code rule entries that specify cleaning a media type.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the specified volume pool does not violate the requirements noted. Use the `vmppool` command to display the pool information. Use the `vmrule` command to display the bar code rule information. Add or change volume pools and bar code rules as needed to rectify inconsistencies in cases where the databases are inconsistent or corrupted.

Media Manager status code 92

Message: cannot delete assigned volume

Explanation: A delete request was made to a volume, and the volume is currently assigned.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Assigned volumes cannot be deleted. If no worthwhile data is on the volume, unassign the media by using the appropriate application interface (which is `bpxpdate` for NetBackup). Then retry the delete volume request.

Media Manager status code 93

Message: volume is already assigned

Explanation: A request was made to assign a volume, and the volume was already assigned.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Do not try to manually assign any volumes that are already assigned, because it is not valid except for one condition: you can assign volumes for NetBackup catalog backups if the volume is already assigned for NetBackup catalog backups. Always use barcodes that are unique in the six least significant characters, across all media in all robots. Or use media ID generation rules to ensure that unique media IDs are generated in a robot inventory update.

Media Manager status code 94

Message: volume is not in specified pool

Explanation: A request was made to assign a volume from a specified volume pool. The volume was in a different volume pool.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- When you assign volumes manually, specify the volume pool that is associated with the volume. Always use barcodes that are unique in the six least significant characters, across all media in all robots. Or use media ID generation rules to ensure that unique media IDs are generated in a robot inventory update.

Media Manager status code 95

Message: media ID is not the specified media type

Explanation: A request was made to assign or add a volume of a specified media type. The volume or physically similar volumes have a different media type.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- When you use robot inventory update to make changes to the volume configuration, do the following: ensure that all volumes of the same physical cartridge type (for example, 3590J in TLH robots) map to a single media type such as HCART. This check ensures that all media in the robotic library can be mounted on drives with a compatible drive type.
- When you assign volumes manually, specify the media type that is associated with the volume. Always use bar codes that are unique with respect to the six least significant characters, across all media in all robots. Or use media ID generation rules to ensure that unique media IDs are generated when you use robot inventory update.

Media Manager status code 96

Message: oprd returned abnormal status

Explanation: A request that `oprd` services (the operator request daemon or process) returned an abnormal status.

- On Windows, do the following when you auto-configure devices or initiate the NetBackup Device Manager service from a graphical or a command line interface: ensure that the service is not disabled in the system services configuration.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- In general, any device management-related errors that occur on a particular host accompany operator request daemon or process and remote device management errors. Check for errors in the following: the debug and the system or the application logs on the host where `oprd` was started or where it is running. The host is often a targeted device host or scan host.

The kinds of failed requests that `oprd` services can include the following:

- Down, up, or reset drives
- Change drive comments

- Deny or resubmit mount requests
- Assign drives
- Start or stop `ltid`
- Obtain `ltid` status
- Display drive status
- Manage pending actions
- Set NDMP attributes
- Configure devices
- Clean drives
- Obtain host version and device configuration information
- Scan shared drives

Media Manager status code 97

Message: rule does not exist in rule database

Explanation: A request was made to change or delete a bar code rule, but the bar code rule with the specified bar code tag cannot be found.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- List the configured bar code rules in the EMM database. Adjust the bar code tag that is specified on the change or the delete request or on the targeted host. Then the bar code rule is found when the request is retried.

Media Manager status code 101

Message: media type and volume group mismatch

Explanation: A request was made to add volumes or change volume residences in the volume configuration. The media type and volume group that are associated with the volume configuration changes are in conflict with the requirements for volume groups. All volumes in a volume group are required to have the same residence, which includes having the same media type. Media types that are used for data and their associated cleaning media types are considered to be the same with regard to volume group restrictions.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Ensure that the specified media type and volume group are compatible with other volumes in the volume configuration that are in the specified volume group. Choose a different volume group on the request, or let the volume group be automatically selected. Volume group selection depends on the interface being used.

Media Manager status code 102

Message: invalid pool database entry

Explanation: The volume pool database is corrupt. It contains some records that are not compatible with the installed product binaries.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use `vmpool` to investigate the integrity of the volume pool database. The daemon debug log file should indicate the expected number of fields and the found number of fields in the pool record. Restore a saved version of the pool database if the pool database cannot be manually corrected.

Media Manager status code 104

Message: failed appending to pool database

Explanation: A request was made to add, change, or delete a volume pool in the volume pool configuration. But the pool record cannot be appended to the volume pool database file.

- Examine the daemon debug log for a more detailed message on the system error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Examine the permissions and available file system space for writing to the database: on UNIX and Linux, `/usr/opensv/volmgr/database/poolDB`; on Windows, `install_path\Volmgr\database\poolDB`.

Media Manager status code 105

Message: poolname is not unique in pool database

Explanation: A request was made to add a volume pool in the volume pool configuration. The pool name specified is a duplicate of the name for an existing volume pool.

Recommended Action: On the add volume pool request, specify a volume pool name that is not already in use on the targeted EMM database host.

Media Manager status code 109

Message: pool does not exist in pool database

A requested operation encountered a case where the specified volume pool was not found in the volume pool configuration. The requests that can return this error code are as follows:

- Add, change, delete, or query volume pool
- Add or change bar code rule
- Add or change volume
- Query scratch volumes
- Robot inventory report or update
- Examine the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that volumes are properly configured on the EMM server. Use the `tpconfig -d` command to list the configured EMM server. Select the current server (the one being administered) to be the same as the host which is the correct EMM server for a targeted device.
- Do the following so the requested operation can find the requested volume pool: update the volume or the device configurations, modify volume properties, or adjust search criteria as needed. Investigate inconsistencies between the EMM database and the volume pool database, and restore or correct those databases from a previous state as needed.

Media Manager status code 110

Message: pool is in use

Explanation: Operation on media pool failed because the media pool is in use.

- Examine the command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the integrity of the file system and volume pool database: on UNIX and Linux, `/usr/openv/volmgr/database/poolDB`; on Windows, `install_path\Volmgr\database\poolDB`.

- Make sure the media pool is not in use by some other table like barcode rule.

Media Manager status code 111

Message: the specified pool is not empty

Explanation: A request was made to delete a volume pool. The pool was not empty, or it could not be determined whether or not volumes were still associated with the specified volume pool.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use a media management interface to query for the volumes that are associated with the pool specified for deletion. Ensure that all volumes in a volume pool are associated again with another pool before trying to delete the volume pool. Use change volume operations to change the volume pool for a volume.

Media Manager status code 112

Message: no pools in the pool list

Explanation: Unexpectedly, the volume pool list is empty.

Recommended Action: The volume pool list should contain a minimum of four pools: None, NetBackup, Catalog Backup, and DataStore. Investigate the integrity of the EMM database. Restore the EMM database from catalog backups.

Media Manager status code 113

Message: invalid expiration date

Explanation: A request was made to change the media expiration for one or more volumes in the volume configuration, but the date specified was not valid.

Recommended Action:

When you change the media expiration, provide the date in the format that the media management interface documentation specifies.

Media Manager status code 114

Message: invalid maximum mounts

Explanation: A request was made to change the limit for the number of times a volume can be mounted with write access for one or more volumes in the volume configuration. The specified value is not within the acceptable range. The maximum

number of mounts value may also be invalid in the number of mounts or cleanings field of a bar code rule.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a maximum mounts value within the range of 0 to 2,147,483,647.

Media Manager status code 115

Message: volume has passed expiration date

Explanation: A request was made to assign a volume, and the volume expiration date has expired in relation to the current system date.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Extend the active life of the physical media: change the volume expiration date to a future date in relation to the current system date or time. Alternatively, replace the media with other media that still contains useful life. Check the system date and time and reset it as needed.

Media Manager status code 116

Message: volume has exceeded maximum mounts

Explanation: A request was made to assign a volume. The volume's number of mounts exceeds the maximum number of mounts allowed for the volume.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Extend the active life of the physical media: increase the volume's maximum number of mounts or set the maximum number of mounts to infinite. Alternatively, replace the media with other media that still contains useful life.

Media Manager status code 117

Message: operation not allowed on cleaning cartridge

Explanation: A request was made to change a volume's expiration or maximum number of mounts. The operation is not allowed because the volume is a cleaning cartridge.

- If the volume is a cleaning cartridge, perform a valid operation such as changing the number of cleanings that remain for the cleaning cartridge.
- If the volume's media type cannot be determined, examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- If the targeted volume is incorrectly configured as a cleaning tape, delete the cleaning volume. Then update the volume configuration using options to define a new volume with the appropriate media type.

Media Manager status code 118

Message: cannot delete one of the default volume pools

Explanation: An attempt was made to delete one of the special, pre-defined volume pools. The None, NetBackup, Catalog Backup, and DataStore volume pools are fixed volume pools in the volume pool configuration, and cannot be deleted.

Recommended Action: Do not attempt to delete the None, NetBackup, Catalog Backup, and DataStore volume pools.

Media Manager status code 119

Message: invalid rule database entry

Explanation: The bar code rule database is corrupt. It contains some records that are not compatible with the installed product binaries.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use `vmrule` to investigate integrity of the bar code rule database. The daemon debug log file should indicate the number of expected fields and the number of found fields in the bar code rule record. Restore a saved version of the bar code rule database if the bar code rule database cannot be manually corrected.

Media Manager status code 121

Message: failed appending to rule database

Explanation: A request was made to add, change, or delete a bar code rule. A bar code rule record cannot be appended to the bar code rule database file.

Recommended Action:

Examine the daemon debug log for a more detailed message on the system error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 122

Message: barcode tag is not unique in rule database

Explanation: A request was made to add a bar code rule. The specified bar code tag was a duplicate of the tag for an existing bar code rule.

Recommended Action: On the add bar code rule request, specify a bar code tag that is not already in use.

Media Manager status code 126

Message: not authorized to connect to vmd

Explanation: A caller requesting services from vmd is either not authenticated or not authorized. Or a problem is encountered when two systems attempt to authenticate one another.

- See the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide* for information on vmd security.
vmd security is based on NetBackup authentication or authorization, but has extensions for handling SERVER entries in the Media Manager configuration file.
- Examine the debug log files for a more detailed message on the authentication or the authorization problem.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Correct the vmd security configuration by adjusting the authentication configuration, the AUTHORIZATION_REQUIRED entry, and SERVER entries.
- If an authentication problem (rather than a configuration issue) is suspected, do the following:
 - Check the `methods_allow.txt` files on the systems that have problems to ensure that authentication is enabled. The files are in the following locations:
Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\var\auth`
UNIX and Linux: `/usr/openv/var/auth`
 - On the systems that have the authentication problem, remove the remote host that is not authenticated from the `methods_allow.txt` file.
For example, if Host A and Host B have the problem, remove Host A from the file on Host B, and vice versa.
Retry the operation. If the problem still exists, the connection problems are not related to authentication.

- Add back the removed hosts and retry the operation.

Media Manager status code 127

Message: unable to generate a unique media id

Explanation: A request was made to add volumes in the volume configuration by using robot inventory update or by using a media ID seed. A unique media ID was not generated because the "use seed" option was not specified, or because the available media ID combinations were used up.

Recommended Action: If you use robot inventory update, ensure that all media in the robotic library have readable bar code labels. Or request updates by using a seed to generate media IDs for non-barcoded media automatically. If volumes are added by specifying a seed, use a seed that allows media ID character combinations beyond those already in use. To identify the slot that is associated with the media that may not have a readable bar code, examine the command output.

Media Manager status code 129

Message: invalid drive name

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM/DA for a shared drive, and the drive name was not recognized.

- Examine the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the drive name is from 1 to 48 ASCII characters in length. The following special characters are allowed: period (.), plus (+), minus (-), and underscore (_).
- Verify that the correct version of software is running on all servers.

Media Manager status code 130

Message: requested drive is already reserved

Explanation: A request was made to reserve a shared drive with the EMM/DA, and the drive was already reserved for another host.

This error is a normal occurrence when drive resources are oversubscribed for either of the following reasons:

- Independent schedulers or applications access the same pool of drives

- Hardware or media errors cause some drives that are allocated to jobs to become unavailable.
- Check the system log and application (bptm) debug log to determine if hardware or media errors have caused drives to become unavailable.
- If more information is needed on the drive reservation problem, examine the following for a more detailed message on the error: command output, debug logs, and system logs.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 131

Message: requested drive is not registered for host

Explanation: A request was made to reserve a shared drive with the EMM server. The requesting host did not register the drive, although that host had registered other drives.

This abnormal condition can occur in the following situation: two different hosts with the same name registered different drive lists with the EMM server and one of those hosts requested a drive reservation. (The same host name occurs when SSO_HOST_NAME entries in the `vm.conf` file override the local host name.)

Recommended Action: Use unique (non-duplicate) strings for host names and SSO_HOST_NAME configuration file entries.

Media Manager status code 132

Message: requested drive is not currently registered

Explanation: A request was made to reserve or release a shared drive with the EMM server. The requesting host or any other host has not registered the drive.

Recommended Action: This condition is abnormal. It can occur in the following situation: the EMM server was stopped and restarted. This situation is automatically handled, because the requesting host re-registers its drives with the EMM server when this error is encountered.

Media Manager status code 133

Message: requested drive is not reserved by host

Explanation: A request was made to release a shared drive with the EMM server. The requesting host did not reserve the drive, although it was reserved for another host.

This condition is abnormal. It can occur if a network problem or a suspended process exists. The following are possible scenarios:

- Host A reserves a shared drive.
- Host A becomes unavailable for some time, unable to communicate with other hosts.
- Host B determines that the host having the reservation (Host A) is no longer available. Host B then makes a request to the EMM/DA denoting Host A as unavailable.
- Some other host (such as Host A or Host C) reserves the drive.
- The host that originally owned the drive reservation tries to release the drive.

Recommended Action: Correct the network or the process problem that led to the communications problem. Ensure that unique non-duplicate strings are used for host names and for SSO_HOST_NAME configuration file entries.

Media Manager status code 134

Message: requested drive is not currently reserved

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM/DA to release a shared drive, but none of the hosts reserved the drive.

This condition is abnormal. It can occur if there a network problem or a suspended process exists. The following are possible scenarios:

- Host A reserves a shared drive.
- Host A becomes unavailable for some time, unable to communicate with other hosts.
- Host B determines that the host having the reservation (Host A) is no longer available. Host B then makes a request to the EMM/DA denoting Host A as unavailable.
- The host that originally owned the drive reservation tries to release the drive.

Recommended Action: Correct the network or the process problem that led to the communications problem. Ensure that unique non-duplicate strings are used for host names and for SSO_HOST_NAME configuration file entries.

Media Manager status code 135

Message: requested host is not currently registered

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM/DA to reserve or release a shared drive or designate a host as unavailable. The host (that reserved or released the drive or that was designated as unavailable) was not registered with the EMM/DA.

This condition is abnormal and can occur in the following situations.

- The EMM server was stopped and restarted. This situation is automatically handled, because the requesting host re-registers its drives with the EMM server when this error is encountered.
- A host was unregistered with the EMM server, and another host declared the host to be unavailable.

Recommended Action: If the host was declared unavailable, determine whether it should be available. Correct the underlying network problems or restart `lttid` (the device daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Media Manager status code 136

Message: invalid host name

Explanation: A device host was added to the Media Manager configuration. Or a request was made to the EMM server and the host name exceeded the allowable length.

Recommended Action: Limit host names to 256 ASCII characters or less.

Media Manager status code 137

Message: oprd request is not supported on the remote host

Explanation: An invalid request was sent to the operator request process.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the targeted host. Verify that all Media Manager binaries on that host are at a compatible version level with other hosts that are part of the configuration. Update the software version as needed.

Media Manager status code 138

Message: media generation rule already exists

Explanation: You or a NetBackup media management interface attempted to add a `MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS` rule that already exists. The same rule cannot be added twice.

Recommended Action: Examine the listing of the MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rules again.

A description of MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rules is available.

See Reference Topics in the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*.

Media Manager status code 139

Message: media generation rule does not exist

Explanation: You or a NetBackup media management interface attempted to delete a MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rule that does not exist.

Recommended Action: Examine a listing of the MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rules again.

For a description of MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rules, refer to Reference Topics in the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*.

Media Manager status code 140

Message: invalid media generation rule

Explanation: You or a NetBackup media management interface attempted to add an incorrect MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rule.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rule is composed correctly.

For a description of MEDIA_ID_BARCODE_CHARS rules, refer to Reference Topics in the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*.

Media Manager status code 141

Message: invalid number of mounts

Explanation: A request was made to change the number of times that a volume was mounted, and the value specified was not within the acceptable range.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a number of mounts value within the acceptable range of 0 to 2,147,483,647.

Media Manager status code 142

Message: invalid offsite location

Explanation: The off-site location for a volume exceeds 25 ASCII characters in length, or contains unprintable characters.

Recommended Action: When you add or change a volume record, ensure the following: the off-site location field contains only printable characters and does not exceed 25 ASCII characters in length.

Media Manager status code 143

Message: invalid offsite sent date

Explanation: A request was made to change the off-site sent date for one or more volumes in the volume configuration, but the date specified was invalid.

Recommended Action: When you change the off-site sent date, provide the date in the format that the Media Management interface documentation specified.

Media Manager status code 144

Message: invalid offsite return date

Explanation: A request was made to change the off-site return date for one or more volumes in the volume configuration, but the date specified was invalid.

Recommended Action: When you change the off-site return date, provide the date in the format that the Media Management interface documentation specified.

Media Manager status code 145

Message: requested drive is already reserved by host

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM/DA to reserve a shared drive. The drive was already reserved for the requesting host.

This condition is abnormal. It can occur if two different hosts with the same name registered the same drive name with the EMM/DA. (The same host name occurs when SSO_HOST_NAME entries in the vm.conf file override the local host name.) In this case, one of those hosts has a drive reservation, and the other host tries to reserve the same drive.

Recommended Action: Use unique non-duplicate strings for host names and for SSO_HOST_NAME configuration file entries.

Media Manager status code 146

Message: incompatible database version

Explanation: A requesting process or vmd encountered an invalid or an unknown database or communications protocol. The possible data stores that an error affects are volume, volume pool, bar code rule, global device database, and shared drive information.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the target components (for example, vmd and daemons or services, or user interfaces on local or remote hosts). Verify that all Media Manager binaries are at a compatible version level. Depending on which requests encountered the invalid version, determine whether or not the database is corrupt. Use an appropriate interface to query for the type of information that is involved in the error condition.

Media Manager status code 147

Message: invalid offsite slot

Explanation: A request was made to change the off-site slot location for a volume, and the value specified was not within the acceptable range.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify an off-site slot value within the range of 0 to 2,147,483,647.

Media Manager status code 148

Message: invalid offsite session id

Explanation: A request was made to change the off-site session ID for a volume, and the value specified was not within the acceptable range.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify an off-site session ID within the range of 0 to 2,147,483,647.

Media Manager status code 149

Message: current version does not support this configuration

Explanation: A request cannot be performed because it attempted to reference unlicensed functionality. An example request: the attempt to add a volume with a media type that is not valid for the licensed product.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- List the license keys that were installed and verify that the referenced functionality is supported with the currently installed license keys. Check to see that the databases that define externalized object types are in place and not corrupted. These database files are the following, in the `/usr/opensv/var/global` directory (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\NetBackup\var\global` folder (Windows):
 - `external_densities.txt`
 - `external_drivetypes.txt`
 - `external_mediatypes.txt`
 - `external_robotics .txt`

Media Manager status code 150

Message: registering this host would exceed the maximum allowed

Explanation: The EMM/DA received a request to register shared drives from a host that was not currently registered. The maximum number of hosts that are registered with this EMM/DA were already reached. The current limit for the number of hosts that can register with the EMM/DA is 255.

- Restrict the size of the SSO configuration to no more than 255 hosts.
- Break up the media and the device management domain into multiple domains, with all domains having 255 or fewer hosts that register shared drives.

Media Manager status code 152

Message: global device database record not found

Explanation: A request was made to update a global device database record, and the record specified was not found in the global device database. This condition can occur when a device configuration change is made after the global device database host has changed.

Recommended Action: If the request to update the record fails because the record does not exist, a request is made to add the missing record. No action is required.

Media Manager status code 153

Message: device entry is not unique in global device database

Explanation: A request was made to add a global device database record, and the record specified was a duplicate of an existing record. This condition can occur if two processes update simultaneously the device configuration on the same host.

- Coordinate changes to the device configuration so that changes come from a single source.
- Investigate the global device database changes on the server (database) side by examining the daemon debug log file for a more detailed error message. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 155

Message: global device database append operation failed

Explanation: A request was made to change the device configuration, and a global device database record cannot be written to the global device database file.

Recommended Action:

Examine the daemon debug log for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 160

Message: the global device database device type is invalid

Explanation: An invalid device type appears in a request to modify the device configuration.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the targeted host. Verify that all Media Manager binaries on that host are at a compatible version level with other hosts that are part of the configuration. Update the software version as needed.

Media Manager status code 162

Message: the global device database device name is invalid

Explanation: An invalid or a missing device name was encountered in a request to modify the device configuration.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Identify the targeted host. Verify that all Media Manager binaries on that host are at a compatible version level with other hosts that are part of the configuration. Update the software version as needed.

Media Manager status code 163

Message: the operation requested has failed

Explanation: The requested operation failed. The reason was not specified.

Recommended Action: This error code may appear for a number of reasons. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 164

Message: the robotic daemon returned an invalid volume GUID

Explanation: An invalid RSM GUID was returned from the RSM API. (RSM is the Microsoft Removable Storage Manager. GUID is a Global Unique Identifier.)

- Examine the system's application log, the Removable Storage system interface, and the daemon and reqlib debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the logs. From the daemon debug log file, determine the media ID that has the invalid RSM GUID.
- Make sure that the software components are compatible.

Media Manager status code 165

Message: Evaluation period expired. Go to www.symantec.com to order this product.

Explanation: The NetBackup evaluation software has expired.

See the address in the message or www.symantec.com/enterprise/ for ordering information.

Recommended Action: Obtain a licensed copy of NetBackup.

Media Manager status code 166

Message: media access port not available

Explanation: A request was made to physically move a volume into or out of a robotic library, but the media access port was unavailable.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Ensure that the move request was not sent to a robotic control daemon or process on a system that runs an older, incompatible software version.
- Ensure that the targeted robotic control daemon or process operates normally.

Media Manager status code 167

Message: ADAMM GUID is not unique in the database

Explanation: A volume entry that was added to or changed in the EMM database had a specified ADAMM GUID. It was a duplicate of the ADAMM GUID for another volume already in the EMM database. All volumes in the EMM database must have an ADAMM GUID that is either unique or null. (ADAMM is Advanced Device and Media Management, and a GUID is a Global Unique Identifier.)

- Examine command output (if available) and the daemon and `reqlib` debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- From the daemon debug log file, determine the volume that has an ADAMM GUID conflict with the volume entry that is added or changed.

Media Manager status code 168

Message: ADAMM GUID does not exist in database

Explanation: The EMM database was queried for a specified ADAMM (Advanced Device and Media Management) GUID, and no volumes were found matching the specified criteria. (The GUID is a Global Unique Identifier.)

Recommended Action:

Run `vmphyinv` for the media whose ADAMM GUID does not exist in the database.

Media Manager status code 169

Message: internal database access failure

Explanation: During an update of a drive status from a pre-6.0 NetBackup server in EMM, a problem occurred.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively running and that it accepts new connections.

Media Manager status code 171

Message: a scratch pool is already defined

Explanation: A new scratch pool cannot be defined because another scratch pool already exists.

Recommended Action:

Use the scratch pool already defined, or delete the current scratch pool and create a new scratch pool.

Media Manager status code 172

Message: pool not defined as a scratch pool

Explanation: You or a NetBackup media management interface have tried to delete (unset) a scratch pool that is not defined as a scratch pool.

Recommended Action: To delete the scratch pool, use the `vmppool` command. Make sure that the name of the pool that is specified with the `unset_scratch` option is the correct name of the scratch pool.

Media Manager status code 173

Message: invalid scratch pool name

Explanation: You, or a NetBackup media management interface have tried to specify the NetBackup, DataStore, or None pool as a scratch pool. The NetBackup, DataStore, and None pools cannot be specified as scratch pools.

Recommended Action: Create a scratch pool with a different name.

Media Manager status code 175

Message: unable to open the device test state file

Explanation: The process is not able to open the state file, mostly likely because another process locked it.

Recommended Action:

Try again to open the state file. If you cannot open the state file, you may have to remove the file, which would result in a loss of previous test runs.

Media Manager status code 176

Message: unable to find any records in the device test database

Explanation: The state file exists, but it is empty. This error indicates that no previous test runs have occurred.

Recommended Action: None required.

Media Manager status code 177

Message: request can only be performed on the Media and Device Management Domain Server

Explanation: The host this request was performed on is blocked from being a database host. An administrator blocked the host to restrict which hosts are allowed to be EMM servers.

- Verify that you specified the correct EMM server (the `-h` option on the command line). If you did not specify the database host, the command line defaults to the local host, while the console uses the currently administered host.
- Contact the administrator in charge of this configuration and verify that the host was intentionally blocked from being a database host. If not, remove the `NOT_DATABASE_HOST` flag in the host's `vm.conf` file. To do so without having to stop and restart the daemons, use:

```
vmquery -h <hostname> -remove_not_db_host.
```

To add this entry to a host without having to stop and restart the daemons, use:

```
vmquery -h <hostname> -add_not_db_host.
```

Media Manager status code 181

Message: not authorized to connect to robotic daemon

Explanation: A caller requesting services from a robotic daemon is not authenticated or authorized. Or when two systems try to authenticate one another, a problem occurs.

- See the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide* for information on Media Manager security.
Media Manager security is based on NetBackup authentication and authorization, but has extensions for handling SERVER entries in the Media Manager configuration file.
- Examine the debug log files for a more detailed message on the authentication and authorization problem.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Determine whether authorization fails on `vmd`. Examine the debug log files for Media Manager status code 126 occurrences (not authorized to connect to `vmd`).
- Correct the Media Manager security configuration by adjusting the authentication configuration, the `AUTHORIZATION_REQUIRED` entry, the `ENABLE_ROBOT_AUTH` entry, and the `SERVER` entries.
- If an authentication problem (rather than a configuration issue) is suspected, do the following:
 - Check the `methods_allow.txt` files on the systems that have problems to ensure that authentication is enabled. The files are in the following locations:
Windows: `install_path\NetBackup\var\auth`
UNIX and Linux: `/usr/openv/var/auth`
 - On the systems that have the authentication problem, remove the remote host that is not authenticated from the `methods_allow.txt` file and retry the operation.
For example, if Host A and Host B have the problem, remove Host A from the file on Host B, and vice versa.
If the problem still exists, the error is caused by connection problems not related to authentication.
Add the removed names and retry the operation.

Media Manager status code 182

Message: device test state file does not exist

Explanation: The state file does not exist. The reason may be because no tests have been run yet.

Recommended Action: If the state file is lost, any previous test runs are also lost. The recommended action is to start again.

Media Manager status code 185

Message: the robotic library is full and may still have media in its map

Explanation: During a robot inventory update, the user attempted to use the `empty_map` option. The MAP contained more media than the library had space for. In this case, the inventory update was successful, the `empty_map` part was only partially successful. Those media still in the MAP are not changed or added in the EMM database.

Recommended Action: No action is necessary on the user's part except to be aware that not all of the media was removed from the MAP and placed into the library.

Media Manager status code 186

Message: invalid container id

Explanation: A NetBackup Vault container ID was used with an invalid character.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation with a container ID that does not contain invalid characters.

Media Manager status code 187

Message: VxSS authentication failed

Explanation: The parties on either end of a socket connection cannot mutually authenticate each other.

- Ensure that the Symantec Product Authentication Service is installed and configured.
For complete installation instructions, see the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide*.
- Check that both parties have a valid certificate by examining the listed expiry date from a `bpbnat -WhoAmI`. For example:

```
bpbnat -WhoAmI
Name: JDOG
Domain: MYCOMPANY
Issued by: /CN=broker/OU=root@machine1.mycompany.com/O=vx
Expiry Date: Sep 19 12:51:55 2009 GMT
Authentication method: Microsoft Windows
Operation completed successfully.
```

- Shows an expiry date of September 19th, 2009. After 12:51:55 GMT this credential is no longer valid and a new credential is required.
- If you are running from the NetBackup Administration console, close and reopen the console. The console automatically obtains a credential for the currently logged in identity, if possible. By default these certificates are valid for 24 hours. To set a longer default time, consult the following:
See the NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide.
- Ensure that the certificates for both sides either use the same broker, are children of the same root broker, or have trusts established between them.
More information is available on broker hierarchies and how to establish trust relationships between brokers.
See the NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide.
- Ensure that connectivity is possible between the physical systems in question. If general sockets cannot connect between the machines (such as `ping` and `telnet`), network issues unrelated to NetBackup may be the cause of this problem.
- Ensure that the system has sufficient swap space and the following directories are not full:
 - `/home/username`
 - `/user/openssl/netbackup/logs`
 - `/tmp`

Media Manager status code 188

Message: VxSS Access Denied

Explanation: The user identity that is used to attempt an operation does not have the permissions needed to perform the action.

- If you use the default groups, make certain that the user attempts to perform an operation appropriate for that group. For example, a member of `NBU_Operators` is unable to modify policy information, a permission reserved for administrator roles.
- Ensure that the system has sufficient swap space and the following directories are not full:
 - `/home/username`
 - `/user/openssl/netbackup/logs`
 - `/tmp`

- If you use your own defined groups and permissions, first determine the object with which the operation is associated. Then add the permissions relative to the action. For example, a user is required to up and down drives but does not currently have permission to do so. Verify that the user belongs to the correct authorization group.

If necessary, verify that the group has Up and Down permissions on the Drive object within the **Group Permission** tab. If necessary, you can increase the verbosity level of NetBackup to locate what object and what permissions are required for the failing request. The pertinent lines in the debug logs look similar to the following:

```
17:19:27.653 [904.872] <2> GetAzinfo: Peer Cred Info.  
Name: JMIZZLE  
Domain: MYCOMPANY  
Expiry: Sep 24 21:45:32 2003 GMT  
Issued by: /CN=broker/OU=root@machine1.mycompany.com/O=vx  
AuthType: 1  
17:19:37.077 [904.872] <2> VssAzAuthorize: vss_az.cpp.5082:  
Function: VssAzAuthorize. Object  
NBU_RES_Drives  
17:19:37.077 [904.872] <2> VssAzAuthorize: vss_az.cpp.5083:  
Function: VssAzAuthorize. Permissions Up  
17:19:40.171 [904.872] <2> VssAzAuthorize: vss_az.cpp.5166:  
Function: VssAzAuthorize. 20 Permission denied.
```

In the example, the user JMIZZLE attempts to perform an operation that requires the Up permission on the Drives object. To diagnose the problem, examine the group(s) to which the user belongs to ensure that the appropriate group includes the Up permission. (Up is a member of the Operate permission set for Drives.)

Media Manager status code 189

Message: failed to initialize a connection to the Enterprise Media Manager

Explanation: A request to initialize a connection with the EMM server failed or was already initialized.

- Verify that `pbx_exchange` and `nbemm` are running.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively running and that it accepts new connections.

Media Manager status code 190

Message: the request sent to the Device Allocator has failed

Explanation: A request to reserve or release a drive with the DA (EMM server) failed.

- Verify that `pbx_exchange` and `nbemm` are running.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively running and that it accepts new connections.
- For a DA reserve drive request, verify that another host had not already reserved the drive.
- For a DA release drive request, verify the following: that the drive is DA reserved by the host requesting the DA release and has not already been released.

Media Manager status code 191

Message: invalid EMM argument

Explanation: An invalid argument was provided on a call to the EMM server.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 192

Message: unknown EMM error code

Explanation: An unknown error was returned from the EMM server.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 193

Message: generic EMM SQL error

Explanation: The EMM server received an error from the underlying database.

Recommended Action:

Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Media Manager status code 194

Message: EMM DB record not found

Explanation: During a NetBackup upgrade a pre-requisite host was not upgraded in the correct order.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the proper upgrade order is followed as described in the *NetBackup Installation Guide*.

Media Manager status code 195

Message: CORBA communication error

Explanation: While trying to communicate with the EMM server, a problem occurred.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that Symantec Private Branch Exchange (VxPBX) processes new requests.
- Verify that the EMM server processes new requests.

Media Manager status code 196

Message: EMM database error

Explanation: The calling program does not recognize the error the EMM server returned.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the EMM server processes new requests.

Media Manager status code 198

Message: pool not defined as a catalog backup pool

Explanation: An attempt was made to remove the Catalog Backup attribute from a pool in which it was not set.

Recommended Action: Verify that the appropriate pool name was used in this operation.

Media Manager status code 199

Message: the media is allocated for use

Explanation: A request was made to modify a media that was in use.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation once the media is no longer in use.

Device configuration status codes

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Device configuration status codes](#)

Device configuration status codes

Device configuration status codes appear in exit status and command output for the `tpconfig` and the `tpautoconf` commands, and in system or debug logs. Programs that call `tpconfig` and `tpautoconf`, such as media and device management user interfaces and the `vmopr cmd` command, also present these codes.

Device configuration status code 0

Message: Success

Explanation: A requested operation was successfully completed.

Recommended Action: None.

Device configuration status code 1

Message: Cannot execute command, permission denied

Explanation: A user or process that did not have root privileges (on UNIX and Linux) or administrator privileges (on Windows) started the process. Or the EMM server name cannot be set.

- If appropriate, give the user or the process administrator privileges (on Windows) or root privileges (on UNIX and Linux) and reissue the device configuration request.

- Establish a common EMM server name as follows:
 - Run `tpautoconf -get_gdbhost` on other hosts.
 - Set the EMM server name with

```
tpautoconf -set_gdbhost host_name
```

where *host_name* is the host name returned by `tpautoconf -get_gdbhost`.

Device configuration status code 2

Message: The `device_mappings` file has invalid license info

The problem concerns one of the following files:

`/usr/opensv/share/device_mappings.txt` (UNIX and Linux) or

`install_path\VERITAS\NetBackup\share\device_mappings.txt` (Windows).

- The file does not exist.
- The file is for a different version of NetBackup. You can find what version it is for by reading the header in the file.
- The file has a corrupted licensing digest.

Recommended Action: Download the latest device mapping file from the following Symantec support website:

www.symantec.com/business/support/

Device configuration status code 3

Message: Could not get hostname

Explanation: An attempt to look up the host name for this host failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the host name is resolvable.

Device configuration status code 7

Message: Invalid SCSI port number for the robot

Explanation: A request was made to add or change the SCSI port number for a robot, but the SCSI port number provided was not valid.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Specify the correct SCSI port number for the robot. Perform device discovery by using the Device Configuration Wizard, or check the Windows registry as needed to obtain the SCSI port number.

Device configuration status code 8

Message: Invalid SCSI bus number for the robot

Explanation: A request was made to add or change the SCSI bus number for a robot, but the SCSI bus number provided was not valid.

Recommended Action: Specify the correct SCSI bus number for the robot. Perform device discovery by using the Device Configuration Wizard, or check the Windows registry as needed to obtain the SCSI bus number.

Device configuration status code 9

Message: Invalid SCSI target for the robot

Explanation: A request was made to add or change the SCSI target for a robot, but the SCSI target provided was not valid.

Recommended Action: Specify the correct SCSI target for the robot. Perform device discovery by using the Device Configuration Wizard, or check the Windows registry as needed to obtain the SCSI target.

Device configuration status code 10

Message: Invalid SCSI logical unit number for the robot

Explanation: A request was made to add or change the SCSI logical unit number for a robot, but the SCSI logical unit number was not valid.

Recommended Action: Specify the correct SCSI logical unit number for the robot. Perform device discovery by using the Device Configuration Wizard, or check the Windows registry as needed to obtain the SCSI logical unit number.

Device configuration status code 11

Message: Invalid Usage

Explanation: One of the Media Manager device configuration commands (`tpconfig` or `tpautoconf`) was executed with improper options. Or an incompatibility exists between components or versions of the product.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the `tpconfig` or the `tpautoconf` usage statement for expected usage and compare with the parameters being sent to start the new process.
- Verify that all Media Manager binaries are at a compatible version level.

Device configuration status code 13

Message: Failed reading drive or robot config file

Explanation: A request was made to list the device configuration, but an error was encountered while reading from the EMM database.

- Examine the daemon debug log and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that `nbeemm` is running. Display the device configuration to determine whether or not the database is corrupt. Restore a saved copy of the databases from catalog backups, or delete them and recreate the device configuration as needed.

Device configuration status code 14

Message: Invalid drive index

Explanation: A request was made to add, update, or list a drive configuration entry, and the specified drive index was not associated with a configured drive.

- Display the device configuration to obtain the list of valid drives. Avoid making device configuration changes from multiple sources simultaneously.
- If more information is needed, examine the daemon debug log and command or interface output for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 15

Message: Invalid robot number

Explanation: On a request to modify the device configuration, the specified robot number was not within the allowable range, the robot number did not correspond to a currently configured robot, or the robotic database is corrupted.

- Specify a robot number in the range of 0 to 32767.

- Ensure that all device configuration changes or deletions are performed on the devices that are currently part of the device configuration.
- Verify that `n.bemm` is running. Restore a saved copy of the robotic database from catalog backups, or delete it and recreate any needed robotic configuration information.

Device configuration status code 16

Message: A SCSI inquiry sent to the device has failed

Explanation: On a request to add or update a SCSI robotic library or drive, Media Manager cannot obtain the device's serial number and inquiry string. Media Manager obtains this information by sending a SCSI Inquiry command to the device. Failure indicates that NetBackup was not able to communicate with the device by means of SCSI.

- Ensure that the device is physically connected.
- Ensure that the operating system is configured to recognize the device and that the operating system can see the device.
- Ensure that no other process uses the device and that the device is not offline.

Device configuration status code 17

Message: This robot type does not support multiple media types

Explanation: An attempt to add or update a robotic drive failed because the drives in this robotic library are configured with a different drive type. (Some NetBackup robotic library types do not support multiple media types.)

Refer to the *NetBackup Release Notes* or to the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*, for more information on which NetBackup robotic library types support multimedia.

- Configure all drives for this robotic library with the same drive type.
- If you use NetBackup Server and want a robotic library with multiple media types, contact Symantec to purchase NetBackup Enterprise Server.

Device configuration status code 18

Message: Invalid robot type

Explanation: On a request to modify the device configuration, the specified robot type was invalid. Or it did not match the robot type for the robot that is associated with the specified robot number.

- Check the device configuration for configured robots, and specify the correct robot type applicable for the device configuration information being updated.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that all Media Manager binaries are at a compatible version level.

Device configuration status code 19

Message: Invalid device path name

Explanation: On a request to change the device configuration, the specified device path or device name was not valid.

- To avoid configuring invalid device paths and device names, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms). The wizard automatically configures device paths and device names.
- On Windows hosts, check the operating system configuration or registry for device names and refer to the `tpconfig` command in NetBackup online Help. Information for UNIX and Linux hosts is available
See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.
Always use no-rewind device files for drives that are attached to UNIX and Linux hosts. Check to ensure that the specified device paths exist as character-special files. Check for detailed errors from the command or the user interface output.

Device configuration status code 21

Message: Robot number is already in use

Explanation: On a request to add a robot to the device configuration, the robot number was found to be already in use for a different robot.

Recommended Action: Check the device configuration on all device hosts for configured robots, and specify a robot number that is not already in use. Use the following command to display all devices in the EMM database:

```
tpconfig -emm_dev_list
```

Device configuration status code 22

Message: Device path is already in use

Explanation: On a request to add or change robot information in the device configuration, the specified robotic device path is in use for another configured robot.

- To avoid configuring the device paths that are already in use, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms). The wizard automatically configures device paths and device names.
- Display the device configuration using `tpconfig -d` or a device configuration interface to see the robotic information that is already configured. Windows hosts have multiple ways to configure robots (changer names or port, bus, target, LUN). Check the operating system configuration or registry for changer names and their associated SCSI paths. Check for detailed errors from the command or the user interface output.

Device configuration status code 24

Message: Incomplete robot information

Explanation: On a request to change the device configuration, some of the required robot information was not specified.

Recommended Action: Check the command usage and reissue the request with all required robot information specified.

Device configuration status code 25

Message: Robot drive number in use for this robot

Explanation: On a request to change the device configuration, the specified drive address in the robot is in use by another drive in the device configuration.

Recommended Action: The drive address in the robot is the following: the robot drive number for most robot types, the ACS/LSM/PANEL/DRIVE coordinates for ACS robots, or a vendor drive name for TLH and TLM robots. Two drives cannot have the same drive address in a robot in a given device configuration. If the drive addresses need to be adjusted, delete one of the drives or make use of an unused drive address as a temporary state. For example, a robot has two drives with robot drive numbers 1 and 2 that need to be swapped. Change one drive to use robot drive number 3 temporarily. Then change the other drive to use robot drive number 1 or 2 as appropriate. Finally, change the first drive to the open robot drive address 1 or 2.

Device configuration status code 27

Message: Invalid drive type for the robot

Explanation: On a request to configure a drive to be in a robot, the drive type was not valid for the selected robot type.

Recommended Action: Check the Robot Attributes tables in the following manual to determine valid media types for a given robot type:

See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

Drive types directly correspond to the listed media types. Configure supported devices so that invalid combinations of drive types and robot types are not required.

Device configuration status code 28

Message: Invalid robot drive number for the robot type

Explanation: On a request to configure a drive to be in a robot, the robot drive number was not valid for the selected robot type.

Recommended Action: The robot drive number (for ACS robots, the set of ACS drive identifiers) is limited to the ranges that are based on the robot type. These limits are based on a supported device list. An invalid robot drive number means that the drive number was not within the acceptable range. Make sure that the robot hardware is supported and that the required patches are installed to support the robotic library. If the robot type is TLH or TLM, do not specify a robot drive number because the drives are addressed with a vendor drive name.

Device configuration status code 29

Message: Drive index is in use by another drive

Explanation: On a request to add a drive to the device configuration, the requested drive index was in use on the targeted device host.

- To avoid configuring a drive index that is already in use, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms). The wizard automatically configures the drive index.
- If you use a device configuration interface that allows the drive index to be specified, use `tpconfig -d` to determine the drive indexes already in use on the targeted device host. Then specify a drive index that is not in use.

Device configuration status code 30

Message: Robot number is in use by another robot

Explanation: On a request to add or update a robotic drive in the device configuration, the following occurred: the robot number and robot type specified were associated with an existing robot of a different robot type.

Recommended Action: Check the device configuration on the targeted device host and identify the configured robots. On the drive configuration request, specify both the robot number and robot type that relate to the robot that contains the drive.

Device configuration status code 31

Message: Robot number does not exist

Explanation: On a request to add or update a drive or robot in the device configuration, the following occurred: the robot number and robot type specified were not associated with any configured robots on the targeted device host.

Recommended Action: Check the device configuration on the targeted device host and identify the configured robots. Every drive that is configured as a robotic drive must already have its robot configured on that device host. Shared robotic libraries having robotic control on a remote host must have a logical robotic entry that refers to the remote host having robotic control. Add the robot to the device configuration first. Then add the drive. Define it to be in the robot. If the robot was already configured, specify the correct robot number and robot type on the drive or the robot configuration request.

Device configuration status code 33

Message: Robot type must be controlled locally

Explanation: On a request to add or update a robot in the device configuration, a remote control host was specified for a library type which does not support it.

- Check that you configured the correct robot type.
- Configure the device with local control by using its local device path.

Device configuration status code 34

Message: Drive name is already in use by another drive

Explanation: On a request to add or update a drive in the device configuration, the requested drive path was in use on the targeted device host.

- To avoid configuring any paths that are already in use, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms). The wizard automatically configures the drive paths.
- Before you make configuration changes, check the existing drive configuration through a device configuration interface. Or run `tpconfig -d` to determine the drive paths that are already in use on the targeted device host. Then specify a drive path that is not already in use.

Device configuration status code 35

Message: Drive name does not exist

Explanation: On a request to update or delete a drive in the device configuration, the following occurred: no drives having the specified drive name were found on the targeted device host.

Recommended Action: Check the device configuration on the targeted device host and identify the configured drives. When you make drive configuration changes or deletions, specify the drive name as it is configured. Take care to use the proper case.

Device configuration status code 36

Message: <NONE>

Explanation: On a request to make a device configuration change, an error occurred. A detailed message appears in the command or the utility interface output.

- Examine the daemon debug log and command or interface output for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the device configuration request and examine the logs.

Device configuration status code 37

Message: Residence is not licensed for shared drive support

Explanation: On a request to add or update a drive in the device configuration, the drive was specified as shared. No support for shared drives exists for that drive type or for the type of robot that is associated with the drive.

Recommended Action: Check the Technical Support Web site and product release documentation for supported device configurations.

Device configuration status code 38

Message: Current version does not support remote device host

Explanation: On a request to change the EMM server, the specified host is not the local host. The current software is not licensed to allow remote hosts.

Recommended Action: Check product documentation for supported device configurations. Obtain an additional software license that allows remote hosts to be configured, or specify only local host names on the configuration request.

Device configuration status code 39

Message: Adding this drive would exceed the maximum allowed

Explanation: On a request to add a drive to the device configuration, the licensed limit for the maximum number of drives was reached on the targeted host.

Recommended Action: Check product documentation for supported device configurations. Obtain an additional software license that allows more drives to be configured. Or limit the configuration to the number of drives that the current licensing allows.

Device configuration status code 40

Message: Adding this device would exceed the maximum allowed

Explanation: On a request to add a robot to the device configuration, the licensed limit for the maximum number of robots was reached on the targeted host.

Recommended Action: Check product documentation for supported device configurations. Obtain an additional software license that allows more robots to be configured. Or limit the configuration to the number of robots that the current licensing allows.

Device configuration status code 41

Message: Cannot change terminal mode

Explanation: When an attempt was made to change the mode for terminal input between cooked and raw, a system call failed.

Recommended Action: Examine the user interface output for the system error that is associated with the failed system call. Then troubleshoot according to operating system vendor recommendations.

Device configuration status code 42

Message: Cannot create miscellaneous working repository

Explanation: On a device configuration request, the miscellaneous working directory or folder is not present and cannot be created.

Recommended Action: Find out why `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\volmgr\misc` (Windows) cannot be created. On Windows, determine which accounts the NetBackup Volume Manager service and device configuration interfaces are running under. Compare them with the security properties of the database folder. On UNIX and Linux, determine whether users or

device configuration interface callers are running under a user and group with permissions to create the miscellaneous directory.

Device configuration status code 44

Message: Cannot discover devices. See the Troubleshooting Guide for details.

Explanation: Device discovery cannot obtain or verify its lock file or had a problem with the EMM server.

- Examine the daemon debug log and command or interface output for a more detailed message on the system error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation and examine the logs. One of the following may have occurred:
 - Lock file problems: The device discovery process sets a lockfile in the `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\misc` (Windows) directory named `tpac.lock`. It sets the lockfile to ensure that only one instance of discovery runs on a particular host. It then checks the lockfile before it updates the configuration.

- Cannot obtain lockfile.

The lockfile may be held by another discovery process. In this case the following error is displayed:

```
another tpautoconf is already running
```

Use standard OS process tools (`ps` on UNIX and Linux or Task Manager on Windows) to determine if another `tpautoconf` process is running. If not, delete the lockfile and re-run device discovery. If another `tpautoconf` process is running, wait for it to complete before retrying.

- Failed the lockfile check.

In the case of long device-discovery cycles, the interface may timeout or the user may cancel the process. Part of the timeout or cancellation is to remove the lockfile. This action tells the device discovery process that it should not continue making modifications to the device configuration. If action occurs, run the discovery process again.

Device configuration status code 48

Message: RSM is not supported.

Explanation: On a request to make a device configuration change, the RSM (Microsoft Removable Storage Manager) robot type was specified, but it is no longer supported.

Recommended Action: Use a supported Media Manager robot type.

Device configuration status code 49

Message: global device database host name is invalid.

Explanation: On a device configuration request, the EMM server name cannot be obtained.

The EMM server name is obtained through an internal request to read the bp.conf file (or Windows registry). This request is likely to fail if the EMMSERVER entry is not set.

Recommended Action: Use `tpautoconf -get_gdbhost` on a device host to obtain its EMM server name. Use `tpautoconf -set_gdbhost` to set the EMM server name, as needed.

Device configuration status code 51

Message: No compatible device is registered at these SCSI coordinates.

Explanation: On a request to add or change robot or drive information in the device configuration, the following occurred: the specified SCSI coordinates did not correspond to a device in the system registry. This status code applies to Windows systems only.

Recommended Action: To avoid manually specifying SCSI coordinates (port, bus, target, and LUN), use the Device Configuration Wizard. The wizard fully automates (on supported device discovery platforms) device configuration requests. Or use the Media and Device Management interface to browse for devices in the system registry. Check the operating system registry to ensure that devices are present at the specified coordinates when SCSI coordinates are manually configured.

Device configuration status code 52

Message: The device name is not valid, no device responded.

Explanation: On a request to add or change robot or drive information in the device configuration, the following occurred: no device was found in the system registry with the specified device name. This error code applies to Windows systems only.

Recommended Action: To avoid manually specifying the device name, use the Device Configuration Wizard. The wizard fully automates (on supported device discovery platforms) device configuration requests. Or use the Media And Device

Management interface to browse for devices in the system registry. Check the operating system registry to ensure that devices are present at the specified coordinates when devices are manually configured.

Device configuration status code 53

Message: Shared Storage Option (SSO) is not licensed

Explanation: An attempt to add a path to a drive failed. It failed because the SSO license was not installed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that an active SSO license is installed on all servers that have a path configured to this drive and the server where this operation is performed.

Device configuration status code 55

Message: Invalid NDMP hostname

Explanation: An invalid hostname or no hostname was specified.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use `tpconfig -dnh` to verify that the host has been configured.
- Check the usage of the `tpautoconf -list_snapvault_volumes` command.

Device configuration status code 56

Message: Invalid NDMP username

Explanation: An invalid username or no username was specified.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use `tpconfig -dnh` to verify that the host has been configured.

Device configuration status code 57

Message: Internal NDMP error

Explanation: An error occurs on the NDMP device.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the usage of the `set_ndmp_attr -probe` or `tpautoconf -probe` commands.
- An error occurs while trying to get the serial number and inquiry string for a device connected to an NDMP filer. Verify that the device is properly attached to the filer.

Device configuration status code 58

Message: NDMP failed to verify host

Explanation: An error occurs while using the NDMP verify functionality.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the usage of the `tpautoconf -verify` commands.
- Verify that the device is properly attached to the filer.

Device configuration status code 59

Message: NDMP is not installed on platform

Explanation: The NDMP option is not installed on this server.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the NDMP option is properly installed and licensed.
- Verify that NDMP is supported on the platform in question.

Device configuration status code 60

Message: Invalid NDMP password

Explanation: An invalid NDMP password or no password was provided.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the password is appropriate for the media server and filer pair.

- Verify that the password was provided correctly on the command or in the **NDMP Host** dialog box.

Device configuration status code 61

Message: NDMP host exists, use change option

Explanation: An attempt to add a filer fails because the filer already exists in the EMM database.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use the `-update` option of `tpconfig` instead of `-add`.

Device configuration status code 62

Message: NDMP host does not exist

Explanation: The NDMP host does not exist in the EMM database.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use the `-add -nh` option on the `tpconfig` command to add the NDMP host.

Device configuration status code 63

Message: NDMP request failed

Explanation: An attempt to create an NDMP session failed, or an attempt to send an NDMP message failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify NAS filer licenses, supported operating system levels, and network connectivity.

Device configuration status code 64

Message: Invalid NDMP device

Explanation: An invalid NDMP device was specified.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 65

Message: NDMP robot exists, use change option

Explanation: The robot currently exists in the EMM database.

Recommended Action: Use the **NetBackup Administration Console**, or the `tpconfig -update -robot` command, to change the robot configuration.

Device configuration status code 66

Message: NDMP robot does not exist

Explanation: An update request was issued for a non-existent robot.

Recommended Action: Use the **NetBackup Administration Console**, or the `tpconfig -update -robot` command, to add the correct robot.

Device configuration status code 67

Message: Unable to connect to NDMP host verify hostname

Explanation: A network connection to the NAS host failed.

- Use the `tpautoconf -verify` command to verify the hostname, username, and password.
- Use the `ping` command to verify network access.

Device configuration status code 68

Message: Unable to process NDMP message

Explanation: An unexpected error occurs while an NDMP message processed.

Recommended Action: Examine debug logs and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 69

Message: NDMP host not connected

Explanation: Unable to process NDMP messages with the NDMP host.

Recommended Action: Examine debug logs for more information on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 70

Message: Unable to create NDMP session

Explanation: An error occurs while opening an NDMP connection to a NAS filer.

- Examine debug logs for more information on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use the `tpautoconf -verify` command to verify the hostname, username, and password.
- Use the `ping` command to verify network access.

Device configuration status code 71

Message: NDMP get_host_info failed

Explanation: The NAS host fails to correctly process the `ndmp_get_host_info` protocol request.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 72

Message: NDMP get_server_info failed

Explanation: The NAS host fails to successfully process the `get_server_info` protocol request.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 73

Message: Unsupported NDMP version

Explanation: NetBackup supports tape devices on NDMP protocol versions V2, V3, and V4. For automatic device configuration, only V3 and V4 are supported.

- Examine debug logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- See your NAS vendor documentation for instructions on how to switch NDMP versions.

Device configuration status code 74

Message: NDMP authorization error, verify username/password

Explanation: NetBackup fails to authenticate the username or password on the NAS host.

Recommended Action: Use the `tpautoconf -verify` command to verify the username and password.

Device configuration status code 75

Message: NDMP `config_get_mover_type` failed

Explanation: The NAS host fails to successfully process the `config_get_mover_type` protocol request.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 76

Message: NDMP `config_get_connection_type` failed

Explanation: The NAS host fails to successfully process the `config_get_connection_type` protocol request.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device configuration status code 77

Message: Unable to connect to the EMM server

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM server, but it either did not reach the EMM server or resulted from a communication failure.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Verify that `pbx_exchange` and `nbemm` are running.
- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively running and that it accepts new connections.

Device configuration status code 78

Message: The EMM server failed to process the request

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM server, but it either did not reach the EMM server or resulted from a communication failure.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that `pbx_exchange` and `nbemm` are running.
- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively running and that it accepts new connections.

Device configuration status code 79

Message: Unable to allocate memory for this process

Explanation: A memory allocation request failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that adequate memory is available.

Device configuration status code 81

Message: This is a drive path operation, use the `-drpath` option

Explanation: A path operation was specified with the `tpconfig` command without the `-drpath` option. This error can occur when you try to change a drive's path using `tpconfig -update -drive`.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check `tpconfig` usage to ensure that the command is used properly and use `tpconfig -update -drpath` instead.

Device configuration status code 82

Message: Add Drive Name Rule request failed

Explanation: A request to add a drive name rule failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- The rule being added already exists.
- The specified host does not exist in the EMM database. Use the `nbenmcmd -addhost` command to add the host to the EMM database.

Device configuration status code 83

Message: Update Drive Name Rule request failed

Explanation: An update to a drive name rule failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- The rule being updated does not exist. Ensure that the drive name rule is entered correctly.
- The specified host does not have a local drive name rule configured. Configure a drive name rule.

Device configuration status code 84

Message: Delete Drive Name Rule request failed

Explanation: A request to delete a drive name rule failed. You cannot add or delete a global drive name rule.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
- A local drive name rule does not exist on the hosts specified.

Device configuration status code 85

Message: List Drive Name Rule request failed

Explanation: Could not list the drive name rules for a given host or set of hosts.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Verify that the hosts are known in the EMM database.

Device configuration status code 86

Message: Invalid Drive Name Rule

Explanation: A drive name rule was not specified, or contained an invalid character.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Observe the rules for drive names:
 - Cannot begin with a dash.
 - Cannot exceed 48 characters.
 - A literal field can only contain alphanumeric characters and plus (+), dash (-), period (.), or underscore (_).
- An invalid field name was specified; check command usage.

Device configuration status code 87

Message: System Error

Explanation: An operating system error occurred.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that adequate memory is available.
- Verify that Windows networking is properly installed.

Device configuration status code 88

Message: Invalid host

Explanation: An attempt was made to add a device to a host that the EMM database does not recognize.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Use `nbermmcmd -addhost` to add the host to the EMM database.

Device configuration status code 89

Message: Drive name rule has exceeded its maximum length of 48 characters

Explanation: The specified drive name rule is too long.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Choose a shorter rule.

Device configuration status code 90

Message: Another device configuration is already in progress

Explanation: An instance of the Device Configuration Wizard or `tpautoconf` is already running.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation after the current instance is done.
- A lock on the device configuration cache may have been orphaned. Use the `nbeimmcmd` command to clear the lock, then retry the operation.

Device configuration status code 91

Message: The drive serial number already exists in the device database.

Explanation: An attempt was made to add a drive with a duplicate serial number.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the added drive has a unique serial number.

Device configuration status code 92

Message: VxSS access denied

Explanation: A user attempts an operation without adequate permissions

- Verify that the user has the correct permissions to perform this operation.
- Verify that the authentication and authorization security settings are correct, under **Host Properties** in the **NetBackup Administration Console**.

See the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide* for information on how to use the Symantec Product Authentication and Authorization Service.

Device configuration status code 93

Message: Database Server is down

Explanation: A request was made to the EMM Server, but the underlying database server does not respond.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- This error can occur if a cold catalog backup is in progress. Retry the request after this operation has completed.

Device configuration status code 95

Message: The requested operation is not valid for the specified Disk Type

Explanation: The storage device you configured is not a disk storage device.

Recommended Action: Select an appropriate storage device.

Device configuration status code 96

Message: The specified Disk Array Host is not configured in NetBackup

Explanation: You must first add this disk array host to the NetBackup host configuration before this operation can be performed. To view hosts, see `nbemmcmd -listhosts` in the *NetBackup Commands Reference Guide*.

- If you try to update an existing host's credentials, this host no longer exists in NetBackup. It must be added again by using the `tpconfig` or the `nbemmcmd` command.
- The name you entered for the disk array host does not match any of the computer aliases in the NetBackup computer configuration. Use the `nbemmcmd` command to add the fully qualified array host name (or the name entered) to the computer alias list for your disk array.

Device configuration status code 97

Message: No valid license key for Disk Array configuration

Explanation: Disk array snapshot support is a licensed featured. You must install the Snapshot Client license key before NetBackup can configure disk array credentials.

Recommended Action: Install the Snapshot Client license key.

Device configuration status code 98

Message: Open Storage feature is not licensed

Explanation: Credentials for OpenStorage servers cannot be added without the NetBackup OpenStorage license key.

Recommended Action: Install the OpenStorage license key.

Device configuration status code 99

Message: Credentials already exist

Explanation: Credentials already exist for the host you are trying to add.

Recommended Action: Delete the existing credentials and then add the new ones.

Device configuration status code 100

Message: NetBackup Snapshot client not licensed

Explanation: Credentials for this type of host cannot be added without the NetBackup Snapshot Client license key. Host types that require this license are disk array manager servers and virtual machine servers.

Recommended Action: Install the NetBackup Snapshot Client license key.

Device configuration status code 101

Message: authorization error, verify username/password

Explanation: Authorization failed with the given set of username and password values.

Recommended Action: Verify the values provided and check for typographical errors.

Device management status codes

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Device management status codes](#)

Device management status codes

These status codes appear in exit status and command output for the `ltid`, `tpclean`, `tpreq`, and `tpunmount` commands, and in system or debug logs. Programs that call those commands, such as media and device management user interfaces and the `vmopr cmd` command also presented these codes.

Device management status code 1

Message: Invalid Drive Type/Density

Explanation: An invalid density was specified for the `-d` parameter on `tpreq`.

Recommended Action: Check the `tpreq` man page (command description) for the list of valid densities. Submit the mount request again with a valid density.

Device management status code 2

Message: Drive is currently assigned

Explanation: A request was made for a specified drive, but the drive was assigned.

Recommended Action: Display drive status (by using `vmopr cmd -d` or other means) to see the list of drives and their assignment status. Run the request later or first clear the drive assignment: stop application activity on the drive, unmount the media with `tpunmount`, or reset the drive. If the wrong drive was specified,

submit the request again. Specify the correct drive name or index as appropriate for the interface being used.

Device management status code 3

Message: Error in Sending Operator Message

Explanation: An attempt was made to send an operational message to `ltid` on an already existing internal message queue used for inter-process communication. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) An error was encountered in the message communications. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Device management status code 4

Message: Error in Receiving Operator Message

Explanation: An attempt was made to receive a message from `ltid` on an already existing internal message queue used for inter-process communication. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) An error was encountered in the message communications. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use. Investigate whether `ltid` is tied up in communications with devices or other components.

Device management status code 5

Message: Error in Sending Daemon Message

Explanation: `ltid` made an attempt to send an internal process communications message to a robotic daemon or process by using an already existing internal

message queue. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) An error was encountered in the message communications. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use. Investigate whether the robotic daemon or process on the local device host is tied up in communications with devices or other components.

Device management status code 6

Message: Error in Receiving Daemon Message

Explanation: `ltid` attempted to receive or process an internal process communications message to a robotic process by using an existing internal message queue. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) An error was encountered in the message communications. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues, or mismatched software components.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use. Check the installed software components and verify that they are all at a compatible release version.

Device management status code 7

Message: Error in Sending User Message

Explanation: `ltid` made an attempt to send a user message to `ltid` on an already existing internal message queue used for inter-process communication. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) An error was encountered in the message communications. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Device management status code 8

Message: Error in Receiving User Message

Explanation: An attempt was made to receive a user message from `ltid` on an already existing internal message queue used for inter-process communication. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux and the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) An error was encountered in the message communications. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues. On Windows, this error can also occur if an internal-system-registered event cannot be opened.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Device management status code 10

Message: IPC sequence error

Explanation: An internal process communications message sequencing error has occurred.

Recommended Action:

Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device management status code 12

Message: Invalid Operator

Explanation: An internal list of operators could not be obtained.

Recommended Action: This error is an unexpected internal error. Stop and restart `ltid` (the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Device management status code 13

Message: Error in IPC SHMGET call

Explanation: A process was unable to get a shared memory identifier associated with a segment of shared memory that `ltid` maintains. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather output from the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Device management status code 14

Message: Error in IPC SHMAT call

Explanation: A process was unable to attach a shared memory segment that `ltid` maintains. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Device management status code 15

Message: The drive is DOWN

Explanation: An attempt was made to mount media on a drive or to reserve a shared drive that was logically configured to the DOWN state.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the application log files (such as the `bptm` log) to see why the drive may have been configured DOWN.
- Check the integrity of the drive, drive path, and media.

Device management status code 16

Message: No mount pending for given mount index

Explanation: An attempt was made to retrieve information about a pending mount request, but no such pending mount request was found.

Recommended Action: Use a device monitor interface or consult application logs to see whether the request was completed or canceled. Requests to retrieve information for pending mount requests are valid only when the mount request is ongoing.

Device management status code 17

Message: Drive does not support pending request density

Explanation: A drive was selected that has a drive type which is not compatible with the requested density.

- Allow the drive selection to be determined automatically.
- When you select the drive manually, check the device configuration and the valid density table (available in the `tpreq` man page or command description). Then specify a drive that is compatible with the requested density.

Device management status code 19

Message: Only the administrative user can perform the requested operation

Explanation: Either an attempt was made to stop `ltid` (the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows). Or the `tpclean` command was called, but the user was not root (UNIX and Linux) or the administrator (Windows).

Recommended Action: If appropriate, give the user or the process administrator privileges on Windows or root privileges on UNIX and Linux and retry the operation.

Device management status code 20

Message: Cannot stop device daemon with tapes assigned

Explanation: An attempt was made to stop `ltid`, but media is currently mounted and assigned. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

Recommended Action: Halt all jobs referencing media, unmount all media, and stop all applications from using Media Manager before trying to stop `ltid`. If unable to unmount media through the application interface, check for the existence and

permissions of the `.ltisymlinks` file in the `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc` directory or in the `install_path\Volmgr\misc` folder. Initiate `tpunmount filename` for each line in the `.ltisymlinks` file, where `filename` specifies the contents of a line in that file. For example, on UNIX and Linux, the command may look like the following:

```
tpunmount /usr/opensv/netbackup/db/media/tpreq/A00001
```

Device management status code 21

Message: The drive is not ready or inoperable

Explanation: A drive was selected for a mount request, but the drive is not ready with loaded media.

Recommended Action: Wait until the drive is ready before you manually assign a drive to a pending mount request.

Device management status code 22

Message: IPC Error: Daemon may not be running

Explanation: A request to `ltid` cannot be serviced. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) `ltid` is probably not running. If `ltid` is still running, its process lock file may have been removed. Also, message queues may not function correctly on the system.

- If `ltid` is not running, start `ltid` and try the operation again. On UNIX and Linux, run `/usr/opensv/volmgr/bin/ltid`, and on Windows, start the NetBackup Device Manager service.
- If `ltid` is already running, check for the existence and permissions of the lock file itself and the lock file directory, which are as follows:
`/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc/.ltipid` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\misc\.ltipid` (Windows). Terminate the `ltid` process if it is running. Create the lock directory or folder and adjust the permissions as needed so that `ltid` can obtain the lock.
- On UNIX and Linux, check the `msgget` man page and look for suggestions on how to troubleshoot the system message queues.

Device management status code 23

Message: Invalid Drive Number

Explanation: A request was made for drive, but no such drive can be found in the active configuration.

Recommended Action: Ensure that `ltid` was stopped and restarted after changes were last made to the device configuration. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) Display the device configuration (by using `tpconfig -d` or other means) to view the list of valid drives. Specify the drive name or index as appropriate for the interface being used.

Device management status code 24

Message: Requested drive could not be reserved

Explanation: An attempt was made to reserve a shared drive, but the drive reservation request failed. This status code is related to the internal implementation of the SSO feature. It is not related to SCSI Reserve or Release.

Recommended Action: This condition is expected for any shared drives that are retried automatically. If problems persist, verify the following: the EMM server services requests and it does not list drives as reserved to hosts that currently do not use the drives.

Device management status code 25

Message: File name does not exist

Explanation: A logical tape file or help file cannot be found. The `tpunmount` command was probably issued with a logical tape file specified that does not exist for this user.

Recommended Action: Check for existence of the logical tape file at the file path specified. The specified file path must match the exact case-sensitive path that was used when the tape mount was requested. Submit the request again with the correct file path. If the condition occurs during operator display of a pending request error message, check to see if the help files are properly installed at the following:

`/usr/openv/volmgr/help/robots/robot_type/help_file_name` (UNIX and Linux)
or at `install_path\Volmgr\Help\Robots\robot_type\help_file_name`
(Windows).

Device management status code 26

Message: Request terminated because host not validated for volume pool

Explanation: The host where the mount request was initiated is denied access to the media. It is denied due to defined permissions for the volume pool in which the media ID is contained.

- Query the volume pool information for the requested volume pool on the host where the mount request was issued by running `vmpool -listall -b`. Check the system log to obtain the name of the host where the mount request originated. This host name is the one returned by the system `hostname(1)` command.
- Change the volume pool host name security with `vmpool` or another user interface that supports volume pool host attributes. Or change the volume pool that is associated with the volume (if it is not assigned). Or log on to the host that is allowed to use media in the targeted volume pool. Then, submit the mount request again.

Device management status code 27

Message: Request terminated because media ID is expired

Explanation: A mount request was canceled because the media was requested with write access, and the media has expired.

Recommended Action: Request read-only access to the media on the mount request if a read-only operation is needed. Replace the media or change the expiration date to a future date that is based on site policy. Use the media management interface to view and change the expiration date for the media. Check and correct the system date and time, as needed.

Device management status code 28

Message: Error in MsgGet

Explanation: `ltid` made an attempt to obtain a message queue identifier that was used for internal message communications. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) The request failed due to a system error. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for message queues, or mismatched software components.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use. Check the installed software components and verify that they are all at a compatible release version.

Device management status code 30

Message: Request terminated because media id will exceed maximum mount count

Explanation: A mount request has been canceled because the media being requested has reached the maximum mount count associated with the media.

Recommended Action: Replace the media or change the maximum mount count to a higher value that is based on site policy. A media management interface can be used to view and change the maximum mounts allowed for the media. Check that the number of mounts for the media is set to a reasonable value given the media's usage history. Correct it as needed by using `vmchange`.

Device management status code 32

Message: Error in getting semaphore

Explanation: `ltid` made an attempt to obtain a semaphore that was used for arbitrating access to shared memory. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows) The request failed due to a system error. The error probably indicates a lack of system resources for semaphores, or mismatched software components.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use. Check the installed software components and verify that they are all at a compatible release version.

Device management status code 33

Message: Error in SEMAPHORE operation

Explanation: A process was unable to perform a semaphore operation (such as lock or unlock) associated with resources maintained by `ltid`. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Device management status code 35

Message: Request terminated because media is unavailable (in DOWN drive, misplaced, write protected or unmountable)

Explanation: A mount request was canceled because the media being requested is not available. It may be in a DOWN drive or misplaced, write protected, or unmountable. Another possible cause of this message is that you are using a cleaning tape with no cleanings remaining.

Recommended Action: Use robotic inventory or manual means to compare the contents of media in the robotic library with the volume configuration. Then update the configuration as needed. Determine the physical location of the media. Check integrity of the drive, drive path, and media if the media is found in a logically DOWN drive. Verify that the media is not a misconfigured cleaning tape. Move the media into the robotic library and update the volume configuration if the media was not present in the library. Set the cartridge tab to allow write access, or request the media with read-only access if the write protection was the cause of the error.

If the problem is a cleaning tape with no cleanings remaining, replace the cleaning tape.

Device management status code 36

Message: Request terminated by tpinmount call from another process

Explanation: A request was made to change the limit for the following: the number of times that a volume can be mounted with write access for one or more volumes in the volume configuration. The value specified was not within the acceptable range. The maximum number of mounts value may also be invalid in the number of mounts and cleanings field of a bar code rule.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Specify a maximum-mounts value within the range of 0 to 2,147,483,647.

Device management status code 37

Message: Drive being assigned is either not NDMP or on the wrong NDMP client

Explanation: A mount request was canceled because the request was targeted to a drive configured as attached to an NDMP client. The request was manually assigned to a drive other than the requested drive. The assigned drive is either not NDMP or it is an NDMP drive configured to a different client.

Recommended Action: Display the device configuration to determine which drives are configured as being attached to specific NDMP clients. Ensure that `ltid` was stopped and restarted after the last configuration changes were made. Reissue the request and assign it to a drive that is attached to the requested NDMP client.

Device management status code 38

Message: Character device name for drive is not a character device

Explanation: On a tape mount request, the configured tape drive's no-rewind-on-close device file was neither a character-special device nor of a known type such as NDMP. (NDMP does not need to be a character special file.)

- To avoid configuring invalid device paths and device names, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms). The wizard automatically configures paths and device names for tape drives.
- Always use no-rewind tape device files or recognized drive name syntax (such as for NDMP) for tape drives. Make sure that the specified device paths exist as character-special files. Check for detailed errors from the command or the user interface output.

See the *NetBackup Device Configuration Guide*.

Device management status code 39

Message: Parameter is invalid

Explanation: The `tpclean` command was called with invalid arguments, or an internal function encountered a missing reference to data it requires.

- If a cleaning operation was requested, check the `tpclean` usage statement and compare with the parameters that were specified.
- Check the installed software components and verify that they are all at a compatible release version.

Device management status code 40

Message: File name already exists

Explanation: On a tape mount request, the file name that is associated with the request already exists or is already associated with another mount request.

Recommended Action: Submit the request again with a different file name. Specify a file name that does not correspond to an existing file. Or specify a file name that is not in use for another mount request that may be in progress.

Device management status code 41

Message: Unknown drive name

Explanation: A request was made for a specified drive, but no such drive can be found in the active configuration. This status can occur in the following situations:

if the device files are corrupt or missing, if they cannot be opened or read, or if there are no devices configured.

- Ensure that `ltid` was stopped and restarted after changes were last made to the device configuration. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) Display the device configuration (use `tpconfig -d` or other means) to see the list of valid drives. Specify the drive name or index as appropriate for the interface being used.
- Check integrity of the EMM database. Display the device configuration to do the following:
 - Determine if the database is corrupt.
 - Restore a saved copy of the database file from catalog backups, or remove the devices and recreate the device configuration.

Device management status code 42

Message: Incorrect `tpreq` access mode

Explanation: On a tape mount request, the specified access mode was invalid. On Windows hosts, a user without Administrator privileges made a request for NetBackup Device Manager services.

Recommended Action: When you use `tpreq`, specify an access mode argument of `r` for read, `w` for write, or use the default (read) access mode. When you make any requests that require NetBackup Device Manager services on Windows, do so under an account with Administrator privileges.

Device management status code 44

Message: You do not have permission to create the file

Explanation: On a tape mount request, the file name that is associated with the request cannot be created due to directory permissions or folder permissions.

Recommended Action: Check for existence of a file at the file path specified. If a file is found, delete the file if it is not needed or submit the request again and use a different file path. If no file exists at that location, check the directory permissions or the folder permissions for the following: read and write access for the user or the application process that issued the mount request.

Device management status code 46

Message: Tape needs to be write enabled

Explanation: On a tape mount request, the specified access mode was for write access, but the physical media was write-protected.

Recommended Action: Change the physical media write-protect setting to allow write access (unlocked), or submit the request again with read-only access. To request read-only access using `tpreq`, specify an access mode argument of `r` for read or use the default (read) access mode.

Device management status code 47

Message: Unable to establish scan host for shared drive

Explanation: On a request to change a shared drive's status, an attempt to establish a connection to the drive's scan host failed.

- Determine which host serves as the drive's scan host: use `vmopr cmd` output or by checking the Device Monitor in the Administration Console.
- Ensure that `vmd` (the NetBackup Volume Manager daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Volume Manager service on Windows) is running on the scan host. On the scan host, examine debug logs and system logs for any messages that are related to the error.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- The detailed reason for the canceled request should be available in the daemon debug logs on the scan host. Correct the problem and submit the request again if needed.

Device management status code 48

Message: Host is not the scan host for this shared drive

Explanation: On a request to assign, reserve, or scan a drive, the targeted device host determined that it was not the scan host for the drive. The request was refused (the caller retries it).

- If problems are encountered as a result of the reported error, check for communication, configuration, and system problems among the associated hosts. To check, use `vmopr cmd` output or check the Device Monitor in the Administration Console.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Configure scan ability priorities for assigning scan hosts by changing the Media Manager configuration. Configure so that less network connections need to be maintained, and greater system load is placed on hosts with more capability to service the load.

Device management status code 49

Message: Tape file path exceeds 255 character maximum

Explanation: On a tape mount request, the file name that is associated with the request exceeds 255 characters.

Recommended Action: When you request a tape mount, ensure that the file name does not exceed 255 ASCII characters in length. If the mount requests come from an application, request an application change to use a shorter file name. Or install the product in a directory or a folder that does not cause the file name limit to be exceeded.

Device management status code 50

Message: No action pending for given mount index

Explanation: On a request to obtain the pending action for a mount request, no known pending action was associated with the request.

Recommended Action: Use a device monitor interface to display any requests that have pending actions. Perform requests (like assign, deny, display, or resubmit) only on the requests that have pending actions.

Device management status code 52

Message: No robot is defined of this type

Explanation: On internal communications between a robotic daemon or process and `ltid`, no robots of the expected type were found actively configured. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

Recommended Action: Display the running robotic processes to see if processes from a previous configuration are still running. If any are found, terminate them. Check the installed software components and verify that they are all at a compatible release version.

Device management status code 53

Message: Request has been queued (Cancel to clear message)

Explanation: A mount request or drive-related operation was queued because drive resources were in use.

Recommended Action: Wait until the drive resources become available, or cancel pending mount requests as needed.

Device management status code 55

Message: Operator denied mount request

Explanation: The operator denied a mount request.

Recommended Action: This error occurs when an administrator or operator cancels a user or application mount request. The request may have been canceled for a number of reasons: missing or faulty media or the need to allow other, higher priority requests to obtain drive resources. Check with the administrator or operator for more information.

Device management status code 56

Message: Mount canceled, device daemon is terminating

Explanation: Pending mount requests were canceled because the administrator terminated `ltid` (the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Recommended Action: Wait for `ltid` to be restarted before you submit the request again. Check with the administrator as needed to determine daemon or service availability.

Device management status code 58

Message: The device is not robotic, cannot perform cleaning

Explanation: An attempt was made to automatically clean a drive, but the drive is not in a robotic library.

Recommended Action: Clean stand-alone drives by inserting a cleaning tape when needed. For non-shared drives, update the cleaning statistics with `tpclean` or another user interface that supports cleaning-related operations.

Device management status code 59

Message: No cleaning tape is defined in the device's robot or 0 cleanings remain.

Explanation: An attempt was made to automatically clean a drive, but no usable cleaning media is available. Or the number of cleanings that remains for the cleaning tape is zero.

- Ensure that cleaning media was added to the robotic library for each drive type capable of being cleaned with a separate cleaning cartridge.
- Ensure that a positive number of cleanings is available for the cleaning media in the EMM database for the robotic library. Replace the cleaning tape or increase the number of cleanings for the cleaning media before the count reaches zero.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device management status code 60

Message: Robot daemon and/or robotic hardware is not available

Explanation: A robot was not configured or was operationally unavailable. Specifically, an attempt may have been made to automatically clean a robotic drive, but the robot is not defined or is unavailable. Alternatively, on an attempt to initialize the shared drive lists, a drive was found to be configured as robotic, without the required robot configured.

Recommended Action: Display the device configuration and ensure that the drive and robotic configuration information are consistent. Check the operational status of the robot and robotic software by checking the system log files. If more detail on robot operational status is needed, increase the level of verbosity by adding the `VERBOSE` option in the `vm.conf` file. Then restart `ltid` (the device daemon /NetBackup Device Manager service).

Device management status code 61

Message: No media found in device or robot slot, please verify

Explanation: On a request to mount media, no media was found in the targeted location before a designated time period had elapsed.

Recommended Action: Resubmit the request, and mount the media in the targeted drive before the designated time period has elapsed. Check the device configuration to ensure the following: that the correct drive name has been configured and that `ltid`, the device daemon, was restarted after the last device configuration change was made.

Device management status code 62

Message: Drive not available in library for mount request

Explanation: A mount request has been canceled because no drive is available. All compatible drives may be DOWN, or oversubscribed due to other active mount requests.

Recommended Action: Investigate device availability and scheduling/drive utilization of applications requesting drive resources. Under some conditions, mount requests are canceled so that they can be reissued at a later time when compatible drive resources are available.

Device management status code 63

Message: Request terminated because mount requests are disabled

Explanation: A mount request was canceled because it cannot be satisfied.

Recommended Action:

Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

The detailed reason for the canceled request should be available in the system log, command output, or from a device monitor interface. Correct the problem and resubmit the request if needed.

Device management status code 64

Message: Cannot assign a robotically controlled device

Explanation: An attempt was made to manually assign a specific device to satisfy a mount request, and the chosen device was configured in a robotic library.

Recommended Action: Assign the request to a standalone drive, or allow requests for mounts in robotic drives to be automatically assigned.

Device management status code 65

Message: Invalid volume pool specified

Explanation: On a mount request, the media pool specified was not valid.

Recommended Action: Resubmit the request, specifying a volume pool name that is no more than 20 ASCII characters in length.

Device management status code 66

Message: Request terminated because of volume pool mismatch

Explanation: The volume pool that is specified on the `tpreq` command did not match the volume pool in the Media Manager configuration for the media ID.

Recommended Action: Use a media management interface to obtain the volume pool name of the media that is to be mounted. Then resubmit the mount request, specifying the correct pool name.

Device management status code 69

Message: Request terminated because media is unmountable

Explanation: A mount request has been canceled because the media being requested is not mountable. The same media has been found to be unmountable in at least two different drives.

- Check integrity of the drive, drive path, and media.
- Verify that the media is not a misconfigured cleaning tape.

Device management status code 70

Message: Request terminated because media is write protected

Explanation: A mount request has been canceled because the media being requested for write access is not write-enabled.

Recommended Action: Check the physical media cartridge to see whether write-protection has been enabled. If write access to the media is desired, disable write protection for the media.

If read-only access is desired, leave the write-protection enabled. Then make the necessary administrative requests in the requesting application (such as suspending the media) to ensure that the media is requested only for read access.

If the media was requested through the command line interface, see the `tpreq man` page or command description for specifying the media access mode. The `tpreq` command is described in the following manuals:

See the *NetBackup Administrator's Guide, Volume II*.

See the *NetBackup Commands Reference Guide*.

Device management status code 71

Message: Request terminated because media is a cleaning tape

Explanation: A mount request has been canceled because the media that was found in the drive is a cleaning tape.

Recommended Action: Check to make sure that the Media Manager's EMM database is up-to-date. If there are cleaning media in the library, assign appropriate cleaning media types to them in the Media Manager EMM database.

Device management status code 72

Message: EMM library call failed

Explanation: A request that was made to read/write data to EMM failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that `pbx_exchange` is running.
- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively running and accepting new connections.

Device management status code 73

Message: Stopping device daemon with tapes assigned

Explanation: An operator requested that `ltid` shutdown but tapes are still in use.

Recommended Action: None. This message is advisory and no action is required.

Device management status code 74

Message: Robot operation failed

Explanation: A tape mount via `bptm` resulted in a failed robotic operation.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the robotic hardware is functional.

Device management status code 75

Message: LTI system error

Explanation: A system error occurred.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- A `tpclean` operation was attempted and Windows networking was not properly configured.
- A `malloc` system call failed when trying to stop `ltid`.

Device management status code 76

Message: Robot/LTI protocol error

Explanation: Communication between `ltid` and the robotic daemons caused a protocol error.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that `ltid`, `bptm`, and the robotic daemons are at a compatible NetBackup level.

Device management status code 77

Message: VxSS access denied

Explanation: A user tried to run `tpclean` without adequate permissions.

- Verify that the user is logged on with permissions adequate for this operation.
- Verify that the VxSS settings are correct, under **Host Properties** in the **NetBackup Administration Console**.
See the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide*.

Device management status code 78

Message: Unable to connect to the EMM server

Explanation: An attempt to retrieve or update information in EMM failed.

- Verify that the correct EMM server name is listed in the NetBackup configuration.
- Verify that the media server that is encountering this error is listed in the NetBackup configuration on the EMM server.
- Verify that EMM is running on the EMM server.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Device management status code 79

Message: Can not retrieve Job ID from Job Manager

Explanation: The `tpreq`, `tpclean`, or `tpunmount` command encountered an error while trying to get a job ID from the NetBackup Job Manager.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the NetBackup Job Manager is running on the master server.

Device management status code 80

Message: Job Manager returned error: see activity monitor

Explanation: The `tpunmount` command encountered an error while communicating with the NetBackup Job Manager. The details of this issue may be found in the Activity Monitor entry for this job.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that the NetBackup Job Manager is running on the master server.
- Verify that the arguments provided to the `tpunmount` command are correct.

Device management status code 81

Message: Retry later

Explanation: An attempt was made to use resources controlled by EMM. These resources were not available.

Recommended Action: Retry the command at a later time.

Device management status code 82

Message: No drive available

Explanation: An attempt to use a drive was made but that drive was not available.

- Verify that the drive is not DOWN on the intended media server.
- Verify that the media server where the drive is found is ACTIVE.
- Retry the command with a different drive.

Device management status code 83

Message: Media does not exist in database

Explanation: The requested media ID was not found in the EMM database.

- Verify that the requested media ID was entered correctly.
- Retry with a different media ID.

Device management status code 84

Message: No Error on operation, sideband data only

Explanation: This is only an informational message.

Recommended Action: No action is required by the user.

Robotic status codes

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Robotic status codes](#)

Robotic status codes

Robotic daemons or processes issue these status codes. They are also issued by programs that call the robotic operations, such as the `vmchange` command and the media and device management user interfaces.

Robotic status code 200

Message: STATUS_SUCCESS

Explanation: A robotic operation was successfully completed.

Recommended Action: None.

Robotic status code 201

Message: Unable to open robotic path

The robotic library device could not be opened. The specific case could be one of the following:

- The robot device, path, or library name in the device configuration may not be valid.
- The configured robotic device may not exist.
- The robotic device may be incorrect, such as a UNIX and Linux device file that is not of a character special file format.
- The robotic daemon/process lock file could not be opened or a lock obtained.

- The open operation on the device or through the API interface (such as NDMP) failed.
- Stop any robot test utilities that may be running, since they have the lock on the robotic device when they are active.
- Check the configuration of the robot against the recommended configuration as indicated in the documentation for robot configuration.
- Check the health of the robotic device by using a robot test utility, then close the test utility when finished.
- Check for the existence and permissions of the lock file itself and the lock file directory, which is `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc/vmd.lock` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\misc\vmd.lock` (Windows). Create the directory/folder and adjust the permissions as needed so that the robotic daemon/process can use the lock file. Stop and restart `ltid` (the device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Robotic status code 202

Message: Unable to sense robotic device

An element of the robotic library device could not be sensed. The cause could be any of the following:

- The SCSI commands mode sense, mode select, or read element status (of slot, drive, transport, i/e element) may have failed.
- A network API-controlled library inventory request may have failed.
- The robotic daemon/process could not initialize a robotic database file.
- Check the configuration of the robot against the recommended configuration as indicated in the documentation for robot configuration.
- Check the health of the robotic device by using a robot test utility, then close the test utility when finished.
- Check for the existence and permissions of the temporary robotic database and the temporary database directory/folder, which is `/usr/opensv/volmgr/misc/robotic_db` (UNIX and Linux) or `install_path\Volmgr\misc\robotic_db` (Windows). Create the directory/folder and adjust the permissions as needed so that the robotic daemon/process can create it or use it. Stop and restart `ltid` (the device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Robotic status code 203

Message: Timeout waiting for robotic command

Explanation: A robotic operation timed out: it did not return with a status before a designated time period elapsed.

- Stop any robot test utilities, since they have the lock on the robotic device when they are active, and can block other requests.
- Check whether excessive hardware retries have delayed the completion of a robotic command.
- Check to see whether the robotic device still functions. Use a robot test utility to send commands to the device to see whether it is responsive. Execute `vmps` to verify that no unexpected Media Manager processes are running. Some processes should remain running, but some processes that do not go away can indicate a more serious problem, such as a hung system call.

Robotic status code 204

Message: Unable to initialize robot

Explanation: The robot could not be initialized. This generic status is used for many conditions.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the system log messages that are related to the specific error leading to the robot initialization failure.

Robotic status code 205

Message: Robotic mount failure

Explanation: The robot could not mount media.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the system log messages that are related to the specific error leading to the media mount failure.

Robotic status code 206

Message: Robotic dismount failure

Explanation: The robot could not dismount media.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the system log messages that are related to the specific error leading to the media dismount failure.

Robotic status code 207

Message: Invalid command code

Explanation: A robotic operation was requested with improper options, when it was not supported, or a robotic operation encountered an incompatible device interface. There may be an incompatibility between components or versions of the product.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that all Media Manager binaries and user interfaces are at a compatible version level.

Robotic status code 208

Message: Requested slot is empty

Explanation: No media was found in a specified slot. The volume configuration may not be consistent with the physical contents of the robotic library that is associated with the volume.

Recommended Action: Install or realign the container/holder for the media if it is misplaced or misaligned. Place media right-side-up in the slot if the media is upside-down. Check to see if the requested slot is reserved to the robotic library for internal use. Physically correct issues within the robotic library, or use a media management interface to correct the volume configuration.

Robotic status code 209

Message: Unable to open drive

Explanation: The drive could not be opened. The drive configuration may be incorrect and the drive may be logically DOWN. Also, the drive may never have become ready after media was placed in the drive.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
 See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check for improperly configured cleaning media or interference with the drive cleaning operation. Check for bad media that may have led to the drive not becoming ready after media was placed within it.
- To avoid configuring incorrect device paths and device names, which is a common cause of drive open problems, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms) so that device paths and device names can be automatically configured. Investigate the system log messages that are related to the specific error leading to the open failure.

Robotic status code 210

Message: Unable to SCSI unload drive

Explanation: The drive could not be unloaded. The drive configuration may be incorrect and the drive may be logically DOWN. Also, the drive may never have become ready after media was placed in the drive.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
 See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check for improperly configured cleaning media or interference with the drive cleaning operation. Check for bad media that may prevent unloading the drive. To avoid configuring incorrect device paths and device names, which is a common cause of drive unload problems, use the Device Configuration Wizard (on supported device discovery platforms) so that device paths and device names can be automatically configured. Investigate the system log messages that are related to the specific error leading to the unload failure.

Robotic status code 211

Message: Process killed by signal

Explanation: An unexpected signal or event canceled the robotic operation.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
 See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check vendor or operating system administrative interfaces and logs to see if robotic commands are being canceled.

Robotic status code 212

Message: Process killed by parent

Explanation: A robotic operation was canceled because of one of the following: it did not return a status before a designated time period elapsed, or communications or hardware errors led to the need to reinitialize the device.

- Stop any robot test utilities, since they have the lock on the robotic device when they are active, and can block other requests.
- Check to see whether the robotic device still functions.
- Check whether excessive hardware or communication problems have delayed the completion of a robotic command.
- Use a robot test utility to send commands to the device to see whether it is responsive. Execute `vmps` to verify that no unexpected Media Manager processes are running. Some processes should remain running, but some processes that do not go away can indicate a problem, such as a hung system call.

Robotic status code 213

Message: Drive does not exist in robot

Explanation: A targeted drive was not found in the robotic library. The drive configuration may be incorrect.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Obtain the list of drives using a method that involves a robotic library query, such as a query available from the robot test utility. Compare the list of drives against the device configuration. Ensure that `ltid` was stopped and restarted after changes were last made to the device configuration. `ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.

Robotic status code 214

Message: Robot number does not exist

Explanation: A targeted robotic library was not found in the active device configuration.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Ensure that `ltid` was stopped and restarted after changes were last made to the device configuration. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.) On commands to robotic libraries, specify only robotic libraries that are actively part of the device configuration.

Robotic status code 215

Message: Requested tape in other or non-configured drive

Explanation: The targeted media was found in a drive differing from the targeted drive.

Requested media can be temporarily unavailable, which is normal. Also, media can remain unavailable until administrator or operator action is taken.

- If the media is needed immediately, examine command output (if available), debug logs, and system logs for messages relating to the targeted media. See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check for conflicts between multiple applications using media in the robotic library. Check integrity of the drive and drive paths, so that media is not routinely left in other drives.

Robotic status code 216

Message: Door is open on cabinet

Explanation: The robotic library door was open.

Recommended Action: Close the door of the robotic library and reissue the robotic request. See if the door latch mechanism works by comparing what happens with robot test utility commands when the door is open versus closed.

Robotic status code 217

Message: Requested slot already has cartridge

Explanation: The requested slot was already held or was associated with a cartridge.

Recommended Action: Ensure that the inject/eject request does not target a slot that already contains media. Check for media in drives to ensure that the media's home slot location is not targeted for use with media to be injected.

Robotic status code 218

Message: Cannot move from media access port to slot

Explanation: A robotic inject media operation returned a status indicating that an inject failure occurred.

- See whether the robotic library has a media access port (use the robot test utility to validate). Investigate whether the administrator or operator has canceled the inject operation.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Robotic status code 219

Message: Cannot move from slot to media access port

Explanation: A robotic eject media operation returned a status indicating that an eject failure occurred.

- See whether the robotic library has a media access port (use the robot test utility to validate). Investigate whether the administrator or operator has canceled the eject operation.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Robotic status code 220

Message: Media access port does not contain media

Explanation: A robotic inject media operation returned a status indicating that the media access port does not contain any cartridges/media. The operator or administrator may not have placed media into the media access port for inject.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Coordinate inject/eject operations between all operators and administrators.

Robotic status code 221

Message: Media access port already contains media

Explanation: A robotic eject media operation returned a status indicating that the media access port contains one or more cartridges. The operator or administrator may not have removed media from the media access port as part of the latest (or a previous) eject operation.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
- Coordinate inject/eject operations between all operators and administrators. Ensure that the media access port is empty of media before an eject operation.

Robotic status code 222

Message: Robotic arm has no addressable holder

Explanation: A holder is gone from an element of the robot and cannot be used.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the state of the physical hardware and correct the holder status for storage, drive, and transport elements as needed. Then, resubmit the request.

Robotic status code 223

Message: Robot busy, cannot perform operation

Explanation: The robot is busy performing another operation, using resources that are needed for the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Wait until the robot is done performing current external-based requests (including robot inventory and inject/eject media) before starting new requests. Check vendor or operating system administrative interfaces and logs to see if robotic resources are busy.

Robotic status code 224

Message: Control daemon connect or protocol error

Explanation: A protocol error occurred between robotic and other components.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the system log messages that are related to the specific error leading to the media mount failure. Verify that all Media Manager binaries are at a compatible version level.

- Verify that robotic interfaces to vendor and operating system software have compatible versions.

Robotic status code 225

Message: Robot hardware or communication error

Explanation: A hardware or communications error occurred between robotic and other components.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Investigate the system log messages that are related to the error leading to the media mount failure.
- Verify that all Media Manager binaries are at a compatible version level. Verify that robotic interfaces to vendor and operating system hardware and software have compatible versions.

Robotic status code 226

Message: Requested slot contains the wrong tape

Explanation: The media in the requested slot is different from the media that is expected in that slot. The volume configuration is not consistent with the physical contents of the robotic library that is associated with the slot associated with the requested volume.

Recommended Action: The volume configuration or media placement in the robotic library needs to be adjusted using one of the media management interfaces. Determine whether the barcode changed or the media changed since the last time the EMM database was reconciled for the affected slot. If only the barcode has changed but not the media, issue an update barcode request for each affected volume. If the media has been changed, use a media management interface to run robot inventory update, which updates the EMM database with the media location.

Robotic status code 228

Message: Requested slot does not exist in robot

Explanation: The slot that is associated with a request is not valid for the robot.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Issue a robot inventory Contents report to determine the valid slot range for the robot. Check the volume configuration to ensure that only valid slots are referenced in volume records, paying particular attention to the starting and ending slot numbers. Update the volume configuration as needed, or request only valid slot ranges for robotic operations.

Robotic status code 229

Message: Requested operation is not supported by the robot

Explanation: A robotic operation was sent to a robotic component that did not support that operation. Or the options that were requested for the operation were not supported. There may be an incompatibility between components or versions of the product.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that all Media Manager binaries and user interfaces are at a compatible version level.

Robotic status code 230

Message: System error occurred during robot operation

Explanation: A robotic operation encountered a system error. This status code is used for generic system call failures within robotic daemons/processes.

- Check for other error messages in the command or interface output to indicate which system call failed. Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Check the system application log for error and warning messages.
- Verify that the system is not running out of virtual memory. If virtual memory is the problem, shut down unused applications or increase the amount of virtual memory. To increase virtual memory on Windows: display the Control Panel, double-click **System**, and on the **Performance** tab, set Virtual Memory to a higher value.
- Verify that all product binaries are properly installed.
- Verify that no unexpected Media Manager processes are running by executing `vmps`. Some processes should remain running, but some processes that do not go away could indicate a problem, such as a hung system call.

Robotic status code 232

Message: Volume not found in library

Explanation: The requested media was not found in the robotic library. The media has been ejected or become inaccessible for some other reason.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Issue a robot inventory Contents report to obtain the list of media in the robotic library. See whether inventory filters have been enabled in the Media Manager configuration file. Inventory filters affect the contents of the media list returned from the robotic daemon or process. Use a robot test utility or an operating system/vendor administrative interface to verify the status of media, as needed. Update the volume configuration and search for the media if it was not in the robotic library, as needed, and resubmit the request.

Robotic status code 233

Message: Volume is in library, but not in drive domain

Explanation: The media was in the robotic library, in a library domain that is inaccessible to the drives that are configured in the robot.

Recommended Action: Issue a robot inventory Contents report to obtain the list of media in the robotic library. Check the device configuration and ensure that the drive addresses correspond to the correct domain for the media. Correct the device configuration as needed and restart `ltid` (the device daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows). Use a robot test utility or a vendor administrative interface to verify the status of media, as needed. Update the volume configuration and physically move the media into the robotic library, as needed, and resubmit the request.

Robotic status code 234

Message: Robot denied access to the resource

Explanation: The media was found in the robotic library, but is denied access according to an established security policy.

Recommended Action: Issue a robot inventory Contents report to obtain the list of media in the robotic library. Use a vendor administrative interface to verify the status of media, as needed. Delete the media in the volume configuration, or make the volume accessible through a vendor administrative interface, as appropriate. Update the volume configuration, as needed, and resubmit the request.

Robotic status code 235

Message: barcode label is unreadable

Explanation: The media was found in the robotic library, but it has an unreadable barcode label.

Recommended Action: Use the robot test utility or a vendor administrative interface to verify the status of media. Correct the label or replace the media as appropriate. Update the volume configuration, as needed, and resubmit the request.

Robotic status code 236

Message: Robot has misplaced the media

Explanation: The requested media was known according to the vendor software managing the robotic library, but the media has been misplaced.

Recommended Action: Use a robot test utility or a vendor administrative interface to verify the status of media. Search for the media inside the robotic library. Update the volume configuration and search for the media if it was not in the robotic library, as needed, and resubmit the request.

Robotic status code 237

Message: Volume is in use

Explanation: The media was in use.

Recommended Action: Use the robot test utility or a vendor administrative interface to verify the status of media. Determine what applications may be using the media. Dismount the media if it is not being used. Wait for the media to become available, as needed.

Robotic status code 238

Message: Requested drive is in an offline domain

Explanation: The drive that is targeted for a mount request was in a robotic library domain that is offline.

Recommended Action: Bring back the robotic library domain (ACS Library Storage Module) online. Or postpone use of drives in that domain until the domain can be brought back online.

Robotic status code 239

Message: Requested volume is in an offline domain

Explanation: The volume that is targeted for a mount request was in a robotic library domain that is in the offline or offline pending state.

Recommended Action: Bring back online the robotic library domain (ACS Library Storage Module). Or postpone use of media in that domain until the domain can be brought back online.

Robotic status code 240

Message: A memory allocation attempt failed in the robotic daemon

Explanation: An attempt by the robotic control daemon to allocate memory has failed. This error may indicate serious memory problems on your media server.

Recommended Action: Stop all NetBackup Media Manager daemons. Consult the documentation for your operating system memory management tools to determine what remaining process is leaking memory, and stop that process. Restart the NetBackup Media Manager daemons. Free up memory by terminating unneeded processes that consume a lot of memory. Add more swap space or physical memory if necessary.

Robotic status code 242

Message: Robot media access port does not exist

Explanation: the requested media access port was not valid for use with the targeted media.

Recommended Action: Use the robot test utility or a vendor administrative interface to verify the media access port address based on the location of the media. Choose a media access port that is valid, or let one be automatically selected, and retry the robotic operation.

Robotic status code 243

Message: Cannot open/create the media access port status file

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process could not create or open a status file in the database directory/folder.

Recommended Action: Investigate why the robot status file in the directory `/usr/opensv/volmgr/database` (UNIX and Linux) or folder `install_path\Volmgr\database` (Windows) cannot be created or opened. On Windows, check which account the NetBackup Device Manager service (and thus the robotic process) is running under. Compare it against the security properties of the database folder.

Robotic status code 244

Message: The eject command was aborted by the user

Explanation: An administrator or operator canceled an eject media request.

Recommended Action: This error happens when an administrator or operator cancels an eject request. The request may have been canceled for a number of reasons: missing or faulty media, to allow the media access port to be used for other requests, or to perform the operation at a later time. Check with the administrator or operator for more information.

Robotic status code 245

Message: Physical drive is not available

Explanation: A robotic mount operation could not be completed because physical drive resources are not available for the request. This error may result from an environment that is based on virtualized resources, such as one involving the Storagenet 6000 Storage Domain Manager (SN6000).

The SN6000 virtualizes tape drives. Some SN6000 configurations may have more logical drives than the number of physical drives (or equivalent resources) available for drive requests. Also, the relationship between the number of logical drives and physical drives may change as hardware failures occur. NetBackup scheduling, drive allocation, and drive assignment algorithms can only determine logical drive availability. NetBackup attempts to fully utilize all configured and available logical drives. If the number of required logical drives exceeds the physical drives available, a NetBackup job may be started with insufficient drive resources. Instead of queueing the job in the scheduler, the job runs and encounters the resource issue when it makes an ACS tape mount request.

- Install the Shared Storage Option (SSO) license for mount requests to requeue when physical drive resources are not available.
- The number of drives that can be in use at any one time is limited. Configure backup windows so the different storage units that are tied to the same physical drives are active only at non-overlapping times. Increase the media mount timeout to avoid job failures when the job cannot get a physical drive due to the drives all being busy.

Robotic status code 246

Message: Failed to find an available slot to inject to

Explanation: An attempt to inject a volume into a full library failed. This error should only occur when the library is full. Full means that all storage elements either contain

media or have been assigned media that are currently mounted in a drive. Note that some libraries that support multiple media types restrict which type of media can be assigned to each storage element. In this case, this error might occur even if some of the storage elements in a library were not full. Since the empty storage elements may not match the media type for the media to inject, the library is full for this media type.

Recommended Action: Clear the media access port, then re-inventory the robot by doing a volume configuration update.

Robotic status code 249

Message: Volume is in home slot

Explanation: Volume is currently in its home slot and ready for eject.

Recommended Action: None.

Robotic status code 250

Message: Media access port is available

Explanation: Media access port is available for inject or eject.

Recommended Action: Begin inject or eject operation.

Robotic status code 251

Message: Media access port is unavailable

Explanation: Media access port is not ready for inject or eject.

Recommended Action: Manually remove any media remaining in the robot's media access port. If this status persists, check robotic console for errors.

Robotic status code 252

Message: Media access port is in inject mode

Explanation: Media access port is ready to inject and is not available for eject.

Recommended Action: Complete inject operation.

Robotic status code 253

Message: Media access port is in eject mode

Explanation: Media access port is ready to eject and is not available for inject.

Recommended Action: Complete eject operation.

Robotic status code 254

Message: Robot busy, inventory operation in progress

Explanation: The robot is not available because it is performing an inventory, using resources that are needed for the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Wait until the robot is done performing the inventory before starting new requests. Check the vendor or operating system administrative interfaces and logs to see if robotic resources are busy.

Robotic status code 255

Message: Robot busy, inject operation in progress

Explanation: The robot is not available because it is involved in an inject operation, using resources that are needed for the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Wait until the robot is done performing the inject operation before starting new requests. check the vendor or operating system administrative interfaces and logs to see if robotic resources are busy.

Robotic status code 256

Message: Robot busy, multiple eject operation in progress

Explanation: The robot is unavailable because a multiple eject is in progress, using resources that are needed for the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Wait until the robot is done performing the multiple eject operation before starting new requests. Check the vendor or operating system administrative interfaces and logs to see if robotic resources are busy.

Robotic status code 257

Message: Robot busy, multiple inject operation in progress

Explanation: The robot is unavailable because a multiple inject is in progress, using resources that are needed for the requested operation.

Recommended Action: Wait until the robot is done performing the multiple inject operation before starting new requests. check the vendor or operating system administrative interfaces and logs to see if robotic resources are busy.

Robotic status code 258

Message: Cleaning/unknown media in drive

Explanation: A request to mount a tape failed because cleaning media was found in the drive.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation once the drive cleaning has completed.

Robotic status code 259

Message: Not authorized by VxSS

Explanation: A request was made to the robot daemons by an unauthorized user.

- Verify that the user has the necessary permissions to perform this operation.
- Verify that the authentication and authorization security settings are correct, under **Host Properties** in the **NetBackup Administration Console**. Information is available on using the Symantec Product Authentication and Authorization Service.
See the *NetBackup Security and Encryption Guide*.

Robotic status code 260

Message: Robot busy, robot diagnostics in progress

Explanation: The requested robot is running a robot diagnostic.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Retry the operation when the robot diagnostic cycle is complete.

Robotic status code 261

Message: EMM error

Explanation: A request that was made to read/write data to EMM failed.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

- Run the `tpconfig -d` or `vmquery -a` command to verify that the EMM server is actively processing commands.

Robotic status code 262

Message: Configuration has changed, robot daemons and `ltid` need restarting

Explanation: A device configuration change has been made that is not reflected in the robotic daemon's run-time cache of the data.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart `ltid` and the robotics on this system or on the robot control host system.

Robotic error codes

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Robotic error codes](#)

Robotic error codes

These status codes are returned if a robotic daemon/process was started from the command line and an error occurs. For example, if the administrator executes the following:

```
/usr/opensv/volmgr/bin/tl8d
```

and no robots are configured, the following may be returned:

```
TL8: No robots are configured
```

These status codes are also logged to the system log.

Usually, robotic daemons/processes are not started from the command line, but are started automatically, as needed, when `ltid` starts.

Robot Error status code 1

Message: You must be ROOT to start daemon

Explanation: A user other than root started a robotic daemon. This status applies to UNIX and Linux systems only.

Recommended Action: Log on as the root user before starting robotic daemons. Allow robotic daemons to be started automatically as needed by `ltid` (the device daemon).

Robot Error status code 2

Message: LTI Daemon may not be running

Explanation: On an attempt to start a robotic daemon or process, an attempt to connect to the `ltid` message queue failed. This error indicates that `ltid` (the device daemon or NetBackup Device Manager service) may not be running.

- Start `ltid` so that shared memory can be initialized, allowing the robotic daemon/process to function.
- If problems persist, examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Robot Error status code 3

Message: Error in getting shared memory

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process was unable to get a shared memory identifier associated with a segment of shared memory that `ltid` maintains. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Robot Error status code 4

Message: Error in attaching the shared memory

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process was unable to attach a shared memory segment that `ltid` maintains. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Robot Error status code 5

Message: Error in getting process Id

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process was unable to obtain its own process identifier due to a system call failure.

Recommended Action: Investigate operating system functionality regarding a process obtaining its own process identifier.

Robot Error status code 6

Message: No devices are configured on the robot

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process was started, but no drives are configured for the robot.

Recommended Action: Some robotic daemons or processes do not run if no drives are configured for them to manage. Add or reconfigure one or more drives to be in the associated robot. Then, stop and restart `ltid` (the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Robot Error status code 7

Message: No robots are configured

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process was started, but no robots of the associated robot type are configured.

Recommended Action: Robotic daemons or processes do not run if no robots are configured for the associated robot type. Add or reconfigure robots, then stop and restart `ltid` (the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows).

Robot Error status code 8

Message: No memory available

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process was unable to allocate memory. This error occurs when insufficient system memory is available. This error could result from the system being overloaded with too many processes and from insufficient physical and virtual memory.

Recommended Action: Free up memory by terminating unneeded processes. Add more swap space or physical memory.

Robot Error status code 9

Message: Error in SEMAPHORE operation

Explanation: A process was unable to perform a semaphore operation (such as lock or unlock) associated with resources maintained by `ltid`. (`ltid` is the Media Manager device daemon on UNIX and Linux or the NetBackup Device Manager service on Windows.)

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- On UNIX and Linux servers, gather the output of the `ipcs -a` command to see what resources are currently in use.

Robot Error status code 10

Message: Fork failure occurred

Explanation: A robotic daemon or process could not create a child process due to a system error. This error is probably intermittent, based on the availability of resources on the system (applies to UNIX and Linux servers only).

- Restart the device daemon at a later time and investigate system problems that limit the number of processes.
- Examine the system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Restart the device daemon, then retry the operation and examine the system log file.

Robot Error status code 11

Message: System error occurred

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process encountered a system error.

Recommended Action: Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.

See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Robot Error status code 12

Message: Usage error in creating child process

Explanation: A robotic daemon/process could not create a child process due to an incompatibility between robotic software components.

- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.
- Verify that all Media Manager binaries are at a compatible version level.

Robot Error status code 13

Message: EMM error

Explanation: The robotic daemon had a problem communicating with EMM.

- Make sure `nbemm` is running and responding to requests.
- Examine command output, debug logs, and system logs for a more detailed message on the error.
See "Setting debug logging to a higher level" in the *Troubleshooting Guide*.

Robot Error status code 14

Message: You must be administrator to execute

Explanation: A robotic process was started under a user account that lacks Administrator privileges (applies to Windows systems only).

Recommended Action: Allow robotic daemons to be started automatically as needed by the NetBackup Device Manager service. Ensure that this service starts from a user account with administrator privilege.

Robot Error status code 16

Message: Devices located in multiple domains

Explanation: A robotic daemon or process encountered an invalid device configuration. In this configuration, a single logical robot controls drives from different domains.

Recommended Action: Display the device configuration using `tpconfig -d` or a device configuration interface to see the robotic and the drive information that is already configured. Ensure that the drive addresses do not span physical domains. Drives can only be configured in the same robot if they can be used with media from a single domain. The domain must include a single physical library or multiple libraries that are connected by a cartridge exchange or pass-through mechanism.

Robot Error status code 17

Message: Robotic daemon not licensed

Explanation: A robotic daemon or process was started without the required, current product license, or a required database file was missing or corrupt.

- Check product documentation for supported device configurations.
- Obtain an additional software license that allows robots of the associated robot type to be configured. Or, limit the configuration to robot types that current licensing allows. Check for the existence and permissions of the `external_robotics.txt` file in the `/usr/opencv/share` directory (UNIX and Linux) or in the `install_path\NetBackup\share` folder (Windows).